

III MAF PERINTREP 42-69 thru 47-68, 13 Oct - 23 Nov 1968

PIR 42-68, 13-19 Oct 68. Dtd 20 Oct 1968 (S&C 805 781)

PIR 43-65, 20-26 Oct 68. Dtd 27 Oct 68. (S&C 806 145)

PIR 44-68, 27 Oct - 2 Nov 68. Dtd 3 Nov 68. (S&C 806 690)

PIR 45-68, 3-9 Nov 68. Dtd 18 Nov 68. (S&C 807 142)

PIR 46-68, 10 - 16 Nov 68. Dtd 17 Nov 68. (S&C 807 449 #2)

PIR 47-68, 17-23 Nov 68. Dtd 24 Nov 68. (S&C 807 658)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
RELEASABLE TO FVMAF & RVNAF
UNCLASSIFIED

20 October 1968

I CORPS

SOUTH VIETNAM

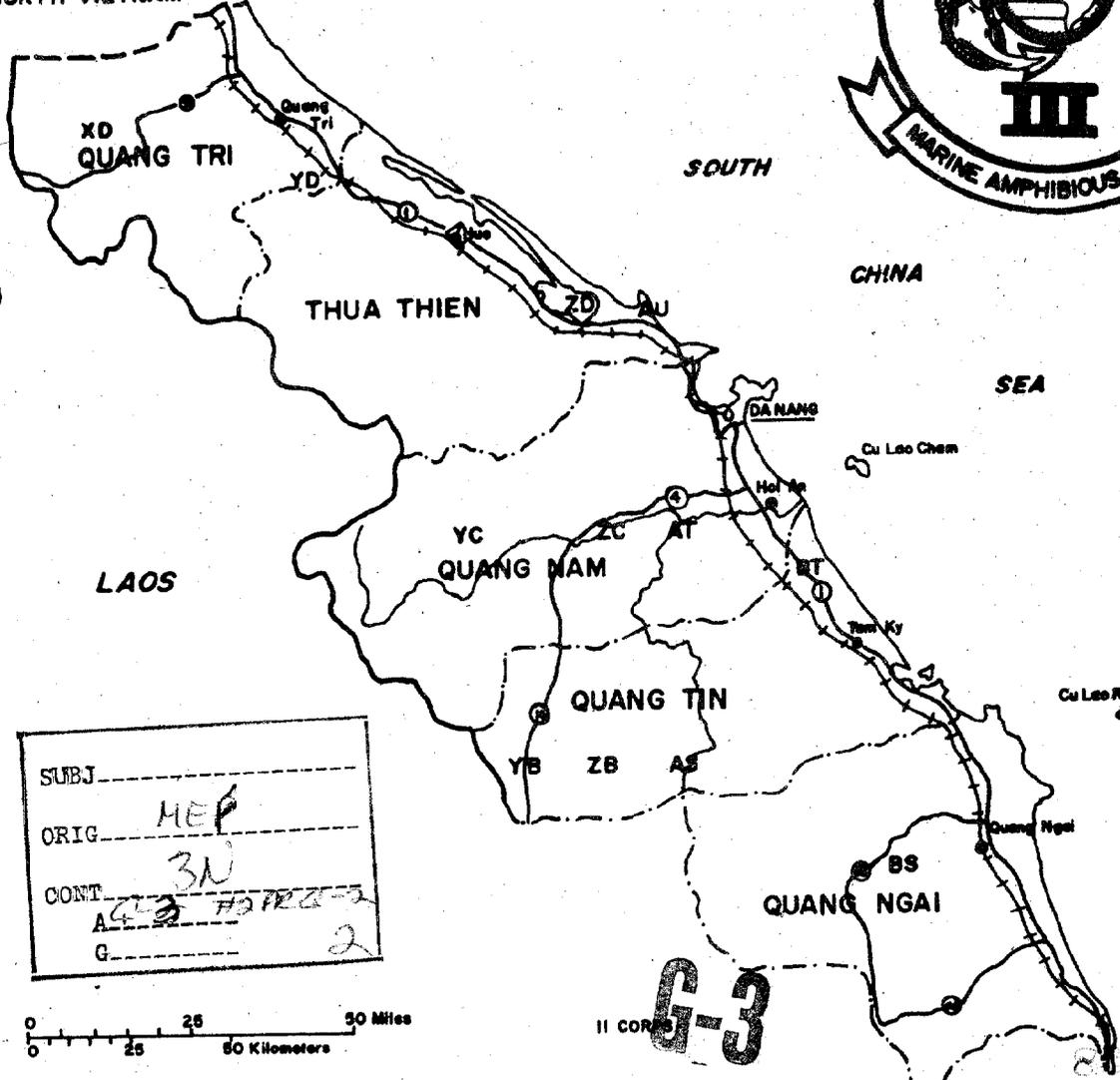
United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 42-68**

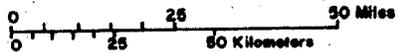


NORTH VIETNAM

Demarcation Line



SUBJ	
ORIG	MEP
CONT	3N
A	42-68-3
G	2



II CORPS **G-3**

Hust
00000000

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
RELEASABLE TO FVMAF & RVNAF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
22 Oct 1968
Ser: 0213768

PERINTREP 42-68

Period Covered: 130001H October - 192400H October 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated incidents dropped to a significant low in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the reporting period of 13-19 October. Heavy rains caused by the transition from the south-west to the northeast monsoon curtailed enemy combat operations, thus partially explaining this low level of activity. The majority of enemy activity was concentrated in the coastal lowland areas of QUANG NGAI Province and consisted of several harassing attacks by fire as well as a few minor ground/sapper attacks.

Although hampered by inclement weather during most of the period, friendly operations again dominated activity on the battlefield in all five provinces of the I Corps Tactical Zone. The most significant activity was centered northeast of GIO LINH in QUANG TRI Province where probable elements of the 138th NVA Regiment were engaged by elements of the 2nd ARVN Regiment in moderate ground fighting on two consecutive days.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy initiated activity remained at a very low level throughout QUANG TRI Province during the reporting period as major enemy tactical units continued to avoid large-scale ground confrontations and adverse weather conditions curtailed enemy ground combat operations.

Enemy efforts during the week were principally characterized by a continuation of minor harassing attacks by fire and attempts at interdiction of friendly lines of communication. Incoming mortar, artillery and rocket rounds decreased within the province during the period. Only one round of incoming artillery fire was reported during the week, and on 13 and 14 October, no incoming rounds were reported anywhere within the province. The majority of incoming fire was directed against fire support bases and barrier installations in the northern portion of the province. Probable elements of the 126th Naval Sapper Regiment continued attempts at interdiction of the CUA VIET River during the period. A probable attempt to mine the DONG HA Bridge was preempted on 13 October when a concussion grenade thrown at a clump of tree branches floating with the ebb tide .3 kilometer northeast of DONG HA (YD 244613) resulted in a secondary explosion which produced a 75-100 foot water spout. On 16 October, a patrol craft conducting a routine river patrol five kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 271650) received approximately 60 rounds of automatic weapons fire from the

CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

bank of the river. No casualties or damages were reported. Incidents such as these are indicative of the importance the enemy places on denying friendly forces the use of this vital supply line.

The most significant ground action in the I Corps Tactical Zone was centered in the northeastern portion of the province. On 14 October, elements of the 2nd ARVN Regiment and 3/11 Cavalry (ARVN) engaged an estimated enemy company in a moderate contact five kilometers east northeast of GIO LINH (YD 262747) while participating in Operation LAM SON 271. This engagement resulted in 30 enemy KIA. The following day in the same location, the same ARVN elements engaged an estimated enemy battalion in close contact which lasted for four hours and resulted in 75 enemy KIA. Although there was no enemy unit identification in either of these engagements, it is believed that elements of the 138th NVA Regiment were involved. Contacts elsewhere in QUANG TRI (P) were negligible.

Friendly operations throughout the province continued to uncover enemy caches of food, weapons and ammunition. Additional rice caches were discovered in the coastal lowland areas east of QUANG TRI City by elements of the 1st Air Cavalry Division, while the 3rd Marine Division uncovered additional caches in the central DMZ area. Of significance was the discovery of an unoccupied 85mm gun position 10 kilometers north of the ROCKPILE (XD 988665) by D/1/3 USMC on 18 October. The position contained 55 rounds of 85mm ammunition. Also noteworthy was D/1/3 USMC's discovery on the previous day of 333 rounds of 152mm artillery ammunition in two caches 13 kilometers north of the ROCKPILE (XD 991692/993694).

Evidence of the enemy's probable use of vehicles for resupply in the central DMZ area was revealed when elements of the 3rd Marine Division discovered two underwater bridges during the week in the vicinity of the BEN HAT River, 14 kilometers north of the ROCKPILE (XD 994703/997709). In addition, reports of vehicle noises were also received from Marine tactical units operating in this general area during the period.

On 15 October, elements of D/2/5th Cavalry (US) were led by a rallier to a cache five kilometers south of HAI LANG (YD 414432) containing 200 pounds of plastic explosives. The rallier stated that the explosives were to be used to destroy a bridge on Route 1 near the QUANG TRI-THUA THIEN Provincial boundary (YD 476376).

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated activity was almost non-existent in THUA THIEN Province during the reporting period as major tactical elements subordinate to MR-TTH continued to avoid ground engagements, and adverse weather conditions added to the enemy's frustrations. There were no significant ground contacts, and a few minor attacks by fire, mainly in the PHU LOC area, constituted the extent of the enemy's efforts on the THUA THIEN battlefield. Friendly

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

operations throughout the province met with negligible resistance, and at the same time continued to uncover caches of food, weapons, ammunition and supplies.

Of significance was a visual reconnaissance sighting on 17 October of a road which begins at the abandoned RUONG RUONG Airfield (YD 8684) and follows a river generally in a southwesterly direction to grid square (YD 8181), at which point it runs into the mountains. Recently made vehicle tracks were reported on the road which by-passes several bomb craters. These vehicle tracks indicate the possibility that this road may extend in a southwesterly direction into Base Area 607 where it may connect with Route 548.

c. QUANG NAM (P). The week of 13-19 October has seen a sharp decrease in enemy initiated activity in QUANG NAM Province compared to the previous week when the majority of activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone was concentrated in the area of the THUONG DUC Special Forces/CIDG Camp. Incidents of terror, ambushes, attempts at interdiction of friendly lines of communication and a few scattered attacks by fire characterized the low level of enemy activity observed on the QUANG NAM battlefield during the reporting period.

Friendly forces in the THUONG DUC area met with little enemy resistance during the week, and it appears that major tactical elements which had threatened the Special Forces/CIDG Camp and District Headquarters have withdrawn from the immediate area. Elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment uncovered four graves three kilometers north northeast of THUONG DUC (ZC 154567) on 14 October which contained a total of 45 enemy bodies. With the exception of a small ground probe against 1/51 ARVN night defensive positions three kilometers northeast of the Special Forces/CIDG Camp (ZC 165564) on 16 October, which resulted in 12 enemy KIA, the situation at THUONG DUC was generally quiet during the week. On 17 October, Operation HUNG QUANG 1-74 terminated, followed two days later by the termination of Operation MAUI PEAK. Combined cumulative totals for the two operations were 354 enemy KIA, 42 IWC, five CSWC, and two PW's.

The majority of the few enemy initiated incidents which occurred during the week were distributed throughout the southeastern portion of the province. Attacks by fire were generally light and widely scattered. One exception, however, was a 40-round barrage of 82mm mortar fire directed against H&S/3/5 USMC defensive positions, four kilometers south of THUONG DUC Special Forces/CIDG Camp (ZC 155493) on 19 October which resulted in moderate friendly casualties. Interdiction attempts at friendly lines of communication were characterized by the destruction of a small culvert on Route 538 between HOI AN and DIEN BAN (BT 112572) on 15 October.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DANANG City experienced two incidents of terror and sabotage during the week. On 14 October, a VC terrorist threw a grenade at a US Navy truck at the intersection of the CHINA BEACH PX Road (BT 048765), resulting in the wounding of one member of the US Navy and 10 Vietnamese civilians. An unknown type of explosive device was detonated in the East DANANG 3rd District Vietnamese Office of Information on the morning of 18 October. The building, located approximately one-half kilometer south of III MAF Headquarters (BT 045781), was 30 percent destroyed, and two Vietnamese civilians were wounded.

VC propagandists were active in the DANANG area during the latter part of the week. On the evening of 19 October, propaganda leaflets were found on three streets in the residential area of DANANG City. The translated text of these leaflets reportedly read: "Nationalist Peace Front of DANANG appeals to all people to rise up and oppose Americans for national salvation".

d. QUANG TIN (P). With the exception of the shooting down of a medical evacuation helicopter by enemy anti-aircraft fire, nine kilometers southwest of TAM KY City (BT 248164) on 18 October, there was no significant activity in QUANG TIN Province during the reporting period.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The majority of enemy initiated activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the reporting period was concentrated in the eastern coastal lowland areas of QUANG NGAI Province and consisted mainly of light attacks by fire directed against district and subsector headquarters, RF/PF outposts and night defensive positions, and major cities within the province.

QUANG NGAI City received approximately 35 rounds of 60/82mm mortar fire during the early morning hours of 14 October. Later the same morning the QUANG NGAI City area including the 2nd ARVN Division Headquarters and the QUANG NGAI City Airfield received a total of 11 140mm rockets.

Two significant sapper attacks were reported in the eastern coastal lowlands during the week. The first of these attacks occurred at BINH SON City (BS 601922) on 14 October when an enemy sapper squad blew up a Buddhist temple and a Catholic church with satchel charges. The temple was 100 percent destroyed while the church sustained 50 percent damage. No casualties were reported. During the early morning hours of 16 October, an unknown number of enemy conducted a sapper attack against the market place in DUC PHO City (BS 807378). Satchel charges, B-40 rockets and small arms fire were employed. The sapper attack was preceded by a light mortar attack against the north end of the city. Three PF's were killed and six other friendly personnel were wounded.

Friendly operations dominated activity on the battlefield within the province during the week but met with only light enemy resistance.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The heaviest contact took place in Operation DALE COMMON on 18 October. B/3/1 Infantry (US) attacked an estimated enemy company eight kilometers east of MINH LONG Special Forces/CIDG Camp (BS 615520), resulting in 23 enemy KIA. In one other light contact on 14 October, tactical air strikes conducted in support of elements of the 6th ARVN Regiment 10 kilometers west southwest of QUANG NGAI City (BS 533758) in Operation HUNG QUANG 1-72 accounted for 17 enemy KBA.

Six VC murdered a hamlet chief and an ARVN soldier in a terrorist incident in QUANG NIEN (H), MO DUC (D) (BS 719538), on 14 October. The VC destroyed several culverts on friendly lines of communication in the eastern part of the province during the week, and a small bridge on Route 1 in BINH SON (D) (BS 669988) was destroyed on 14 October.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated activity dropped to a significant low during the period. Most of the activity was confined to attacks by fire, acts of terrorism, propaganda and harassing incidents with a minimum of ground contacts reported. This significant drop in enemy activity is inconsistent with his stated aims in the current offensive i.e., increased insurgent activity by local forces and guerrillas to "prepare the way" for a coordinated general offensive by NVA/MF units in concert with local forces, guerrillas, and an aroused population. If these aims are to be realized, then it is believed that the enemy will be required to increase the tempo and intensity of his operations in the near future, unless the current lull is being governed and influenced by other than local considerations and existing conditions.

Most enemy Main Force and NVA units in Northern I Corps appear to have withdrawn from the lowlands to the piedmont and mountain areas. Enemy activity and contact in the central DMZ have been extremely low. Continued lack of enemy attacks by fire, reconnaissance, movement and contact indicate that some enemy units have withdrawn north of the DMZ. The enemy has maintained his presence in the eastern DMZ as evidenced by sporadic incoming and isolated light to moderate contacts with FWMAF units. A possible explanation for this presence in the eastern DMZ is the enemy's desire to maintain forces along the likely avenues of advance for any FWMAF mechanized advance into the coastal lowlands of the Demilitarized Zone.

Enemy activity in southern QUANG TRI (P) and THUA THIEN (P) remains at a low level. Activity has consisted of a few isolated incidents of harassment and attacks by fire. This lack of enemy activity in southern QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN (P's) may be attributed to the residual effects of the severe losses of personnel, supplies and equipment, coupled with the waning influence of a weakened VC infrastructure resulting from the highly successful cordon and search operations conducted by friendly units in the recent past.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

In Southern I Corps the enemy has positioned his forces in the highland areas where a balanced threat is maintained against coastal lowland targets/objectives (DANANG, TAM KY, CHU LAI, QUANG NGAI) and isolated CIDG Camps and District Headquarters that lie along the THUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis in the piedmont and mountain area(s). From his present positions in Southern I Corps, the enemy can advance towards, and attack on short notice, any one or combinations of the above mentioned targets/objectives. Based on the current disposition of enemy forces and information provided by agent reports, it appears that the southern DANANG TAOR, TAM KY, TIEN PHUOC and QUANG NGAI City appear to be the most threatened at the present time, and would be likely objectives if attacks were launched in the near future.

In conclusion enemy activity has dropped to a significant low. The enemy continues to avoid contact and apparently has withdrawn some of his units north from the central DMZ area; he has also withdrawn the majority of his MF/NVA units from the lowlands but continues to constitute a threat, in Southern I Corps, against isolated CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the highland areas and selected urban, military and government complexes in the coastal lowlands.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 12 attacks by fire, six ambush incidents, 78 incidents of harassing fire, 54 mining and booby trap incidents, two assassinations, one incident of hamlet harassment, one kidnapping, five propaganda incidents, three sabotage incidents, and 149 AA fire incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment.

(a) Directional Mines. The Viet Cong have for some time been manufacturing the MDH Series of directional anti-personnel mines-- the MDH-3, MDH-5, and MDH-C-40, all of which are similar to the familiar DH-10. Recent information confirms that they are now producing miniaturized versions designated DH-3, DH-5 (~~saucer-shaped~~), and DH-5 (rectangular).

The sizes of the new mines vary from 2.5 to 4.5 inches in diameter (or on a side) and from one to two inches in thickness. Explosive fillers are cast tritonal or H-6, and boosters are made of Chinese Communist plastic explosives or TNT. Fuzing is by a blasting cap, and the anti-personnel fragments consist of pieces of nails and iron bars. The three munitions appear to be well constructed and to employ good design principles. Their effectiveness has not been determined

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

804 505

UNCLASSIFIED

but it is estimated that they would compare with 12-gauge shotgun shells. Extracted from DIA Intelligence Bulletin 193-68 of 2 October 1968.

(b) Mine Shrapnel. On 7 October 1968, four personnel of the 25th Infantry Division became casualties of a mine while on patrol (7 KIA- 3 WIA). The incident was unusual in that the steel fragments produced by the explosion were of a new type. They were approximately .05 inches in length, .07 inches in diameter and banana shaped (slightly curved, triangular in cross section and tapered at the ends). It is not yet known whether this type fragmentation represents a trend toward smaller, high velocity, high density fragmentation or simply another VC/NVA innovation in homemade fragments. The shrapnel was examined by CMEC and was apparently fired from a directional mine device, as the projectiles impacted in a definite pattern. The shrapnel appears to have been manufactured by molding, as each fragment bore a thin ridge along the side as a mold would make. Extracted from I FFORCEV msg 180930Z0ct68.

e. Negative.

f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
14 Oct	(BS 678594)	VC Rice Cache	Agent Report: F/6

g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 149 incidents, with 42 aircraft receiving a total of 71 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9350), (YD 2479), and (ZC 1956).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by friendly forces in IOTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
155mm Artillery	0	1
152mm Artillery	0	335
105mm Artillery	0	1
85mm Artillery	0	65
75mm Artillery	0	20
Unk Cal Artillery	1	0
82mm Mortar	346	364
60mm Mortar	115	261

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
Unk Cal Mortar	18	0
122mm Rocket	6	1
140mm Rocket	11	11
75mm RR	0	98
TOTAL	497	1,157

l. - q. Negative

r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 33 long range patrols which reported five sightings and two contacts, totaling 29 VC/NVA moving southwest. The contacts resulted in three secondary explosions and five VC/NVA KIA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were four patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were four patrols which reported four sightings totaling 29 enemy moving south. In the southern DANANG TAOR, there were 10 patrols which reported 11 sightings and one contact, totaling 119 enemy moving east. The contact resulted in two enemy KIA.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were seven patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were ten patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
13 Oct	(BT 177145)	450	B/1/52
13 Oct	(BT 173154)	300	B/1/52
13 Oct	(YD 453587)	400	B/2/8
13 Oct	(YD 529411)	7,500	C/2/7
13 Oct	(YD 359374)	30	C/1/5
13 Oct	(XD 857673)	250	2/3
13 Oct	(XD 833674)	14,000	2/3
13 Oct	(YD 001689)	100	1/3
13 Oct	(YD 095542)	1,200	1/9
13 Oct	(XD 992678)	40	1/3
14 Oct	(BT 143490)	1,000	D/4/21
14 Oct	(BT 053482)	1,000	D/4/21

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
14 Oct	(YD 431598)	600	B/2/8
14 Oct	(YD 430599)	300	B/2/8
14 Oct	(YD 572501)	200	C/3/5
14 Oct	(XD 833667)	161	2/3
14 Oct	(XD 843667)	50	2/3
14 Oct	(AT 962335)	1,600	B/2/1
15 Oct	(BT 044404)	3,000	C/2/1
15 Oct	(BT 048408)	1,000	C/2/1
15 Oct	(YD 431598)	200	B/2/8
15 Oct	(YD 371507)	3,925	C/2/8
15 Oct	(YD 371601)	975	C/2/8
15 Oct	(YD 371508)	800	C/2/8
16 Oct	(BS 785516)	7,000	B/3/1
16 Oct	(BT 056414)	1,000	C/2/1
16 Oct	(BT 003358)	1,500	C+C/2/1
17 Oct	(BT 050424)	2,250	C/2/1
17 Oct	(YD 600391)	610	C/1/7
17 Oct	(YD 583175)	500	C/5/7
17 Oct	(BT 005300)	1,320	ARVN
18 Oct	(YD 419567)	7,200	C/2/8
18 Oct	(YD 532434)	100	D/1/7
18 Oct	(YD 115740)	250	C/1/61
18 Oct	(BS 480300)	13	CTDG
18 Oct	(AT 954637)	250	L/3/1
19 Oct	(BS 522879)	1,000	C/5/46
19 Oct	(BT 057413)	800	C/2/1
19 Oct	(AT 963303)	500	C/4/31
19 Oct	(BT 238166)	300	B/1/46
19 Oct	(BT 255157)	3,000	B/1/46
19 Oct	(BT 255157)	500 Food	B/1/46
19 Oct	(BT 255157)	3,000 Packets of Salt	B/1/46
	Total Rice	66,674	
	Total Food	500	
	Total Salt	3,000 Packets	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	5	Structures Damaged	2
Bunkers Destroyed	59	Bunkers Damaged	10
Secondary Explosions	11	Secondary Fires	5
Footbridge Damaged	1	Trenches Damaged	8
Caves Destroyed	10	Bridge Damaged	1
AW Position Destroyed	1		

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to previous week. There were 572 KIA, 5 NVA PW's and 33 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 207 individual and 20 crew-served weapons.
- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative.
- i. Terrain. No change.
- j. Weather Outlook for period 20-26 October 1968.

General. The equatorial trough is expected to move south of the Republic early in the period. It will weaken the northeasterly flow into coastal ICTZ which will result in decreased precipitation. In the latter half of the period, a surge in the northeasterly flow could result in some low cloudiness and rain in Northern ICTZ.

ICTZ Forecast. Cloudy over the mountains becoming mostly cloudy early in the period along the coast. Decreasing rainshower activity becoming isolated mostly during the afternoon and nighttime. Early morning fog and stratus in the western valleys. Precipitation: one to five inches; surf: one to three feet.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

- a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by conducting moderate-to-large-scale coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with up to one reinforced division and elements of three independent regiments supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to three independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack the DANANG TACR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by one rocket regiment (reinforced) and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with one division, reinforced by one sapper battalion and one rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one reinforced division, supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

(7) Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the THUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to one reinforced division and three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

d. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

e. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ within ten to twelve days with a minimum of two division equivalents from NVN/LAOS and one division from II Corps.

f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

[REDACTED]

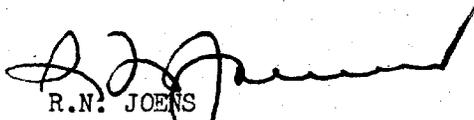
g. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

h. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of times increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R.N. JOENS
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CTG 70.8	1
COMSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	3, NCB	37
CG USARV	2	CO 20 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	3	CO 21 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	5	DODSPECREP	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	MCB 5	1
CG 82D AEN	2	MCB 128	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	29TH CA	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.4	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	620TH TSC	1
CG FLC	5	III MAF	20
CO GLD 5TH SFGA	1	COMPBIRON SEVEN	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	SPO -SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	1
1ST CAG	1	SAIGON	1
2ND CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
3RD CAG	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
7AF (IGS) EDOC	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	1	CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	1
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1	CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 42-68 AS OF 192400H/OCT 1968.

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

	I CORPS						DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NO. UNITS	NVA EST STRENGTH	VC/MAIN FORCE NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	VC/LOCAL FORCE NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	ICTZ TOTAL NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH
CONFIRMED UNITS										
MR-5 HQ	1	650					1	650	1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue	1	855					1	855	1	855
Front HQ's									1	UNK
Div HQ's	2	575					2	575	3	925
Regt HQ's	21	7,260	2	660			23	7,920	4	1,480
Bn's-Maneuver	59	17,705	11	2,460	6	1,495	76	21,660	7	2,740
Bn's-Support	17	5,010					17	5,010	8	2,480
Separate Co's					32	2,350		2,350		
TOTAL CONFIRMED		32,055		3,120		3,845		39,020		7,050
PROBABLE UNITS										
Front HQ's	2	465					2	465	2	465
Div HQ's										
Regt HQ's	3	660					3	660	1	100
Bn's-Maneuver	7	2,030	1	350	2	435	10	2,815	1	300
Bn's-Support	7	1,090					7	1,090	1	500
Separate Co's	4	405					4	405		
TOTAL PROBABLE		4,650		350		435		5,435		900
POSSIBLE UNITS										
MR TT-H HQ (FWD)	1	150					1	150	1	150
Front HQ's										
Div HQ's										
Regt HQ's	1	1,130					1	1,130	4	1,930
Bn's-Maneuver	2	760					2	760	1	400
Bn's-Support	1	2,425					1	2,425	15	5,300
Separate Co's										
TOTAL POSSIBLE		4,465						4,465		7,630
TOTAL STRENGTH		41,170		3,470		4,280		48,920		15,580
										64,500

* See note #5 on page A-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	9,625		280	9,905
	Probable	1,290			1,290
	Possible	<u>4,315</u>			<u>4,315</u>
	TOTAL	15,230		280	15,510
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	9,560		355	9,915
	Probable	285			285
	Possible	<u>150</u>			<u>150</u>
	TOTAL	9,995		355	10,350
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	5,850	275	990	7,115
	Probable	2,690	350		3,040
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>8,540</u>	<u>625</u>	<u>990</u>	<u>10,155</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,210	1,030	540	3,780
	Probable	385		435	820
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,595</u>	<u>1,030</u>	<u>975</u>	<u>4,600</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,810	1,815	1,680	8,305
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,810</u>	<u>1,815</u>	<u>1,680</u>	<u>8,305</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	<u>I CORPS</u>												<u>DMZ/VN/LAOS *</u>				<u>ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS</u>							
	<u>NVA</u>				<u>VC/MF</u>				<u>VC/LF</u>				<u>ICTZ TOTAL</u>				<u>GRAND TOTAL</u>							
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT
MANEUVER																								
INFANTRY	55	5	2	62	8			8	6	2		8	69	7	2	78	7		1	8	76	7	3	86
SAPPER	4	2		6	3	1		4					7	3		10		1		1	7	4		11
TOTAL MANEUVER	59	7	2	68	11	1		12	6	2		8	76	10	2	88	7	2	1	9	83	11	3	97
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	3		10									7	3		10	3	1	3	12	10	4	8	22
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2	2	1	5							1	1	2	2	1	5	1		1	2	3	2	2	7
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		1	2	3		1	4
TRANS	1	1		2						1		1	1	1		2			1	1	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	7	1	25									17	7	1	25	8	1	15	24	25	8	16	49
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	76	14	3	93	11	1		12	6	2		8	93	17	3	113	15	2	16	33	108	19	19	146

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength.

PROVINCE	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	4,000	4,700	900	9,600
THUA THIEN	1,480	8,000	1,600	11,080
QUANG NAM	5,000	13,000	2,600	20,600
QUANG TIN	5,020	8,300	1,750	15,570
QUANG NGAI	8,370	13,500	2,700	24,570
TOTALS	23,870	48,000	9,550	81,420

* See note #5 on page A-61

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle **listing.**

DMZ/NVN/LACS*

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)					
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans. Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
320th Div #2	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic XD 9571	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
54th Art Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0171	

* See note #5 on page A-61

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAF</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	PR	555		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N. of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	PR	1,200		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	270	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-11 Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTTH	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,190		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	265	Vic YD 4039	
83rd Engr Regt #3	NVA	PO	2,300	Vic XD 9229	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,585		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	665	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YD 2672	YD 2672/22Sep68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,720		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	580	Vic XD 6940	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	380	Vic XD 8138	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	380	Vic XD 8541	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	380	Vic XD 8637	XD 8637/27Jun68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,110		YD 2264/21Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 2265	
4th Bn	NVA	C	315	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	320	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	275	-do-	

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TRI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,015		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	135	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1469	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	XD 9659	
1st Bn	NVA	C	325	XD 9558	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	335	XD 9859	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	335	XD 9660	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,685		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520	XD 8467	YD 9461/12Aug68
4th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,215		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	315	Vic YD 0464	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 0468	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 0464	
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 0464	
19th Trans Bn, 320 Div	NVA	PR	285	Vic XD 9366	
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Grp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	60	Vic YD 1560	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	65	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region	NVA	C	855		
MR Hq & Support	NVA	C	855	YD 2604	
MR Hq (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Vic YD 4627	
4th Regt	NVA	C	920		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	995		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	185	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	185	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	195	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	285	Vic YC 6986	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 2405	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 3397	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TRUA THIEN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Vic YC 5193	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 6216	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4020	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	85	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 9516	YD 9716/3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	70	YD 9518	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420	Vic AT 7947	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,495		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	735	ZC 1959	ZC 1452/22Aug68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	390	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	1,015		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	340	AT 9656	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	225	-do-	-do-
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,765		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	ZC 1741	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	280	BT 0058	BT 0771/23Aug68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	240	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	390	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	275	AT 7960	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	330	AT 8753	AT 9969/23Aug68
41st Regt	NVA	PR	1,250		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	460	AT 7952	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	260	-do-	-do-
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	265	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	265	-do-	-do-
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
1st Bn, 68B Regt	NVA	C	350	DUY XUYEN (D)	
TRUONG SON Sap Bn	NVA	PR	250	AT 9080	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	-do-
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	-do-
1ST Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135	ZC 1741	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	70	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	60	BT 1053	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

QUANG NAM (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	STRENGTH
Q.82 Co	LF	C		85
Q.83 Co	LF	C		115
Q.84 Co	LF	C		55
105th Co	LF	C		55
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C		780
Regt Hq	NVA	C		175
60th Bn	NVA	C		200
70th Bn	NVA	C		200
80th Bn	NVA	C		205

2nd NVA Div #2

Div Hq

GK.30 Signal Bn

GK.31 AA Bn

GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)

GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)

GK.40 Engr Bn

1st Regt, 2nd Div

Regt Hq

40th Bn

60th Bn

90th Bn

NVA	C	7,400
NVA	C	125
NVA	C	200
NVA	C	200
NVA	C	200
NVA	C	250
NVA	C	200
NVA	C	635
MF	C	170
MF	C	155
MF	C	155
MF	C	155

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

BS 0892	-do-
	-do-
	-do-
	-do-
	-do-
BT 2220	-do-
	-do-
	-do-

CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION

BT 0563

AT 9057

BT 0376

BT 0536

ZC 1649

-do-

-do-

-do-

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT

ZC 1553/29Sep68

AT 8550/11Sep68

BT 0939/27May67
BT 1823/5Jun68
AT 9221/11Jun68

AT 8016/7Dec67

BS 2444/20Oct67
BT 2514/25Sep68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	1,025		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 0313	
1st Bn	NVA	C	265	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	125	BT 1823	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	110	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3206	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	200	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807	BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	60	BT 1516	BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	60	BT 2324	BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	40	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 7168	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	300	BS 7279	BS 6474/23Aug68
81st Bn	LF	C	315	BS 6151	BS 6573/1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	VIC BA 121/W QUANG NGAI	BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365		(C) -do-
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 5272	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6963	BS 6372/23Aug68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6569	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 6698/2Aug68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,300		
Regt Hq	MF	C	490	BS 5671	BS 5771/13Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,095		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	BS 4471	BS 3869/22Sep68
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd NVA Div #2

TYPE CAT EST
NVA C STRENGTH
5,880

BINH DINH PROVINCE #1

CURRENT

PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE

LAST CONTACT

BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt

Regt Hq

7th Bn

8th Bn

9th Bn

NVA C 925
NVA C 275
NVA C 200
NVA C 250
NVA C 200

BINH DINH

-do-

-do-

-do-

CR 0952/23Jun68

BR 9640/12Apr68

CR 0933/23Apr68

BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

-BLANK-

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
MR - IV 304th NVA Div, <u>MR-4</u>	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 x 82mm Mort 3 x 75mm RP 2 x LMG 5 x HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt, 304 Div	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		
24B Regt, 304 Div	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt; 57th Regt			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-17
NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEW

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

66th Regt, 304 Div U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3

7th Bn

T-7

13696 US (?)

CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO
XO-
PO-LtCol Tran TRAC

8th Bn

T-8

13701 UB

CO-Le Van TAN
XO-1stLt NGOAN
PO-JrCapt HIEN

9th Bn

T-9

13706 US (?)

CO-SrCapt HAND
XO-Capt TRUNG
PO-SrCapt TUY
APO-PHUC
CofS-Capt KHANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

68th Arty Regt, AKA
304 Div U-4

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

4th Bn

88th Regt, 308 Div, 7003B
MR-4

LBN

ARMAMENT

22 x 105mm How

PERSONALITIES
CO-Maj GIA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

62332

A-19

CO-LtCol Do LUONG
XO-
PO-
CofS-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

4th Bn

AKA

D-4; Z-4

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt MY
XO-1stLt LONG
PO-Capt TRI

5th Bn

6th Bn

31278 US

MR-4 102nd Regt, 308 Div, Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG's/SMG's; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

17th Trans Bn

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HM
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XO-SON
PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
19th Trans Bn				
48th Regt, 320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN XO-KIEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt, 320 Div	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHIE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; R-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

165th Regt, 312 Div, B-5
Front

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt
B-5 Front

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDEN

L

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGT
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th Div,
E-5 Front

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

165th Regt, 312 Div, B-5
Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt
B-5 Front

1st Bn

CO-COVI
KO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGT

XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th Div,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, F-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31969 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; FR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBV</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LM ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	R.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DIT
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

204th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

35th Regt

CO-CHAU

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn

AKA

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt QUONG
CofS-HUU

2nd Bn

K-2 Bn

3rd Bn

K-3 Bn

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

NVA Sap Combat Grp,
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, 3-5
Front

Doan 31

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FQ

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 31, B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LBN

31728 KT

ARMAMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

75th AA Bn,
B-5 Front

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTH, MR-IV
MRTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- /1000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPO-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFCPOf(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
Arty CDR - LtCol TRUON MIEN

A-33

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTH

AKA

DUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DCAN 7

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET
ACO/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI
CO-Col Sung LAM
PO-SrCol Vu THANG
FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN
AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG
AFGPO-Col Doan TRA
APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU
XO-LtCol Vu BINH
XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM
ACofS-Col Son NHAM
ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN
CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG
ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM
AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol Nguyen Trong DAN
ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAU

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn

41344 FO
41348 FM

4 X 81mm Mort
2 X 75mm RR
2 X LMG
3 X 57mm RR

CO-Capt Dinh Van XOE
XO-Capt Nguyen Xuan HONG
PO-TRANH
APO-SrLt Ngo Viet SO
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

41149 FO
41.349
41.353 FM

1 X B40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG
812th Regt, 312th Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn; D82	38628 KT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75 mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET PO-LtCol Van DAN Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
4th Bn, 312th	K-4 Bn; Cui Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn, 312th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn, 312th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cui Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt, <u>ERTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.412 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUNG AFC-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XC-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Maj Doan Van NHCN XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van NHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THO):		41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO-Capt DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Regt, MRTTH	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM Dept PO-SrCapt Tran THO XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET APO-SrLt Tran NOA CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1st XO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K-12 Sapper Bn	812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Regt, 308th Div, <u>ARTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49; Thang Long; DOAN 9	41390 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DE PO-LtCol Phan KY DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU APO-Capt Bui Van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC
K-16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH XO-Capt Le Huy NHU XO-SrLt Thai BAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K-18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR		CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN PO- 1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Capt Nguyen Phj CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K-15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn; 9th Regt	41297 FH 4416 FH	21 X B40/B41 9 X 60mm Mort	CO- PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY APO-SrLt KANG 1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt, 325C Div, <u>ARTH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Maj Chau HOAT PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC DeptPO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RE(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTH</u>	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyot; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyot Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

A-39

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quyét	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PO-Capt THUY XO-Vu Xuan THUONG
803rd Regt, 324B Div, MRTTH	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, MRTTH	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFID. TIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LAM XO-Tu YEN PO-THAM
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-NUCI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.117 Co

AKA

D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co 41430 FM
V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14

LBN

41430 FM

ARMAMENT

2 X 60mm Mort
4 X AR

? X LMG
10 X SMG
? X K50

PERSONALITIES

CC-Capt NHON
XC-DTEN
PC-SAM

C.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co;
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60;
AK.16

41431 FM

? X AR
? X K44
? X K50

CO-HOA
XC-LONG
PC-QUANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Group 44, MR-5	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo Thu (AKA-NGOC) XO- SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CJC
1st Comm Bn, GRP 44	703C Bn	6763 AP Thai		CO-Maj Ha Van CAU XO-Capt Van XUAN PO-Maj CHINH
31st NVA Inf Regt, 341st Div, Grp 44	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div, Group 44	Unit 1016		6 X 75 RR	CO-LtCol Dao Dinh SUNG XO-Maj PHAM PO-LtCol THUAN

A-43

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBH</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai 6218 AP Thai	12.7 HMG 6X60mm Mort 6X82mm Mort	CO-SrLt DIEM XO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt HAI
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO-Capt THUC XO-Capt CHUC PO-Capt DUOC
38th QUANG DA Prov Regt, Grp 44		Unk		
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70 Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn; Q.90	6788 AP Thai	4X81mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt HOANG Dinh TUNG
D.7 Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO-
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?) Tien Lua Bn	6754 AP Thai	6X81mm Mort 1X82mm Mort 18XB40	CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

V.25 Bn

AKA

Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn;
2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn

LBN

Alt HT .19h
6793 Ap Thai

ARMAMENT

LX31mm Mort
5X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen THANH
XO-Capt Hai TUNG
PO-

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son;
Q91 Bn

6775 Ap Thai
(?)
6777 Ap Thai

CO-Maj ON
XO-SrCapt DAN
PO-Maj DAT

1st Regt, 312th Div,
Group 44

1523 VR (NVN)

CO-TAMC (Deceased)
XO-Capt LY

1st Bn

CO-
XO-

2nd Bn

CO-BAC
XO-

3rd Bn

425 (in NVN)

CO-DINH
XO-MIA
PO-NONE

368B Arty Regt, Grp 44 Binh Minh Worksite; 575th
Infiltration Group; E.575

6500 Ap Binh

CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU
XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU
PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT

1st Bn

D-99

6504 Ap Binh 18X122mm RL

CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN
XO-TAN
PO-Capt DANG

2nd Bn

D-57 (?)

6508 Ap Binh 18X122mm Rkt
Launchers
6X82mm Mort

CO-Capt Le Quang MINH
XO-Le DJC
PO-Capt DANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

LBN

6512 Ap Binh

ARMAMENT

?X122mm RL
?X140mm RL
?X120mm Mort
?X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Pham CAN
XO-SrCapt LONG
PO-Capt LIEN

TRUONG SON Sap Br,
Grp 44

T.87 Sapper Bn

HH HOA HIEU

CO-Maj Kim SON
XO-
PO-

Q.90 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Grp 44

190 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.91 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Grp 44

191 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.92 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Grp 44

192 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 620th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Nong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO
PO-BrigGen VIET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17X12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12X75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60020 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6X120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 103th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM1 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 30th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEN XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RR 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DJC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC PO-Ho Si <u>L</u> OC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LBN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LCC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4441 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

9X12.7mm AA
18XSKS
18XSMSG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

A-53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn, 68B Arty	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th Arty Regt		18X122mm rocket Launch-ers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LJAT
3rd Bn, 68B Arty	135th Infiltration Group; 3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt		18X122mm launchers	CO- XO- PO-
V.16 Bn				CO-TIEN XO-VINH PO-KHOI
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2X81mm Mort 3XM79 2XLMG 1X60mm Mort 1X82mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3XB40 4XAR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy bn HAM Cofs-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2X81mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3X60mm Mort 3XLMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; P-07; 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3X81mm Mort 1X60mm Mort 4X57mm RR 5XLMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.08; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Lung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (500); 123rd Bn

LBN

21993
Hanh 211145
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

0X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5X140
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt MINH
PO-AIET
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

1X60mm Mort
1X140
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1X140
3XB40
3X479
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-55

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt RIEM PO-Lt CANG
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1X60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2XLMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1XLMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1X60mm Mort 4XBAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
C.17 Co	MO DJC Co			CO-Nguyen DLEP XO-Lt PHJOC PO-NOI

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1X60mm Mort 6XBAR 12XK44 4XSMG 17XM-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4XAK47 16XCarbines ?XM-1 3X75mm RR 4XB40 2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 4XPRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAJ
T.20 Co	C.20; SON TINH DONG CO			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40	22422	2XLMG 2X60mm Mort 9XAR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MANH
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1X57mm RR ?XM79 ?AK50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn		2X60mm Mort	CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; 2103 (?) X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co		2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HJONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; Ba Ha; 182 X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 2104 (?) 74; Q.14B Co; Q.14 Co	21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
95th Sapper Co			6XBAR 8XM16 ?X57mm R.d	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC

A-58

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>JNTP</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QJE SON Bn	2134	2X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 2X57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-DINH THANH PO-
C.219 Co	DJC PHO Co		2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 9XB40 13XSMG 17XRifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAJ
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6XCarbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-VINH PO-DJONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3XBAR 6XCarbines ?XSMG ?XB40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
706th Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	2X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR 6XLMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI

A-59

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 130001H Oct 1968 to 192400H Oct 1968.

1. No significant changes.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraphs 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Strength figures for the 33rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strengths, but not in the number of units listings as there is no information held concerning the number of battalions within the Regt.

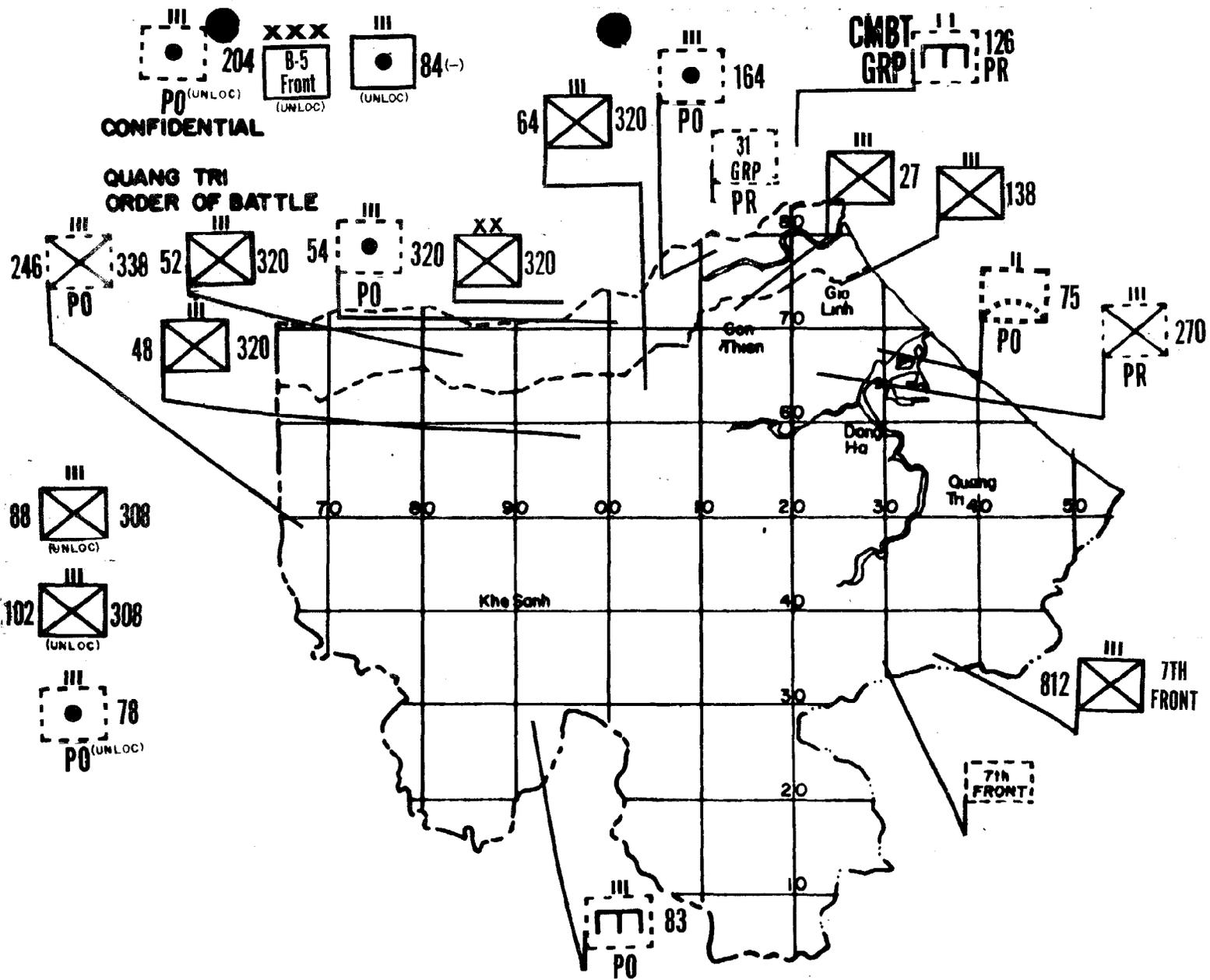
#4. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#5. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

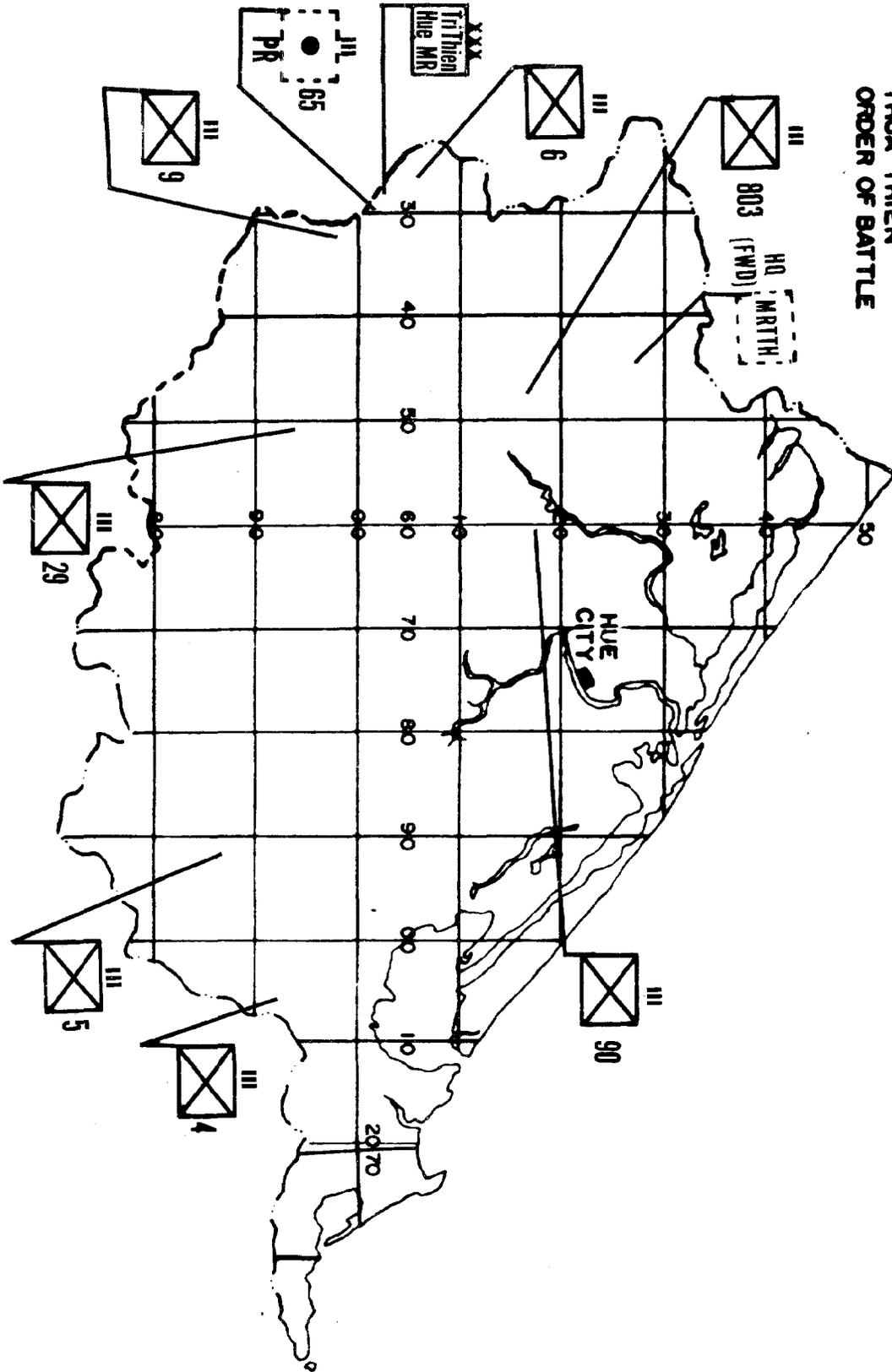


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

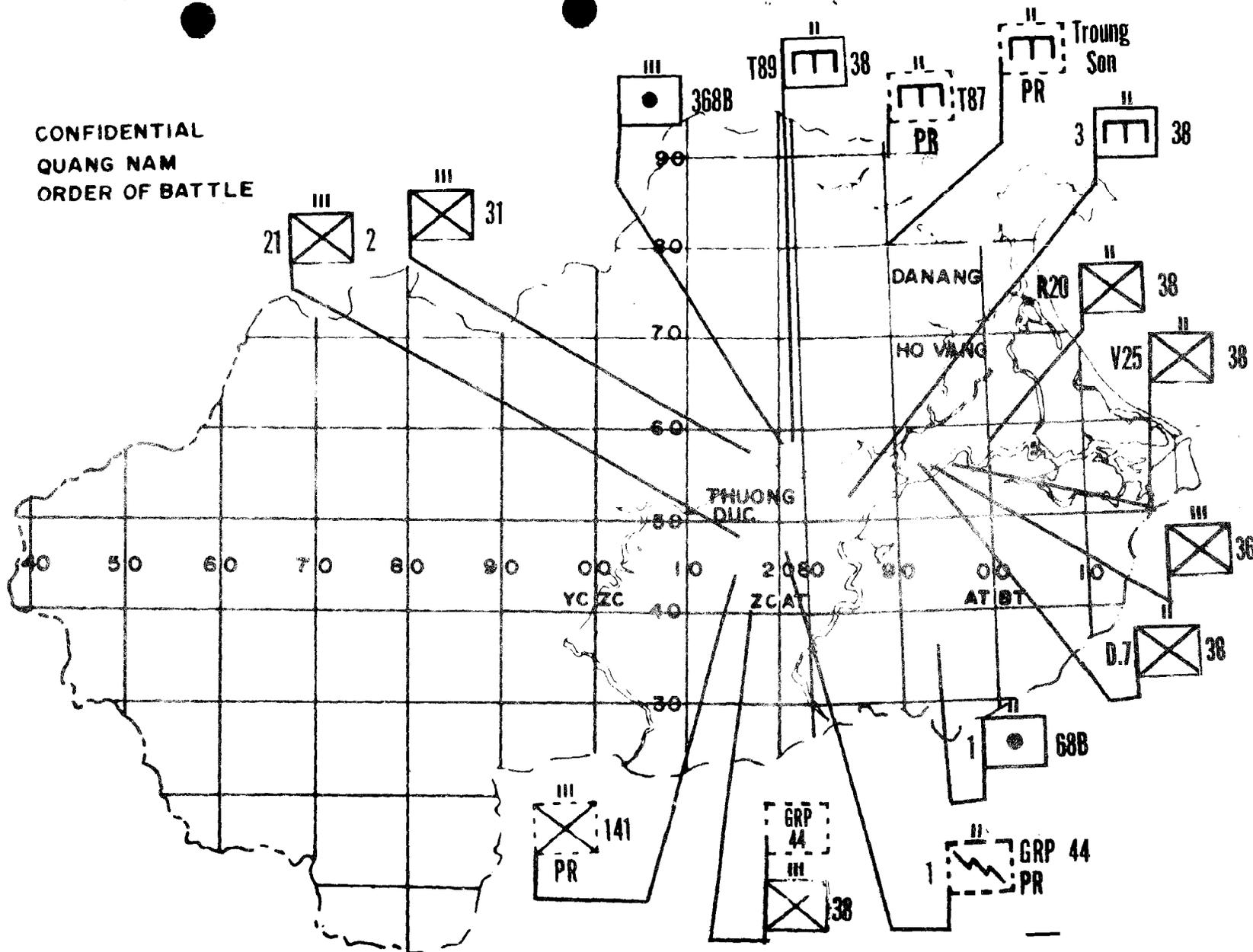
THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE



A-63

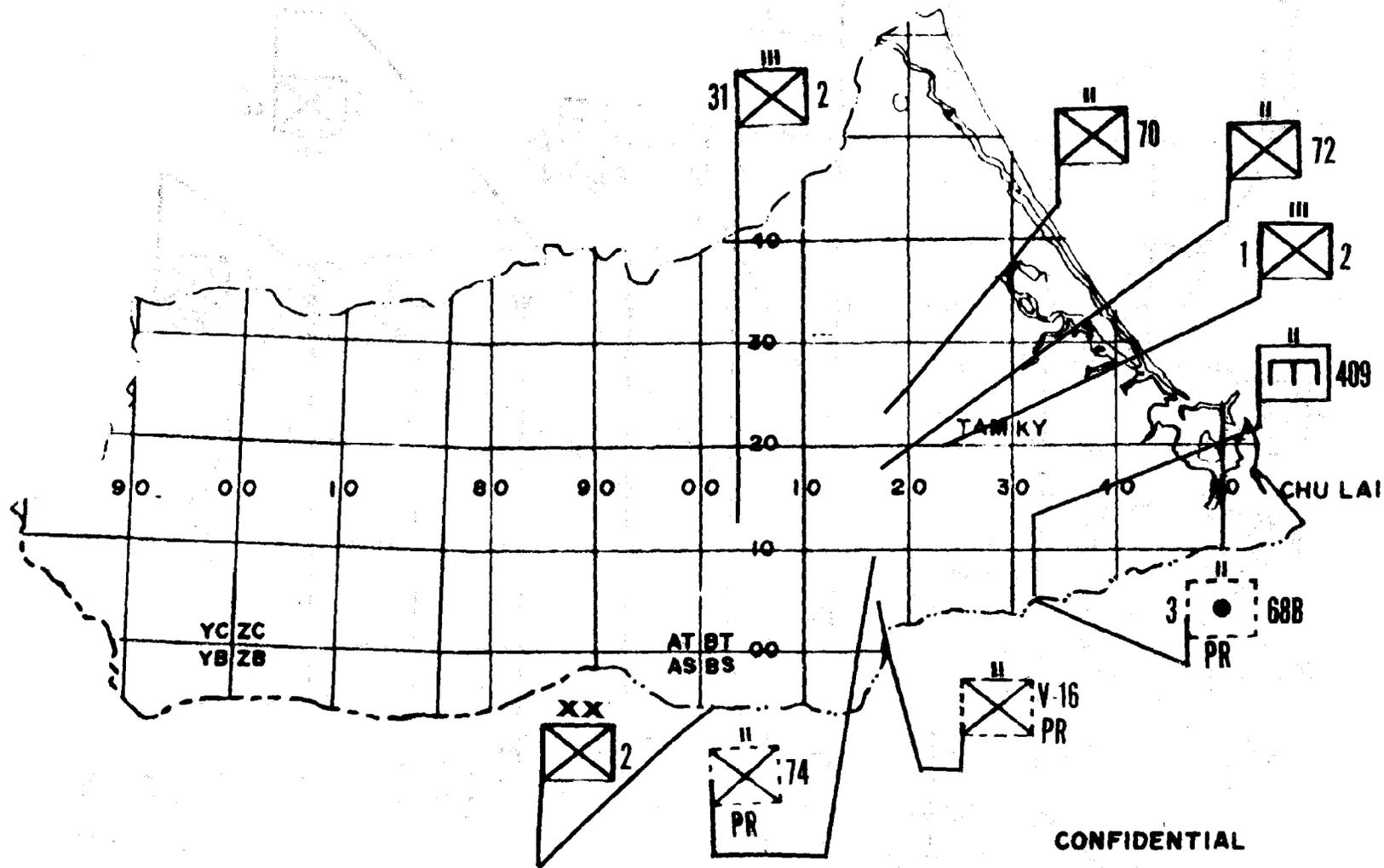
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



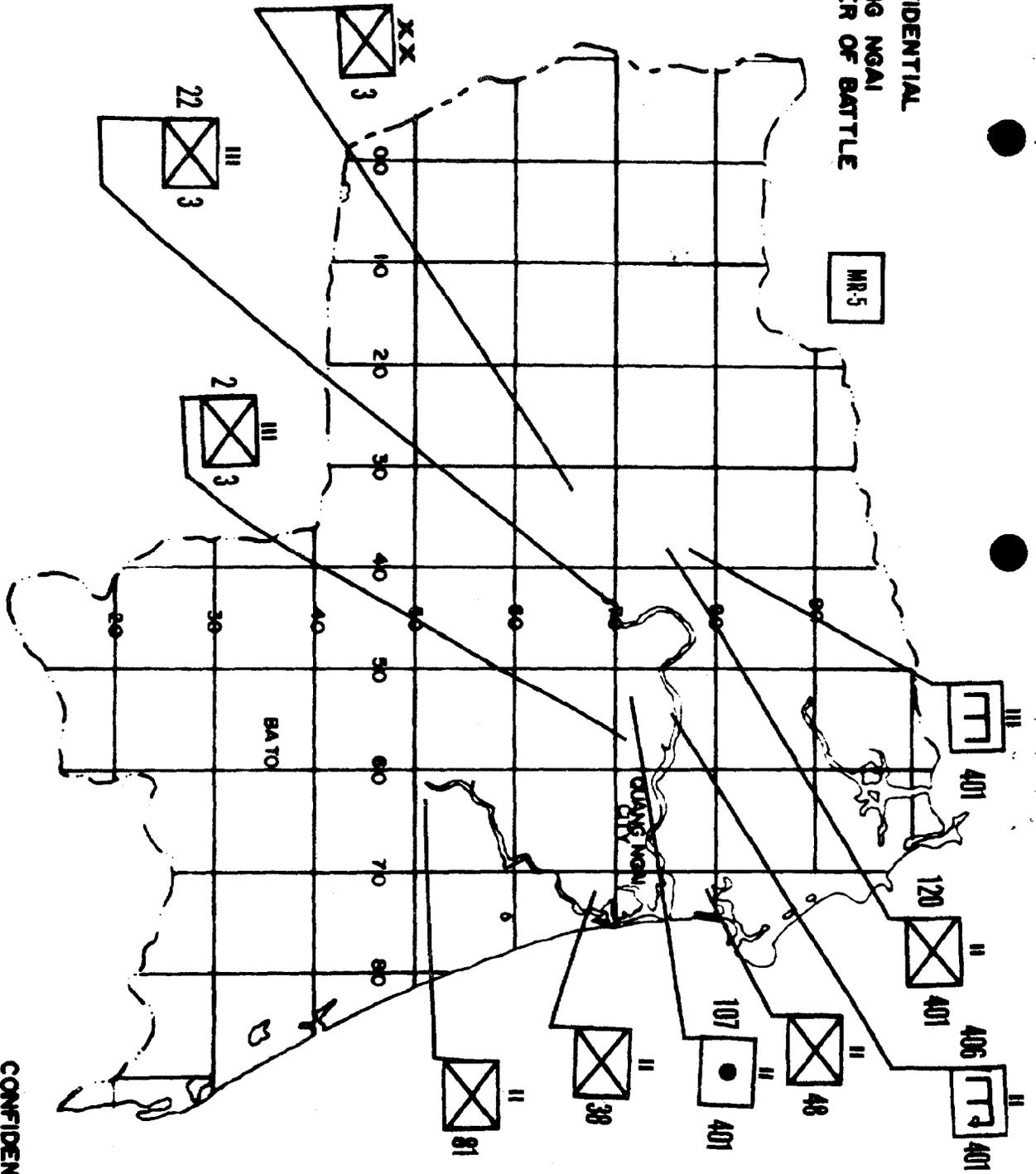
A-65

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

A-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 42-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.
3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. Rallier HUYNH VAN CHI of the 3rd Co, R.20 Bn surrendered at the DAI LOC District Headquarters on 9Oct68 (USAG ICTZ msg 130325ZOct68), and stated that at the time he deserted, his Bn was located in the vicinity of (BT 0058). CHI also stated that he did not know the mission of the Bn, but they had been training for operations to take place during the rainy season. According to CHI, the R.20 Bn has 300 men, of which approximately 260 are North Vietnamese. Most of the Bn cadre are South Vietnamese while the majority of the Co cadre are North Vietnamese.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported (F-2).)

B. PW NGUYEN KHOA VINH of the 3rd Bn, 141st Regt, Group 44, captured on 12Oct68 in the vicinity of (ZC 150580) (USAAG ICTZ msg 148925Z Oct68), stated that the 141st Regt is located on ONG THU Slope in the vicinity of (ZC 1547) on Hill 1026. VINH also stated that the 1st and 3rd Bns participated in recent attacks on THUONG DUC. According to the PW, the 3rd Bn's Commanding Officer and Executive Officer and VINH's Company Commander were killed during infiltration, and the Bn Political Officer was killed in the vicinity of THUONG DUC (Dates Unspecified).

(G-2 Comment: All information reported (F-2).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.
5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF REPRO 10-68

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 42-68

1. GENERAL. Except for a slight increase in political activity, the level of VC counterintelligence-related activity generally remained at the same low level as the previous two reporting periods.

a. QUANG TRI. Enemy activity remained at an extremely low level in Quang Tri with only three (3) incidents being reported. This low level of activity is attributed to the inability of the VC/NVA armed forces to provide military support to the political activities of the weakened VCI, shortages of food and supplies, and adverse weather conditions.

b. THUA THIEN. Reported activity in Thua Thien was virtually non-existent as only one (1) incident was reported in the province. Captured documents tend to confirm previous estimates that the reasons for this lack of activity are due to the residual effect of previous allied operations, shortages of food and supplies, and adverse weather. All of these factors have reduced the morale of the VCI and enemy troops.

c. QUANG NAM. The general level of activity in Quang Nam Province was higher than any other province in ICTZ and increased slightly over the previous reporting period. Emphasis was placed on political and propaganda activities with terrorist incidents remaining relatively high.

d. QUANG TIN. Only four (4) incidents were reported in Quang Tin Province. This constitutes only an insignificant increase over the very low level reported last week. Most of the VC activity centered on attempts to organize demonstrations and gather rice from the farmers.

e. QUANG NGAI. The level of VC activity increased sharply over that of the previous period. Efforts were aimed at gaining popular support for the VC cause through political agitation, propaganda and terror. This increase in counterintelligence-related activity was accompanied by an equivalent increase in enemy-initiated military incidents.

2. ESPIONAGE. There was no espionage activity detected during this reporting period in I Corps.

3. SABOTAGE. A slight increase in reported sabotage incidents was noted during this reporting period, but the overall level remains low.

a. QUANG TRI

(1) A routine night patrol on the Cua Viet River sighted a clump of branches floating in the river at YD 244613. A concussion

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

grenade was employed which caused a secondary explosion with a 75-100 foot water spout. No damage or casualties were reported.

(2) The VC village chief of Cam Hung (V) (YD 079629) received orders to destroy a bridge at YD 147603 and the Cam Hung Water Plant within four (4) weeks from 10 October 1968. He was given 18 mines, weighing 18 kilograms each, and a large quantity of C-4 for the operation.

b. QUANG NAM. A culvert (BT 112572) was 60% destroyed by an unknown type of mine. The road is reported to be passable.

c. QUANG NGAI. The VC destroyed a small bridge on Highway #1 at BS 669988.

4. POLITICAL. A marked increase in the level of political activity was recorded in the three southern provinces of I Corps. Most of this activity concerned the creation of additional People's Revolutionary Councils and the organization of demonstrations. (See Appendix 1 to Annex C). No significant political activity was reported in Quang Tri or Thua Thien Provinces during this reporting period.

a. QUANG NAM

(1) People's Liberation Committees were reportedly formed in six (6) villages and hamlets in Dien Ban and Duc Duc Districts. All of these committees were appointed with the exception of one in Loc Quy (V), Duc Duc (D) where an election was supposedly held.

(2) According to a late report, a demonstration was held at Nui Dat Son (AT 9762) to call for an end to U.S. air and artillery bombardment of villages. Seventy-one of the demonstrators were detained of whom all but 11 were later released.

b. QUANG TIN. The VC attempted to organize political demonstrations in Kim Doi (H) (BT 340280), Ky Thinh (V) (BT 228214) and Ly Tin (D). There have been no reports, however, of any demonstrations actually being held. The reported purpose for these demonstrations was to protest U.S. air and artillery bombardment and to support a "Third Offensive."

c. QUANG NGAI

(1) At a meeting of the Province Current Affairs Committee held in Tan An (BS 600405), plans for conducting a poll of the popularity of

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the National Liberation Front in comparison to that of the Government of Vietnam were reportedly discussed.

(2) A meeting was allegedly held of VC cadre from Son Tinh and Binh Son Districts at which they were urged to carry out elections of People's Revolutionary Councils.

5. PROPAGANDA. Propaganda activity remained at the same level as the previous reporting period with most of the propaganda incidents occurring in Quang Nam Province.

a. QUANG TRI. A VC guerrilla squad is operating in Xuan Kinh (H) (YD 405540) and conducting propaganda meetings in the nearby villages. The propaganda is directed against the Revolutionary Development program and GVN self-defense groups.

b. QUANG NAM

(1) A propaganda leaflet was taken from a captured VC in Danang. The leaflet asks the reader to stop the Americans and to fight for the right to assist families of persons killed by GVN/U.S. troops.

(2) Propaganda leaflets were found in five (5) locations in Danang on 19 October 1968. The leaflets were an appeal to the people to rise up and oppose the Americans and were signed by the National Peace Front of Danang.

(3) Local VC held a meeting in Xuyen Tho (BT 182539) at which they discussed the war and passed out leaflets.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Miscellaneous Activity

(1) QUANG TRI. The VC are forcing residents of Nhan Dieu (H) (YD 320539) to contribute rice and money to the VC.

(2) THUA THIEN. The VC are reportedly conscripting men between 14 and 50 years of age in eastern Thua Thien (P). The VC consider men over 50 years of age too old to fight, but they are given political propaganda to study. Each family must provide at least one (1) man to the VC. If any of the members of the family work for the GVN, then all remaining male members of the family are taken by the VC.

(3) QUANG NGAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) The C-45 VC Company with 50 men, equipped with individual and crew-served weapons and a PRC-10 transceiver, was reportedly deployed in the vicinity of Phuoc Dien (BS 696565). Their mission was to kidnap RVN officials between the Cau Dap Bridge (BS 725564) and Phuoc Thinh (BS 721580) at an undetermined time.

(b) There have been reports of continued recruitment of combat laborers to transport wounded, dig graves, and carry ammunition. The following numbers were recruited in the listed districts:

<u>District</u>	<u>Number</u>
Mo Duc	600
Son Tin	400
Binh Son	600
Tu Nghia	200
Nghia Hanh	200

(c) The VC reportedly plan to harass the GVN by having people submit valid-appearing complaints and exerting legitimate pressure on the GVN to resolve the complaints.

b. Terror

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinate</u>	<u>Incident</u>
17Oct68	BT 457047	Three civilians were kidnapped by an unknown number of VC.
14Oct68	BT 065730	A grenade was thrown at a truck, resulting in eight (8) injured civilians.
14Oct68	BS 602923	A VC sapper squad entered Binh Son, destroyed a Buddhist temple, and damaged a church.
14Oct68	BS 717538	VC assassinated one (1) hamlet chief and one (1) ARVN.
16Oct68	BS 804324	VC mortared the north end of Duc Pho, fired small arms and B-40 rockets, and placed satchel charges in the market place. Results were one (1) National Policeman WIA, one (1) civilian WIA, three (3) PFs KIA, and four (4) PFs WIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinate</u>	<u>Incident</u>
14Oct68	BS 648725	Four or five rocket rounds impacted 300 meters SE of Quang Ngai Citadel, resulting in four (4) civilians killed and four (4) wounded.
13Oct68	BT 027647	A man and his wife were assassinated while sleeping in their home. The man's head was placed on a stake in Bo Mung with a letter attached. His wife's head was placed in front of their home.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LocationSourceI CORPSTri-Thien-Hue Military RegionRegional Committee

C-D

Quang Da Province (Quang Nam)

Hieu Nhon District (Hieu Nhon) Committee	A
Tra Nam Hamlet, Xuyen Long Village, Hieu Nhon District-103090801	E
Cam Kim Village, Hieu Nhon District	A
Xuyen Long Village, Hieu Nhon District	A
Cam Nam Village, Hieu Nhon District	E
Xuyen Thanh Village, Hieu Nhon District	E
Xuyen Truong Village, Hieu Nhon District	E
Xuyen Tan Village, Hieu Nhon District	E
Xuyen Tho Village, Hieu Nhon District	E
Xuyen Phuoc Village, Hieu Nhon District	E
Duy Xuyen Village, Hieu Nhon District	E
Cam Thanh Village, Hieu Nhon District	E
Son Thuong Village-District not given	E

Quang Nam Province (Quang Tin)

Son Loc Village, Que Son District (Duc Duc)	E
Son Lanh Village, Que Son District	E
Son Thang Village, Que Son District	E
Son Khanh Village, Que Son District	E
Son Thach Village, Que Son District	E
Son Tho Village, Que Son District	E
Phu Dien Village, Que Son District	E
Son Hoa Village, Que Son District	E
Son Thanh Village, Que Son District	E
9 of 18 Villages-unnamed-Que Son District	E-A
2 Villages-unnamed-Que Son District	E
All Hamlets, Ky An Village, Tam Ky Bac District (Tam Ky)	A
8 of 17 Villages-unnamed-Duy Xuyen District (Duy Xuyen)	E

Quang Ngai Province (Quang Ngai)

Son Tinh District (Son Tinh) Committee	D-A
Son Loc Village, Son Tinh District	A
Son Kim Village, Son Tinh District	A
Son My Village, Son Tinh District	A
Son Quang Village, Son Tinh District	A
Tu Nghia District (Tu Nghia) Committee	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils are those which have reportedly been established as of the end of September 1968. The committees range in descending order from the province level through districts, villages, and hamlets.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names with the Government of Vietnam names in parentheses, and the Hamlet Evaluation System Identification Number is included where possible. In some cases, names of hamlets and villages were obtained without reference to district.
3. Letter symbols used for sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Security Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Quang Ngai Province (cont'd)</u>	
Tu Thinh Village, Tu Nghia District	A
Tu Phuoc Village, Tu Nghia District	A
Tu My Village, Tu Nghia District	A
Nghia Hanh District (Nghia Hanh) Committee	A
Nghia Phu Village, Nghia Hanh District	A
Nghia Thuan Village, Nghia Hanh District	A
Binh Tuyen Village, Binh Son District (Binh Son)	A
Binh Tuy Village, Binh Son District	A
Binh Nam Village, Binh Son District	A
Mo Duc District (Mo Duc) Committee	E
Duc Thuan Village, Mo Duc District	A
Duc Hoai Village, Mo Duc District	A
Duc Pho District (Duc Pho) Committee	A
Pho Quang Village, Duc Pho District	A
Son Ha District (Son Ha) Committee	C
Tra Bong District (Tra Bong) Committee	C
Ba To District (Ba To) Committee	C
59 Villages-unnamed-consists of 38 Villages in Binh Son, Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, Mo Duc and Nghia Hanh Districts and 21 Villages in Tra Bong, Son Ha and Minh Long (Minh Long) Districts	C
107 out of 159 Villages-unnamed	C
<u>Quang Tri Province (Quang Tri)</u>	
Province Committee	C
Hai Lang District (Hai Lang) Committee	C-D
Hai Son Village, Hai Lang District	A
Hai Duong Village, Hai Lang District	A
16 Villages and 23 Hamlets-unnamed-Hai Lang District	C
1 Village-unnamed-Gio Linh District (Gio Linh)	A
<u>Thua Thien Province (Thua Thien)</u>	
Province Committee	C
Phu Loc District (Phu Loc) Committee	C
Huong Tuy District (Huong Tuy) Committee	C
Phong Dien District (Phong Dien) Committee	C
Phong Hoa Village, Phong Dien District	B
Village TTT, Phong Dien District (NFI)	C
Phu Vang District (Phu Vang-Phu Thu) Committee	C-D
Phu Thien Village, Phu Vang District	D
Quang Thai Village, Quang Dien District (Quang Dien)	B
Lai Ha Hamlet, Quang Ha Village, Quang Dien District	B
Ta Ngan District Committee	D
29 Villages-unnamed-Districts not given	C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

ITT MAX PRODC 40 60

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

27 OCTOBER 1968

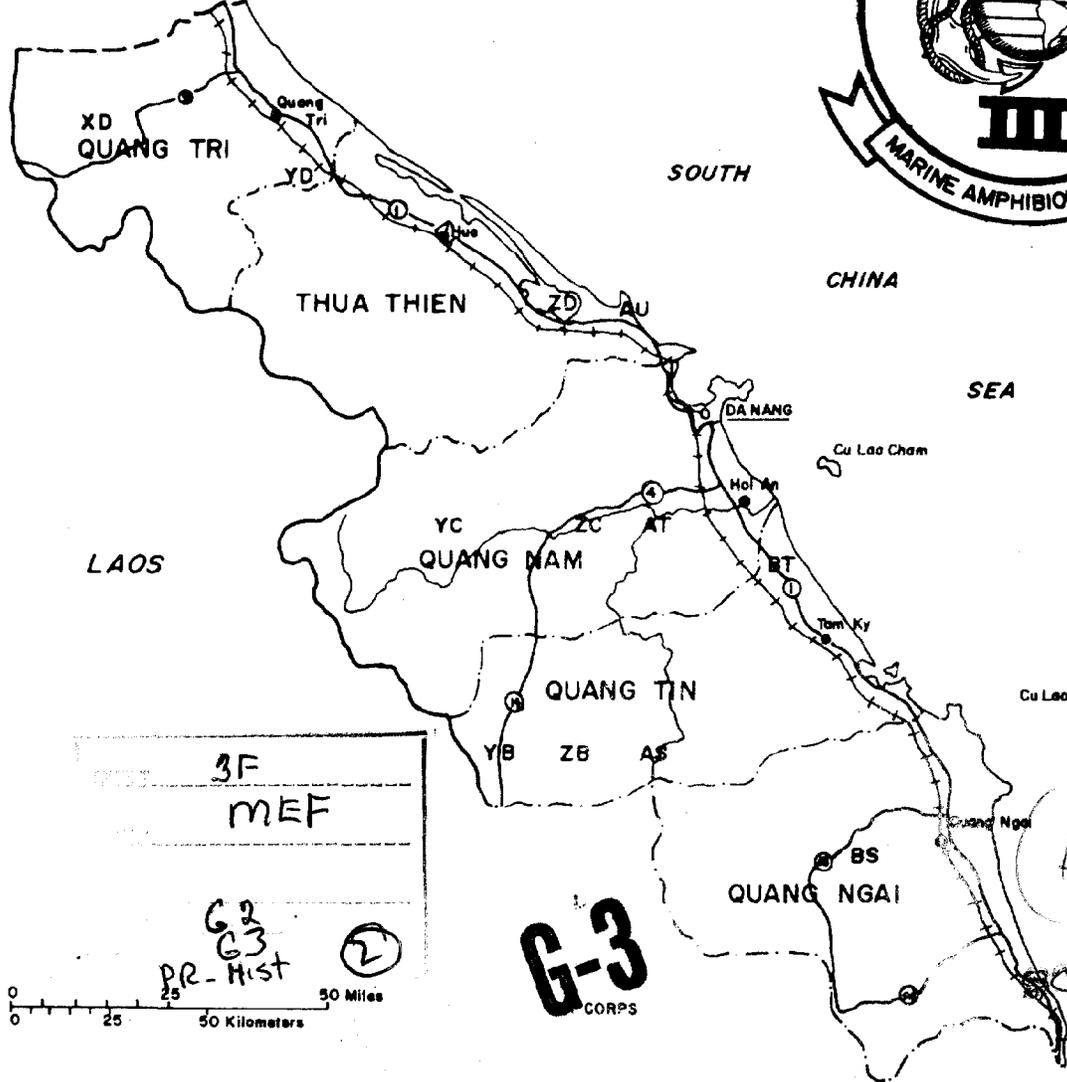
I CORPS SOUTH VIETNAM

United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 43-68**



NORTH VIETNAM Demarcation Line



3F
MEF
G2
G3
PR-Hist
50 Miles
50 Kilometers

G-3
CORPS

(Hist)

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

III 01410
PIR 43-68
(20-250000-00)
07 Oct 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 29 Oct 1968
 Ser: 0216368

PRIMTREP 43-68

Period Covered: 200001H October - 262400H October 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NE 48-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. During the reporting period of 20-26 October, enemy initiated incidents remained at relatively low levels in all five provinces of the I Corps Tactical Zone. With the exception of a slight increase in minor attacks by fire in southeastern THUA THIEN (P), an increase in enemy troop movements in the southeastern DANANG TACR, and a noticeable decrease in enemy initiated incidents in QUANG NGAI (P), the enemy situation within I Corps has remained generally unchanged.

Friendly operations continued to dominate action on the battlefield in the I Corps Tactical Zone as those major enemy tactical units remaining in South Vietnam generally avoided contact by remaining withdrawn in the piedmont and highland areas. Northeastern QUANG TRI (P) was again the focal point of the most significant ground action during the week as friendly forces inflicted heavy casualties on enemy units near the BEN HAI River in the eastern DMZ area.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Light harassing attacks by fire and a continuation of attempts at interdiction of the CUA VIET River characterized the tempo of enemy activity in QUANG TRI Province during the reporting period of 20-26 October. Enemy initiated incidents remained generally at a reduced level as major enemy tactical units placed continuing emphasis on the avoidance of large-scale ground engagements with friendly forces.

Allied logistical bases, fire support bases, barrier installations and friendly tactical units in the northern portion of the province continued to receive the majority of incoming fire. Noticeable was the increase in the amount of artillery fire reported in QUANG TRI (P) during the week. The most significant attacks by fire occurred on 22 October when the DONG HA Combat Base including the town of DONG HA received approximately 30 rounds of 130mm artillery fire. In addition to the destruction of a field mess and a dental clinic, 21 buildings as well as two M-48A1 tanks and two M-109 self-propelled artillery pieces received minor damage. Also, there were 8 military and 4 civilian KIA's as well as 19 military and 7 civilian WIA's. Subsequent to this attack, Marine tactical air strikes conducted against an artillery position ten kilometers northwest of GIO LINH (YD 134801), reported to have fired on DONG HA, resulted in one 130mm artillery

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

piece destroyed and one secondary explosion. The destruction of this artillery piece and the attack by fire on DONG HA tend to lend credence to recent agent reports indicating the deployment of elements of the 204th Artillery Regiment north of the BEN HAI River, approximately ten kilometers north of CON THIEN (YD 2080). This artillery unit is equipped with 130mm guns.

Light attacks by fire were also reported against U.S. naval vessels in the Gulf of Tonkin during the latter part of the reporting period. On the 26th of October, the destroyer USS DAVIS (DD-739), operating approximately 19 kilometers northeast of the mouth of the BEN HAI River (YD 402952), received 25 rounds of 85 or 100mm artillery fire from enemy positions on TIGER ISLAND (YD 485985), with the closest round impacting five meters from the ship. No casualties or damage were reported. The destroyer returned 162 rounds of five-inch naval gunfire, silencing the enemy batteries. Later the same afternoon, the battleship USS NEW JERSEY (BB-62), operating approximately 13 kilometers east of the mouth of the BEN HAI River (YD 3883), received approximately 12 rounds of 100mm artillery fire from the vicinity of CAP MUI LAY, North Vietnam (YD 252892). The closest round impacted 200 meters from the battleship, with no casualties or damage reported. Five rounds of 16-inch naval gunfire were placed against the suspected enemy firing positions with unknown results.

Three attempts at interdiction of the CHA VIET River were reported during the week. Early on the morning of 24 October, a naval patrol craft conducting a routine night river patrol, three kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 271645), received three rounds of RPG fire and automatic weapons fire from an ambush position on the north bank of the river. Negative casualties or damages were reported. Later the following morning in the same general area, five floating surprise firing devices were found anchored in ten feet of water, approximately 30 feet from shore. The devices were subsequently destroyed. On 26 October, an LCM-6 sweep boat conducting a routine mine sweep patrol, two and one-half kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 267635), experienced a small explosion immediately followed by a large explosion which produced a 150-foot water spout. The mine sweep gear was blown approximately 75 feet in the air. Although there were negative personnel casualties, beaching of the LCM-6 was necessary as a result of fouled screws. These incidents are further evidence of the importance the enemy places on denying friendly forces the use of this key waterway.

Friendly operations continued to dominate action on the QUANG TRI battlefield during this reporting period, with the most significant contacts in the I Corps Tactical Zone again being concentrated in the KENTUCKY and NAPLEON/SALINE areas of the northeastern portion of the province. On 26 October, in Operation LAM SON 271, an ARVN task force comprised of elements of the 2nd ARVN Regiment and 3/11 ACAT (APVN), and supported by USMC tanks, amtracs and H/2/9 USMC, located and engaged an estimated reinforced enemy company six kilometers north-

CONFIDENTIAL

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

east of GIO LINH (YD 2579) while conducting a sweep operation in the DMZ. Tactical air strikes and artillery supported the engagement which resulted in 112 enemy KIA (17 KIA by previous B-52 strikes).

Tactical air strikes and artillery employed throughout 24 October in support of a 1/61st Infantry (MECH) sweep operation seven kilometers north of CON THIEN (YD 1476) accounted for 58 NVA KIA, with seven additional enemy killed by ground forces. The following day in the same area, 1/61st Infantry (MECH) engaged an estimated battalion size enemy force employing heavy mortar, automatic weapons and small arms fire. Reinforcements were called in and heavy fighting continued throughout the day with friendly tactical air strikes, artillery and naval gunfire supporting the engagement. During the initial stages of the contact, friendly forces overran an enemy mortar position and captured one 82mm and two 60mm mortars. The enemy unit in contact is believed to have been an element of the 138th NVA Regiment. This engagement resulted in 232 enemy KIA, 251 IWC and 17 CSWC, with friendly forces suffering only light casualties.

b. THUA THIEN (P). With the exception of a slight increase in harassing attacks by fire in the PHU LOC area, no changes have occurred in the general enemy situation in THUA THIEN Province during the week of 20-26 October. Major enemy tactical units have remained generally withdrawn to the western highlands areas of the province, thus partially accounting for the low level of enemy activity experienced during the period.

Friendly operations in the eastern portion of the province encountered squad to platoon size enemy units in a few scattered contacts; however, none of these engagements produced any real significant results. Elements of the 101st Airborne Division operating in the PHU LOC area in the southeastern portion of the province were subjected to a series of sporadic light-to-moderate mortar attacks throughout the week. On 25 October, enemy anti-aircraft gunners shot down a light observation aircraft eight kilometers south of Camp EVANS (YD 516258).

Several caches of food, ordnance, supplies and equipment were found within the province during the week as a result of continuing friendly sweep operations and reconnaissance-in-force operations. On 23 October, a recon element of 1/506th Infantry (ABN) found a hut complex 17 kilometers southwest of PHU BAI (YD 758051) which contained 83 individual and three crew-served weapons. On 26 October, A/1/506th Infantry (ABN) found an enemy base camp nine kilometers south southwest of Camp EAGLE (YD 764071), estimated to be approximately four months old. The camp contained 80 enemy bodies.

Evidence of the success of recent friendly sweep operations in eastern THUA THIEN (P) was revealed on 16 October by a captured document taken from the body of a known member of a Military Proselyting Unit GH-2 who was killed in an ambush in QUANG DIEM (D) by elements of the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

101st Airborne Division. The author indicates these recent operations have resulted in the loss of the VC infrastructure in QUANG DIEN (D), a distrust in the revolution and loss of confidence in the cadre. The document further discloses that the District Proselyting Section had been reduced to three members, including the author, and that activities in military proselyting had come to a standstill as a result of allied "sweep and hold" operations. The author disclosed that great numbers of guerrilla and local force members have been killed causing chaos among the people, and further stated that "it is true to say that this is the darkest moment for QUANG DIEN, and that a moment like this did not exist before."

c. QUANG NAM (P). Enemy initiated incidents remained at a relatively low level in QUANG NAM (P) during the reporting period and were characterized by scattered minor attacks by fire, continued use of mines and booby traps, and harassing fire, with a few isolated ground attacks.

One significant ground attack was reported in the southeastern portion of the province during the early part of the week. During the early morning hours of 22 October, an estimated 100 VC launched a combination attack by fire and ground attack against the 5th ROKMC Company in night defensive positions ten kilometers southwest of HOI AN City (BT 049508). The enemy suffered 19 KIA while the ROK Marines incurred only light casualties. During the engagement two homemade 60mm mortars were captured. The remainder of the few ground attacks which were reported in the province during the week were minor in nature and were directed against RF/PF night defensive positions. Attacks by fire were light and widely scattered throughout the province. The THUONG DUC area received small amounts of sporadic mortar fire during the week. Enemy anti-aircraft gunners were active in the southern DANANG TAOR during the period as evidenced by the shooting down of a USMC observation aircraft five kilometers south of Hill 55 (AT 9957) on 22 October.

The most significant enemy activity was concentrated in the southwestern DANANG TAOR where large enemy troop movements were reported during the week. During a 48 hour period between 22 and 24 October, approximately 600 NVA/VC forces were sighted in the AN HOA Basin in an area six to seven kilometers west/northwest of AN HOA (AT 8048). The majority of these sightings were of NVA regular troops moving generally in a southwesterly direction with all their arms and equipment including 60mm and 82mm mortars and 122mm rockets. Tactical air strikes and artillery fire conducted against these large troop movements accounted for approximately 200 enemy KIA. Other smaller enemy troop sightings were made in the southwestern DANANG TAOR during the period.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Friendly operations dominated action on the QUANG NAM battlefield during the week, but met with minimal enemy resistance. Sweep operations uncovered several rice caches throughout the southeastern portion of the province, and on 23 October, H&S/1/7 USMC discovered eight 122mm rockets in shipping crates two kilometers northwest of HIEU DUC (AT 913699). Also, CIDG troops found six 140mm rocket launching tubes two kilometers north of the THUONG DUC Special Forces/CIDG Camp (ZC 169564) on 24 October.

On 23 October, a probable attempt to mine a railroad bridge over the AI NGHIA River, two kilometers northeast of Hill 55 (AT 990642), was preempted when friendly troops discovered a bamboo box floating in the river near the bridge. The box contained an explosive charge equivalent to approximately 500 pounds of TNT and was rigged for command detonation. The device was subsequently deactivated.

Operation MAMELUKE THRUJET terminated 38 kilometers west southwest of DANANG (ZC 100600) on 231200H October. Total cumulative enemy losses for this five month operation which commenced on 181130H May 1968 were 2730 KIA, 20 VC PW's, 27 NVA PW's, six VC returnees, two NVA returnees, 337 INC and 125 CSC.

d. QUANG TIN (P). There has been no change in the general enemy situation in QUANG TIN Province during the reporting period. Enemy initiated activity was at a low level as major enemy tactical units avoided large-scale ground contacts. The few incidents which occurred were minor and consisted of a few small attacks by fire, and isolated instances of terrorism as well as a continuation of propaganda activities. Two squads of VC burned four houses in NUI LOC SON Village (BT 026286) on 21 October, while in LY TIN District on 24 October one platoon of VC kidnapped six males (14-16 yrs old) from TY HUONG (V) (BT 442095) and one 16 year old female from KA SANH (V) (BT 453106).

Friendly operations met with little enemy opposition during the week. The heaviest contact resulted in 20 enemy KIA when a PF platoon engaged a small enemy force 16 kilometers north of TAM KY City (BS 265372) on 22 October. Friendly forces found several rice caches in the province during the week, and on 20 October, D/1/46th Infantry found 44 rounds of CHICOM 70mm howitzer ammunition in a tunnel complex seven kilometers southwest of TAM KY City (BT 253152).

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity decreased sharply from the previous reporting period when the majority of the activity within the I Corps Tactical Zone was concentrated in the coastal low-land areas of the province. Scattered harassing attacks by fire, and isolated instances of terrorism and refugee intimidation characterized the low level of incidents during the week.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The only significant incident took the form of a combination attack by fire and ground attack against a PF platoon in night defensive positions near DUC PHO City (BS 809371) on 26 October. One PF was killed and two were wounded while enemy losses were unknown. Shortly before the attack, LZ BRONCO near DUC PHO (BS 8138) received approximately 20 rounds of 82mm mortar fire, resulting in light damage to two aircraft.

Ground action throughout the province during the week was dominated by friendly operations. However, these operations met with only negligible resistance.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Generally the enemy situation remains unchanged from the last reporting period. The enemy continues to avoid contact and enemy initiated incidents remain at a very low level throughout the ICTZ. The continued lack of enemy initiated activity and the downward trend in incidents throughout I Corps is inconsistent with the current assessment of enemy capabilities which are much greater than the level of activity and operations the enemy has been engaged in at both the local and regional levels. In the past, enemy activity had alternated in intensity and location throughout the ICTZ. The current low level of intensity of enemy activity is inconsistent with this past enemy performance. These inconsistencies may indicate that all of the enemy's military and insurgent apparatus could conceivably be under strict and centralized control from the highest level(s). This strict control may have resulted from current high level policy deliberations that do not necessarily relate to existing local conditions.

In view of the foregoing and the present disposition of forces it is believed that the enemy is presently employing a "wait and see" attitude/posture and may select that course of action which is most advantageous to him, i.e., military effort or political, with varying intensities of each. This attitude provides him the bonus of additional time for resupplying and refitting in the event of a decision for a resurgence of conventional military operations.

In northern I Corps attacks by fire along the DMZ remain at a low level with a slight increase noted in artillery fire. Attacks by fire in the northern portion of QUANG TRI (P) and the PHU LOC area accounted for the majority of enemy initiated activity. A battalion size contact in the eastern DMZ accounted for the only significant contact with the enemy. In addition, there are continuing indications of a severely weakened enemy posture in both the tactical and insurgent/guerrilla levels.

In southern I Corps the enemy continues to avoid prolonged contact. Forces in southern I Corps have generally remained in or near their AO's, shifting forces locally to avoid large-scale contact with friendly initiated operations, and/or possibly in preparation for future offensive action. There has been no major relocation or

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

redisposition of forces or any significant increases or decreases in enemy capabilities other than noted in the last reporting period. An exception to the foregoing is the substantial loss of personnel in the southern salient of the DANANG TAOR resulting from recent friendly operations in the THUONG DUC area and heavy casualties inflicted by artillery and air strikes on enemy troop sightings during the reporting period. Intensified friendly operations in that area may have caused a shift of enemy forces from the southwestern portion of the DANANG TAOR to the west and northwest of DANANG City which may account for the numerous agent reports, increased level of IR returns that indicate the presence of and/or increase of enemy forces in the western and northwestern portions of the DANANG TAOR.

In conclusion, the enemy avoids contact and remains uncommitted with little change in troop dispositions and capabilities. There are tenuous indications that the enemy is reevaluating his entire war prosecuting effort and that his actions are being dictated from the highest level(s), irrespective of local conditions.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 17 attacks by fire, one ambush, 58 incidents of harassing fire, 44 mining and booby trap incidents, two assassinations, three kidnappings, seven propaganda incidents, eight sabotage incidents, three espionage incidents, and 216 AA fire incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment.

(a) Chinese Communist CW-Agent Self-Treatment Kit. A Chinese Communist chemical-warfare agent self-treatment kit used by North Vietnamese forces was recently captured in South Vietnam. It was the first of its kind to be taken. Other kits--self-treatment, first-aid, or individual decontamination--seized earlier were all of Soviet origin. The kit is a significant improvement over the Soviet IPP (individual protection packet) and contains an oxime syrette with "2-pam chloride" for neurotoxin therapy. The oxime, which had previously been available only from medical personnel, is quite effective as a nerve-agent antidote as compared with atropine used alone.

The kit also includes chlorine bleach, a stronger decontaminant than previously noted, and antiphosphorous pills, which are generally considered ineffective as a prophylaxis for neurotoxins. Many

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

countries have research and development efforts directed toward finding an effective prophylaxis for nerve agents, but none is known at this time. Extracted from DIA Intelligence Bulletin 298-68.

e. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 216 incidents, with 37 aircraft receiving a total of 33 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 8048), (AT 9955), (AT 9957), (BT 0057), and (BT 0965).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
155mm Artillery	0	1
130mm Artillery	79	0
105mm Artillery	0	3
70mm Artillery	0	44
82mm Mortar	264	187
81mm Mortar	0	7
60mm Mortar	198	172
Unk Cal Mortar	30	0
122mm Rocket	0	8
106mm RR	0	24
75mm RR	0	100
57mm RR	0	48
TOTAL	571	594

l. - o. Negative.

r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI (P), there were 52 long range reconnaissance patrols deployed which reported 10 sightings and two contacts, totaling 50 NVA and 49 VC/NVA moving north. The contacts produced unknown results.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were five patrols deployed throughout the province with negative sightings or contacts.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). There were 76 long range patrols deployed throughout QUANG NAM (P) which resulted in 40 sightings and one contact totaling 735 NVA, 86 VC and two VC/NVA moving generally southwest in and around the AN HOA Basin. Small arms fire, artillery and air strikes resulted in 197 NVA KIA, 6 VC KIA, 23 NVA KBA, 37 secondary explosions and 10 structures destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were six patrols deployed throughout the province which reported three sightings, totaling 25 VC moving generally in a westerly direction. Small arms fire resulted in four VC KIA.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 19 long range patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
17 Oct	(BT 005300)	1,320	ARVN
18 Oct	(BS 480300)	13	CIDG
18 Oct	(YD 419567)	7,200	C/2/8
18 Oct	(YD 532434)	100	D/1/7
18 Oct	(YD 115740)	250	C/1/61
20 Oct	(BS 553891)	450	C/5/46
20 Oct	(YD 403581)	100	D/1/12
20 Oct	(YD 597388)	500	C/1/7
20 Oct	(YD 590394)	250	C/1/7
20 Oct	(YD 540432)	6,000	D/1/7
20 Oct	(YD 535435)	2,000	D/1/7
20 Oct	(YD 875280)	400	HUE River Patrol
21 Oct	(BT 066389)	1,000	C/2/1
21 Oct	(AT 984314)	500	B/2/1
21 Oct	(AT 978311)	250	B/2/1
21 Oct	(AT 981315)	500	R/2/1
21 Oct	(BT 040396)	3,000	C&C/2/1
21 Oct	(YD 533437)	6,000	D/1/7
22 Oct	(AT 939604)	900	H/2/7
22 Oct	(BT 000305)	2,500	B/2/1
22 Oct	(AT 948609)	600	F/2/7
22 Oct	(AT 940688)	200	G/2/7
22 Oct	(YD 503412)	900	B/2/7
22 Oct	(YD 854230)	8,000	D/1/501
23 Oct	(BT 995265)	1,100	D/4/31
23 Oct	(BT 231127)	2,000	C/1/52
23 Oct	(BT 227113)	1,000	C/1/52
23 Oct	(BT 095656)	440 Salt	ARVN
23 Oct	(AT 944612)	1,200	F/2/7
23 Oct	(AT 944612)	500 Food	F/2/7
23 Oct	(AT 937613)	2,000	F/2/7
23 Oct	(AT 997558)	450	A/1/1
23 Oct	(BS 231124)	1,500	C/1/52
23 Oct	(YD 250795)	4,000	ARVN
23 Oct	(YD 493449)	100	C/1/9
23 Oct	(YD 350616)	1,000	B/1/12

CONFIDENTIAL

9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
24 Oct	(AT 962686)	500	G/2/7
24 Oct	(AT 968276)	4,200	C/4/31
24 Oct	(BS 480790)	18,000	D/5/46
24 Oct	(BS 585608)	2,000	ARVN
24 Oct	(RS 585608)	2,000	3/4
24 Oct	(BT 097617)	440	ARVN
24 Oct	(BT 098619)	1,320	ARVN
24 Oct	(BT 153236)	500	A/3/21
24 Oct	(BT 255150)	1,200	C/1/46
24 Oct	(BT 249126)	1,500	D/1/52
24 Oct	(BT 237115)	1,200	C/1/52
24 Oct	(YD 245538)	60	RFCOM
24 Oct	(YD 272779)	50	1st AMTRAC
24 Oct	(YD 148753)	300	A/1/61
24 Oct	(YD 158760)	200	A/1/61
25 Oct	(AT 994553)	600 Food	C/1/1
25 Oct	(AT 945278)	7,200	C/4/31
25 Oct	(BT 008306)	3,700	C/2/1
25 Oct	(BT 000390)	2,000	C&C/2/1
25 Oct	(BT 171338)	4,000	A/1/1
25 Oct	(BT 000573)	300	C/1/1
25 Oct	(BT 003548)	2,500	C/1/1
25 Oct	(BT 039432)	3,000	C/4/21
25 Oct	(YD 531258)	15	B/1/9
25 Oct	(YD 390587)	50	D/1/12
25 Oct	(YD 307359)	200	B/1/8
25 Oct	(YD 561335)	1,000	E/5/7
25 Oct	(YD 359356)	211 Food	B/1/5
26 Oct	(YD 538457)	3,500	C/2/7
26 Oct	(ZC 188995)	150	A/2/327
26 Oct	(BT 100616)	352	ROKMC
26 Oct	(AT 937278)	5,625	C/4/31
26 Oct	(AT 998302)	2,000	D/2/1
26 Oct	(BT 007306)	4,400	C/2/1
26 Oct	(BS 613503)	2,000	C/3/1
26 Oct	(AT 955597)	1,000	H/2/7
26 Oct	(BS 493843)	2,000	B/5/46
	Total Rice	135,745	
	Total Food	1,311	
	Total Salt	440	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country FDA:

Structures Destroyed	124	Structures Damaged	63
Bunkers Destroyed	162	Bunkers Damaged	18
Secondary Explosions	27	Secondary Fires	16
Caves Destroyed	2	Caves Damaged	2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Boats Destroyed	2	Foot Bridge Destroyed	1
Rice Caches Destroyed	2	AW Position Destroyed	1
Mortar Position Destroyed	1	Radar Antenna Destroyed	1
Trenches Damaged	33		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to the previous week. There were 1366 KIA, 8 NVA PW's and 127 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 296 individual and 24 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.g. - h. Negative.i. Terrain. No change.j. Weather.1. Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	80	84	83	84
Low	71	71	71	72
Rainfall (total)	1.78	Trace	1.96	4.37
Winds (knots)	7	5	7	6
Visibility (miles)	6	8	6	7

2. Weather Outlook for period 27Oct-2Nov 1968.

Western I Corps: Mostly cloudy with isolated rain showers with morning stratus and fog in the valleys. Increasing shower activity beginning by mid-period. Precipitation: one to three inches.

Eastern I Corps: Partly cloudy with ceilings generally above 5,000 feet except in isolated rain showers. By mid-period, northern sections will be cloudy with few rain and thundershowers. Precipitation: one to three inches; Surf: one to three feet.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. COUNTER INTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the THUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with up to one reinforced division and elements of three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to three independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by one rocket regiment (reinforced) and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with one division, reinforced by one sapper battalion and one rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one reinforced division, supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to one reinforced division and three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

(8) Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

d. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

e. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ within ten to twelve days with a minimum of two division equivalents from NVA/LAOS and one division from II Corps.

f. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

g. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of time increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R.N. JOENS
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
ANNEX D - NOVEMBER WEATHER BRIEF

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 233)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	3, NCB	37
CG USARV	2	CO 20 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	3	CO 21 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	5	DODSPECREP	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST MAR DIV	1	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	60	MCB 5	1
CG 82D ABN	35	MCB 128	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	2	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	30	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	1
CG 1ST MAW	20	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	55	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	20	CTG 79.5	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	1	CTG 76.4	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	3	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	21	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	1	620TH TSC	1
CG FLC	7	III MAF	20
CO CLD 5TH SFGA	5	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	1	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	2	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	3	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	SPO -SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	10	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	3	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	1
1ST CAG	1	SAIGON	1
2ND CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
3RD CAG	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
7AF (IGS) HDOC	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
		CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AC2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM		CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1	CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF REPRO 10-68

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 43-68 AS OF 262400H Oct 68

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

DMZ/NVN/LAOS*

COMBINED TOTAL

	<u>NVA</u>		<u>VC/MAIN FORCE</u>		<u>VC/LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>ICTZ TOTAL</u>		<u>NVA</u>		<u>COMBINED TOTAL</u>	
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>
	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>												
MR-5 HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue Front HQ's	1	855					1	855			1	855
Div HQ's	2	575					2	575	1	UNK	1	UNK
Regt HQ's	22	7,635	2	660			24	8,295	1	350	3	925
Bn's-Maneuver	62	18,215	11	2,480	6	1,390	79	22,185	3	1,180	27	9,475
Bn's-Support	17	5,010					17	5,010	7	2,740	86	24,825
Separate Co's					32	2,320		2,320	8	2,480	25	7,490
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>31,750</u>		<u>3,140</u>		<u>3,710</u>		<u>38,600</u>		<u>6,750</u>		<u>45,350</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>												
Front HQ's	2	465					2	465			2	465
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's	2	200					2	200	1	100	3	300
Bn's-Maneuver	4	1,240	1	350	2	435	7	1,925	1	300	8	2,325
Bn's-Support	7	1,090					7	1,090	1	500	8	1,590
Separate Co's	4	405					4	405			4	405
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>4,590</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>435</u>		<u>5,375</u>		<u>900</u>		<u>6,275</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>												
MR TT-H HQ (FWD)	1	150					1	150			1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's	1	1,530					1	1,530	3	1,530	4	2,660
Bn's-Maneuver	2	760					2	760	1	400	3	1,160
Bn's-Support	1	2,420					1	2,420	13	4,500	14	7,725
Separate Co's												6,920
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>		<u>4,460</u>						<u>4,460</u>		<u>6,430</u>		<u>10,890</u>
<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>40,800</u>		<u>3,490</u>		<u>4,145</u>		<u>48,435</u>		<u>14,080</u>		<u>62,515</u>

* See note #5 on page A-59

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	9,510		280	9,790
	Probable	1,290			1,290
	Possible	<u>4,310</u>			<u>4,310</u>
	TOTAL	15,110		280	15,390
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	9,560		325	9,885
	Probable	285			285
	Possible	<u>150</u>			<u>150</u>
	TOTAL	9,995		325	10,320
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,850	275	955	8,080
	Probable	1,440	350		1,790
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>8,290</u>	<u>625</u>	<u>955</u>	<u>9,870</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,210	1,050	575	3,835
	Probable	385		435	820
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,595</u>	<u>1,050</u>	<u>1,110</u>	<u>4,655</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,810	1,815	1,575	8,200
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,810</u>	<u>1,815</u>	<u>1,575</u>	<u>8,200</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I CORPS												DMZ/BN/LACS *				ICTZ/DMZ/LACS				GRAND TOTAL			
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL				C	PR	PO	TOT		C	PR	PO
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT
MANEUVER																								
INFANTRY	58	2	2	62	8			8	6	2		8	72	4	2	78	7		1	8	79	4	3	86
SAPPER	4	2		6	3	1		4					7	3		10		1		1	7	4		11
TOTAL																								
MANEUVER	62	4	2	68	11	1		12	6	2		8	79	7	2	88	7	1	1	9	86	8	3	97
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	3		10									7	3		10	3	1	6	10	10	4	6	20
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2	2	1	5									2	2	1	5	1		1	2	3	2	2	7
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		1	2	3		1	4
TRANS	1	1		2									1	1		2			1	1	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	7	1	25									17	7	1	25	8	1	13	22	25	8	14	47
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	79	11	3	93	11	1		12	6	2		8	96	14	3	113	15	2	14	31	111	16	17	144

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	4,000	4,700	900	9,600
THUA THIEN	1,480	8,000	1,600	11,080
QUANG NAM	5,000	13,000	2,600	20,600
QUANG TIN	5,020	8,300	1,750	15,570
QUANG NGAI	8,370	13,500	2,700	24,570
TOTALS	23,870	48,000	9,550	81,420

* See note #5 on page A-59

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle listing.

DMZ/NVN/LACS*

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)					
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans. Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic XD 9571	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
54th Art Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0171	

* See note #5 on page A-59

** See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
NVA Sapper Combat Grp					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N, of DMZ	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
85th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LAOS/N OF DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	PR	555		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N. of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
7th Front	NVA	PR	1,185		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	255	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTH	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 4039	
83rd Engr Regt*	NVA	PO	2,295	Vic XD 9229	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,510		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	665	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	145	Vic YD 2672	YD 2674/16Oct68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,720		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	580	Vic XD 6940	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	380	Vic XD 8138	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	380	Vic XD 8541	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	380	Vic XD 8637	XD 8637/27Jun68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,100		YD 2264/21Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 2265	
4th Bn	NVA	C	315	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	320	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	265	-do-	

* See note #3 on page A-59

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TRI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,015		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	135	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1469	YD 1770/23Sep68
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	XD 9659	
1st Bn	NVA	C	325	XD 9558	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	335	XD 9859	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	335	XD 9660	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,685		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520	XD 8467	XD 9461/12Aug68
4th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,215		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	315	Vic YD 0464	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 0468	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 0464	
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic XD 0464	
19th Trans Bn, 320 Div	NVA	PR	285	Vic XD 9366	
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Grp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	60	Vic YD 1560	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H. 99 Co	LF	C	65	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region	NVA	C	855		
MR Hq & Support	NVA	C	855	YD 2604	
MR Hq (FWD)	NVA	PO	150	Vic YD 4627	
4th Regt	NVA	C	920		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	995		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	185	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	185	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	195	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	285	Vic YC 6986	
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 2405	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Vic YC 3397	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TRUA THIEN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Vic YC 5193	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YD 3000	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic YC 4397	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 6216	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic YD A020	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	85	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 9516	YD 9716/3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	40	YD 9518	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk	Vic ZC 1643	
Group Hq	NVA	PR	365	Vic AT 9947	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420		
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,495	ZC 1959	ZC 1452/22Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	735	-do-	-do-
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	390		
36th Regt	NVA	C	965		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305		
1st Bn	NVA	C	220	AT 9656	AT 9353/6Aug68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	220	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	220	-do-	-do-
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,670		AT 9353/6Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250		-do-
R-20 Bn	NVA	C	260		
V-25 Bn	LF	C	260	ZC 1741	
D.7 Bn	LF	C	225	BT 0058	BT 0771/23Aug68
T.89 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	360	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	MF	C	275	AT 9356	
141st Regt	NVA	C	300	BT 0660	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	1,190	AT 8552	AT 9969/23Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	410		AT 9969/23Aug68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	260		ZC 1553/29Sep68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	260	AT 7952	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	260	-do-	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	1,240	-do-	
1st Bn	NVA	C	190	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 1461	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
1st Bn, 68B Regt	NVA	C	350	-do-	
TRUONG SON Sap Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
T.87 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	350		ZC 1948/21May68
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	MF	PR	250		
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	350	DUY XUYEN (D)	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	AT 9080	
1ST Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	90	AT 9292	
Q.80 Co	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	135	-do-	
	LF	C	70	-do-	
	LF	C	60		
				ZC 1741	
				BT 1758	
				BT 1053	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Q.82 Co	LF	C	85	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	115	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	55	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	55	BT 0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	700		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	175	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	175	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	175	-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C	175	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div *	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	635		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	170	BT 2220	
40th Bn	MF	C	155	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	155	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	155	-do-	

* See not #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
31st Regt., 2d Div	NVA	C	1,025		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 0313	
1st Bn	NVA	C	265	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	145	BT 1823	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	145	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
400th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3206	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	200	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807	BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	60	BT 1516	BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	60	BT 2324	BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	90	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	40	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 6363	BS 5171/29Jun68
40th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 7279	BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	260	BS 6558	BS 6463/13Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	VIC BA 121/W QUANG NGAI	BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305		(C) -do-
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3975	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 5272	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6963	BS 6372/23Aug68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6569	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 7191/Sep68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,300		
Regt Hq	MF	C	490	BS 5671	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,095		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	BS 4471	BS 3869/22Sep68
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 0433/11Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

UNIT

3rd NVA Div **

TYPE
NVA

CAT
C

EST
STRENGTH
5,880

CURRENT
PROBABLE LOCATION

LOCATION/DATE
LAST CONTACT
BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt

NVA C

925

Regt Hq

NVA C

275

BINH DINH

CR 0952/23Jun68

7th Bn

NVA C

200

-do-

BR 9640/12Apr68

8th Bn

NVA C

250

-do-

CR 0933/23Apr68

9th Bn

NVA C

200

-do-

BR 8955/29May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

* See note #1 on page A-59
** See note #2 on page A-59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

-BLANK-

CONFIDENTIAL

A-16

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u> <u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-4</u> 88th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-17

NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HM
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XU-SON
PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
19th Trans Bn				
48th Regt, 320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; F-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN XO-KIEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt, 320 Div	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHIEP PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; F-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt
B-5 Front

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGI

XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th Div,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, R-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LI
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31964 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LM ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
<u>78th Arty Regt,</u> <u>B-5 Front</u>	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
<u>84th Arty Regt,</u> <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL.
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT AKA
1st Bn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES
CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

NVA Sap Combat Grp,
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 31,
B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LBN

31728 KT

ARMAMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

75th AA Bn,
B-5 Front

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 41000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPO-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtColHoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
Arty CDR - LtCol TRUN KIEN

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTTH

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DOAN 7

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET

ACG/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI

CO-Col Sung LAM

PO-SrCol Vu THANG

FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN

AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG

AFGPO-Col Doan TRA

APC-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU

XO-LtCol Vu BINH

XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU

Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM

ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN

CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG

ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM

AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol

Nguyen Trong DAN

ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAU

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn

41344 FQ
41348 FM

4 X 81mm Mort
2 X 75mm RR
2 X LMG

3 X 57mm RR

CO-Capt Dinh Van XOE

XO-Capt Nguyen Xuan HONG

PO-TRANH

APC-SrLt Ngo Viet SO

CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

1 X B40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

CO-SrCapt XOE

XO-Capt XUONG

PO-Capt NONG

APC-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG

CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FO	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG
812th Regt, 324B Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn; D82	38628 KT 41399 FO (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75 mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET PO-LtCol Van DAN Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XC-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt, AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Maj Doan Van NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van NHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CHI THUA 1 SapBn K-1 K.21 (THO):		41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU
CHI THUA 2 SapBn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO-Capt NG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
6th Regt, MRTH

AKA
Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite;
Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6

LBN
41.290 FE
41.350 FE

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Huynh AN
PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM
Dept PO-SrCapt Tran THO
XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA
Nguyen Quoc KHANH)
CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO
CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN

800th Bn

K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1

1520
Q 40700 ST

9 X 82mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
3 X 57mm RR
8 X 3.5" RL
9 X B40
6 X LMG
4 X 75mm RR

CO-Capt DIEN
XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG
PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH
APO-SrLt Pham DUYET
APO-SrLt Tran NOA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

802nd Bn

K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt

43920 FE

4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG
2 X LMG
? X B40
? X BAR
? X Carbines

CO-Capt Vo Dai AN
XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG
PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM
APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC
CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI

806th Bn

2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le
Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn

41310 FE

3 X 81mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X 75mm RR
3 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG; 29 AR;
12 X B40; 4 X
3.5" RL

CO-
1st XO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC
PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH
CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC

K-12 Sapper Bn 812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12

CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG
XO-
PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT
APO-SrLt Ho Van BA
APO-SrLt Van The HANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Regt, 308th Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49; Thang Long; DOAN 9	41390 FR		CO-Maj Dang Thong DE PO-LtCol Phan KY DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU APO-Capt Bui Van DAO XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC
K-16 Bn	Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR; 816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn, 9th Regt	41406 FR		CO- PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH XO-Capt Le Huy NHU XO-SrLt Thai BAY CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN
K-18 Bn	Dong Ha; T.902; F.802 FR; 818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn, 9th Regt	41411 FR		CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN PO- 1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY XO-Capt Nguyen Phj CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH
K-15 Bn	815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn; 9th Regt	41297 FH 4416 FH	21 X B40/B41 9 X 60mm Mort	CO- PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH APO-Capt Pham Huu KY APO-SrLt XANG 1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO
29th Regt, 325C Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Maj Chau HOAT PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC DeptPO-Maj CAY XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RE(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTH</u>	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyét; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyét Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Bn

AKA

D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui
Quyét

LBN

31660 XB (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Le Quang TRUNG
PO-Capt THUY
XO-Vu Xuan THUONG

803rd Regt, 324B
Div, MRTTH

Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong
Truong 21; Song Huong;
Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong
Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt;
K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet
Regt;

31551 RT

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 12.7mm AA
? X LMG

CO-Maj Nguyen TU
XO-Capt Mau DUYET
PO-Maj DAM
APO-Capt Le Van DAO
CofS-DAO

1st Bn

T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1;
Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1

31560 RT

CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY
XO-Capt Tran PHUOC
PO-Nguyen Dinh CU
APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU

2nd Bn

T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon;
Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2;
C-2

31565 RT(?)

CO-Capt DUC
XO-
PO-SrLt XE
APO-SrLt NAM
CofS-SrLt SUU

3rd Bn

T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3;
Song Cuong 3; C-3

31570 RT(?)

CO-HO
XO-KINH
PO-DUC
APO-THUY
CofS-Do Xam CHI

05th Regt, MRTTH

Doan 12; AD 30

CO-TAN
XO-
PO-Capt DUNG

K-40 Arty Bn
K-41 Arty Bn

K-50; QE.06
QE.07

85mm Field Gun
122mm How

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT C.117 Co

AKA
D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co LBN 41430 FM
V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14

C.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co; 41431 FM
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60;
AK.16

ARMAMENT
2 X Comm Mort
4 X AR

? X LMG
10 X SMG
? X K50

? X AR
? X K44
? X K50

PERSONALITIES
CO-Capt NHON
XC-DIEN
PO-SAM

CO-HOA
XO-LONG
PO-QUANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; P-550; Co Hoa; H-601; P-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHJE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Group 44, AR-5	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo Thu (AKA-NGOC) XO- SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
1st Comm Bn, GRP 44	7030 Bn	6763 AP Thai		CO-Maj Ha Van CAU XO-Capt Van XUAN PO-Maj CHINH
31st NVA Inf Regt, 341st Div, <u>Grp 44</u>	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 1500; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUJY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div, <u>Group 44</u>	Unit 1016		6 X 75 RR	CO-LtCol Dao Dinh SJUNG XO-Maj PHAM PO-LtCol THUAN

A-41

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai 6218 AP Thai	12.7 HMG 6X60mm Mort 6X82mm Mort	CO-SrLt DIEN XO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt HAI
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO-Capt THUC XO-Capt CHUC PO-Capt DUOC
38th QUANG DA Prov Regt, <u>Grp 44</u>		Unk.		
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70 Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn; Q.90	6788 AP Thai	4X81mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt HOANG Dinh TUNG
D.7 Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO-
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?) Tien Lua Bn	6754 AP Thai	6X81mm Mort 1X82mm Mort 18XB40	CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HJNG

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	AL HT .194 6793 Ap Thai	4X81mm Mort 5X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mai TUNG PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son; Q91 Bn	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
1st Regt, 312th Div, <u>Group 44</u>		1523 VR (NVN)		CO-TAMC (Deceased) XO-Capt LY
1st Bn				CO- XO-
2nd Bn				CO-MAO XO-
3rd Bn		7425 (in NVN)		CO-BINH XO-MIA PO-NONG
368B Arty Regt, <u>Grp 44</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99	6504 Ap Binh	18X122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18X122mm Rkt Launchers 6X82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DJC PO-Capt DANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

LOSN

6512 Ap Binh

ARMAMENT

?X12mm RL
?X140mm RL
?X120mm Mort
?X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Pham CAN
XO-SrCapt LONG
PO-Capt LIAN

TRUONG SON Sap Br,
Grp 44

T.87 Sapper Bn

HN HOA HIEU

CO-Maj Kim SON
XO-
PO-

Q.90 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Grp 44

190 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.91 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Grp 44

191 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.92 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Grp 44

192 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 620th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Hong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
4191C KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO
PO-BrigGen VIET

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LRN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GH Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Kuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17X12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12X75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.33C; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GH Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6X120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st VC Regt, 2nd Div

AKA

Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th
Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel
regt

LBN

6000-6199
H 4600 AP NAM1
5101 AP NAM

ARMAMENT

PERSONNEL FILES

CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH
XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
PO-

40th Bn

Thanh Mai; Bach Long Bn;
30th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn;
Phi Doi 2007 Ba Bang

5645 Quang
Trang St.

CO-LOC
XO-Nguyen Van TJAN

60th Bn

Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn;
Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong
Trang (?) Binh Gia

20735 C.T.
An Giang

CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan
PHONG
XO-Bai BAG
PO-LICH

90th Bn

Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn;
51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi
2008; Thuan Ninh; Song
Hong (?) Phong Bien

HT 20100

CO-SANG
XO-ANH
PO-CHU

21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th;
A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd
Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong
(?) AN LONG; H 213

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; H 4700
AP NAM 2;
5201 AP NAM

17X81mm Mort
?X75mm RR
?X60mm Mort

CO-Maj THACH
XO-Capt Cao NIEM
PO-Maj DUC
CofS-CHAU

60th Bn

11th Workshop; 1st Bn;
11th Bn

6604 Long
Thanh;
J.4700

CO-Nguyen Van LA
XO-JrCapt HUNG
PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

70th Bn

AKA

135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn
(?); 22nd Bn

LBN

J.4770

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt GIAO
XO-JrCapt SON
PO-JrCapt LAI

80th Bn

3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop
33; Phi Traong Long Chau;
33rd Bn

J.4780

CO-1stLt CANH
XO-JrCapt AI
PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG

31st MVA Regt, 2nd Div

64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite
3; Factory 10;
46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam
Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam;
3rd Regt

HT 5503;
HT 20801 GM
An Binh;
H.4810 Ap Nam;
HT 4880;
HT 4241;
HT 4842;
HT 4849;
HT 5317
Ap Nam 3 (?)
5301 AP NAM
H 4800 APNAM 3
20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

3X82mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-Maj CAO LIEM
XO-Nguyen THANH
PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta
CofS-Bui Thien Cac

1st Bn

X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1;
64th Bn; K-7

20837 GM
An Binh;
H.4870 Ha Hai

CO-SrCapt THAO
XO-
PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

2nd Bn

Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th
Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; HT 5317

2X120mm Mort
6X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
3X50 cal HMG

CO-Capt KHAO
XO-NHUJ
PO-Capt HUONG

3rd Bn

Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3;
84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen
Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn)
Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; HT 5317

CO-SrCapt Pham Duc
TIEP
XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu
DJC

PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LIN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Hong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Nam Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
03rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Ninh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	213100N		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 CM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 CM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LIBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUCNG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3	21141 WM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LBH

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LUC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

9X12.7mm AA
18XSKS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

A-51

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
1st Bn, 68B Arty

3rd Bn, 68B Arty

V.16 Bn

38th Bn

48th Bn

70th Bn

AKA
135th Infiltration Group;
130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th
Arty Regt

135th Infiltration Group;
3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103
Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang

LBN

ARMAMENT

18X122mm

rocket Launch-ers

18X122mm
launchers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TUNG

XO-JrCapt DAU

PO-JrCapt LJAAT

CO-
XO-
PO-

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

2X81mm Mort
3XM79
2XLMG
1X60mm Mort
1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3XB40
4XAR

CO-MEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5XLMG

CO-Nguyen Van AN
XO-BOI
PO-Duan Cong THANH

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
72nd Bn

AKA
X72; R.13; H.03; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Lung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (500); 123rd Bn

LSH
21993
Banh 21145
GM; 25.101
(?) SL3 CT/
Sh3 BH
25010

ARMAMENT
8X81mm Mort
5X57mm Rd
5X100
4X100
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES
CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt MINH
PO-KIET
APO-TRU/TIEN

71th Bn

1X60mm Mort
1X100
3X57mm Rd

CO-DUC
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

61st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; M-1

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1X100
3X100
3X179
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

109th Sapper Bn

Gong Ty; L-68; K-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-55; L09A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

201h2 GM
201h4 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
K2424; 201h2
GM; H116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm Rd

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-53

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	LX60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2XLMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		LXLMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		LX60mm Mort 4XBAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
C.17 Co	MO DJC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHJOC PO-NOI

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LEN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12XK44
4XSMG
17XM-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK47
16XCarbines
?XM-1
3X75mm RR
4XBL0
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAJ

T.20 Co

C.20; SON TINH DONG CO

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG
2X60mm Mort
9XAR

CO-Ho Khanh DU
XO-Ha Thanh LIEM
PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SI
XO-QUANG
PO-MANH

74th Co

V-74; V-20; 75th Co

1X57mm RR
?XM79
?AK50 SMG

CO-THANH
XO-Tran TIEN
PO-PHUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co; 14th Bn		2X60mm Mort	CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; 2103 (?) X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co		2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HJONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 132 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q.14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 133 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort	CO-HOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-14B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 134 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
95th Sapper Co	C-95		6XBAR 8XM16 ?X57mm R.R	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LJC

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

AKA

3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QIE SON Bn

LBN

2134

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Cao KY
XO-Dinh THANH
PO-

C.219 Co

DJC PHO Co

2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
9XB40
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAJ

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-VINH
PO-DJONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
21613 M

3XBAR
6XCarbines
7XSMG
7XB40

CO-LIEU
XO-KY
PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 200001H Oct 1968 to 262400 Oct 1968.

1. Based on the results of a study prepared by the XXIV CORPS Artillery OOB Section, the 204th Artillery Regt Hq plus its 2nd and 3rd Bn's are dropped from the OOB, and the 78th Artillery is relocated from unlocated LAOS to VINH LINH Special Zone.

2. The 141st NVA Inf Regt, with its 1st, 2nd and 3rd Bn's, is recategorized to a confirmed unit.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraphs 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strengths, but not in the number of units listings as there is no information held concerning the number of battalions within the Regt.

#4. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

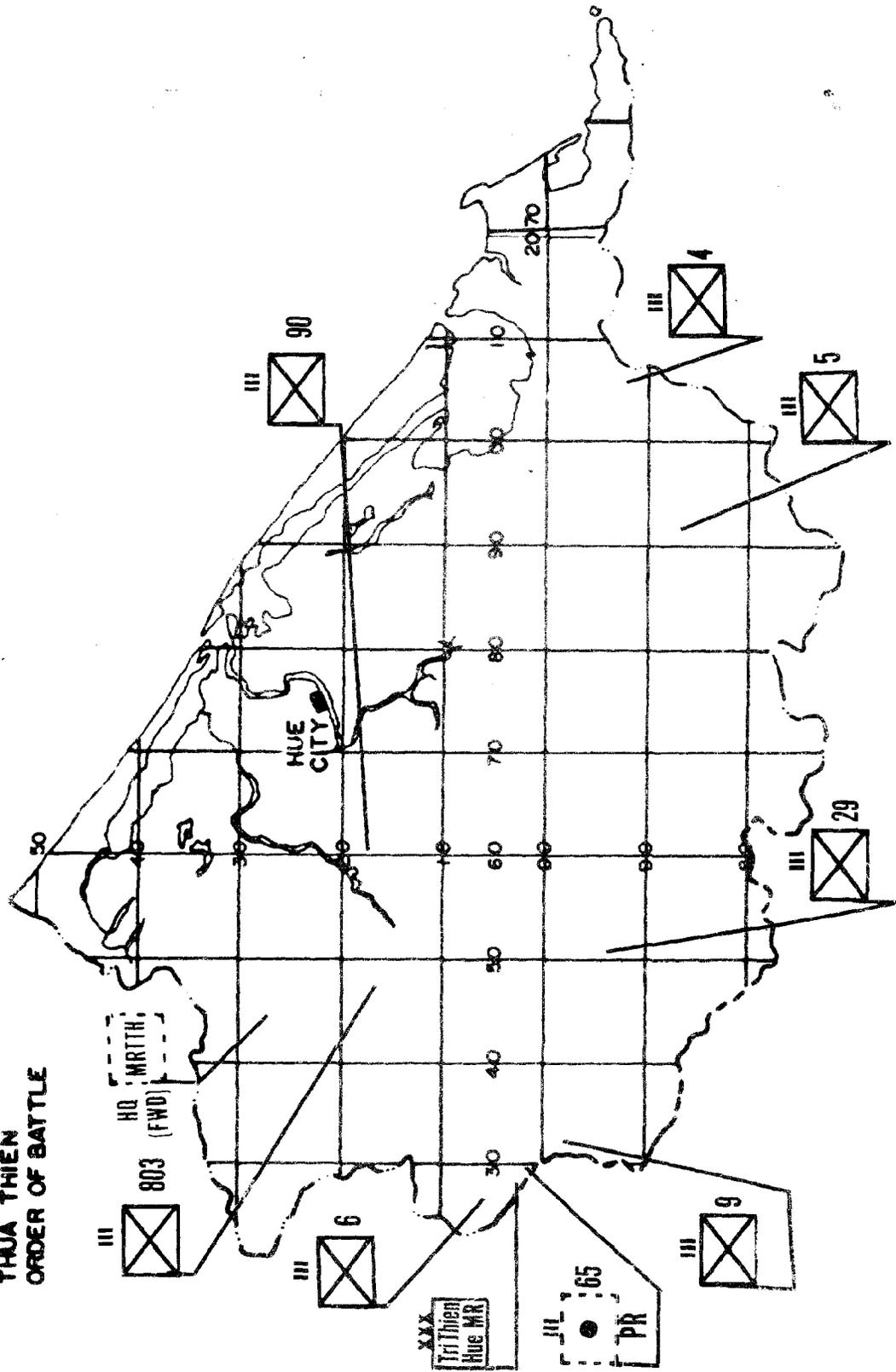
#5. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE

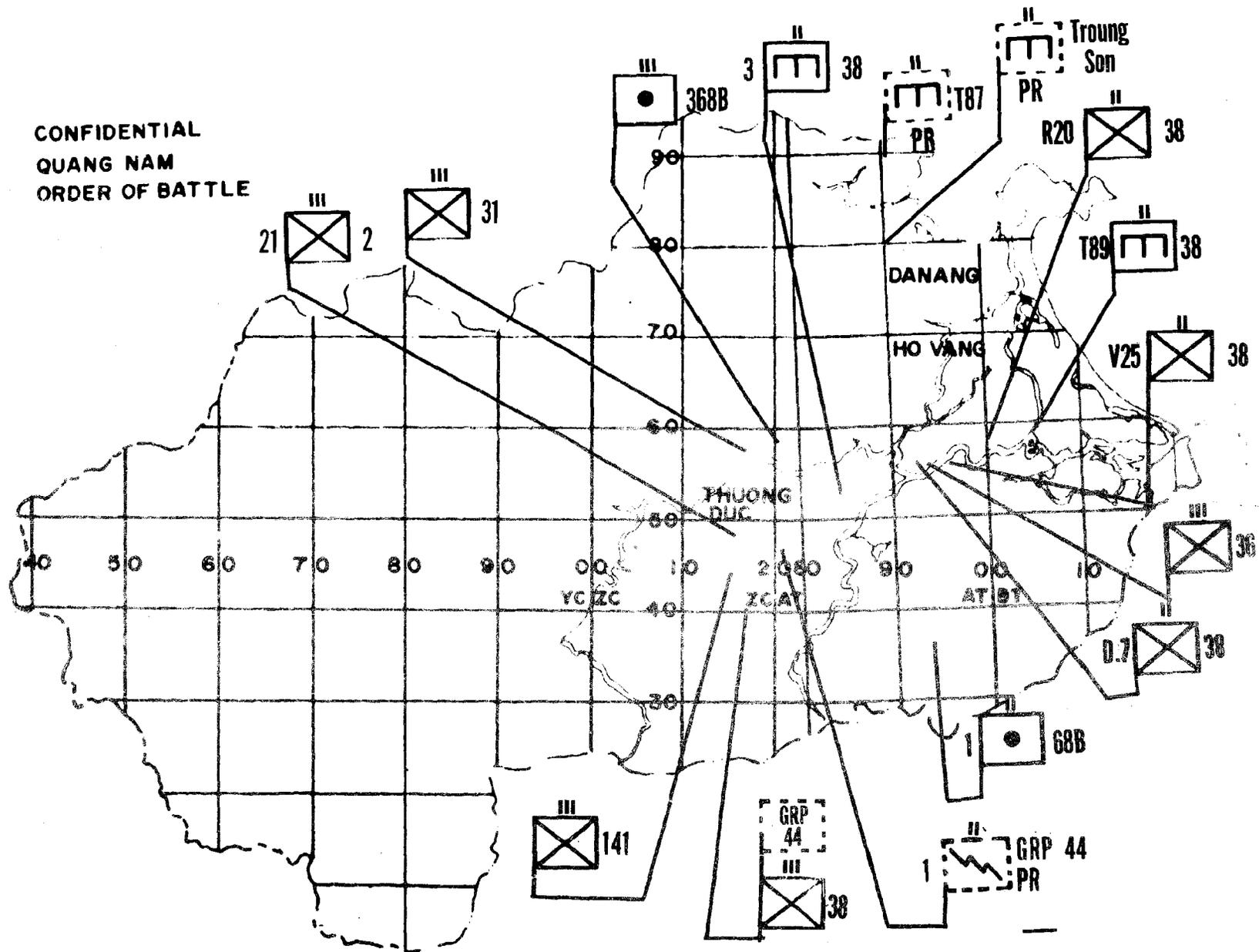


A-61

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE

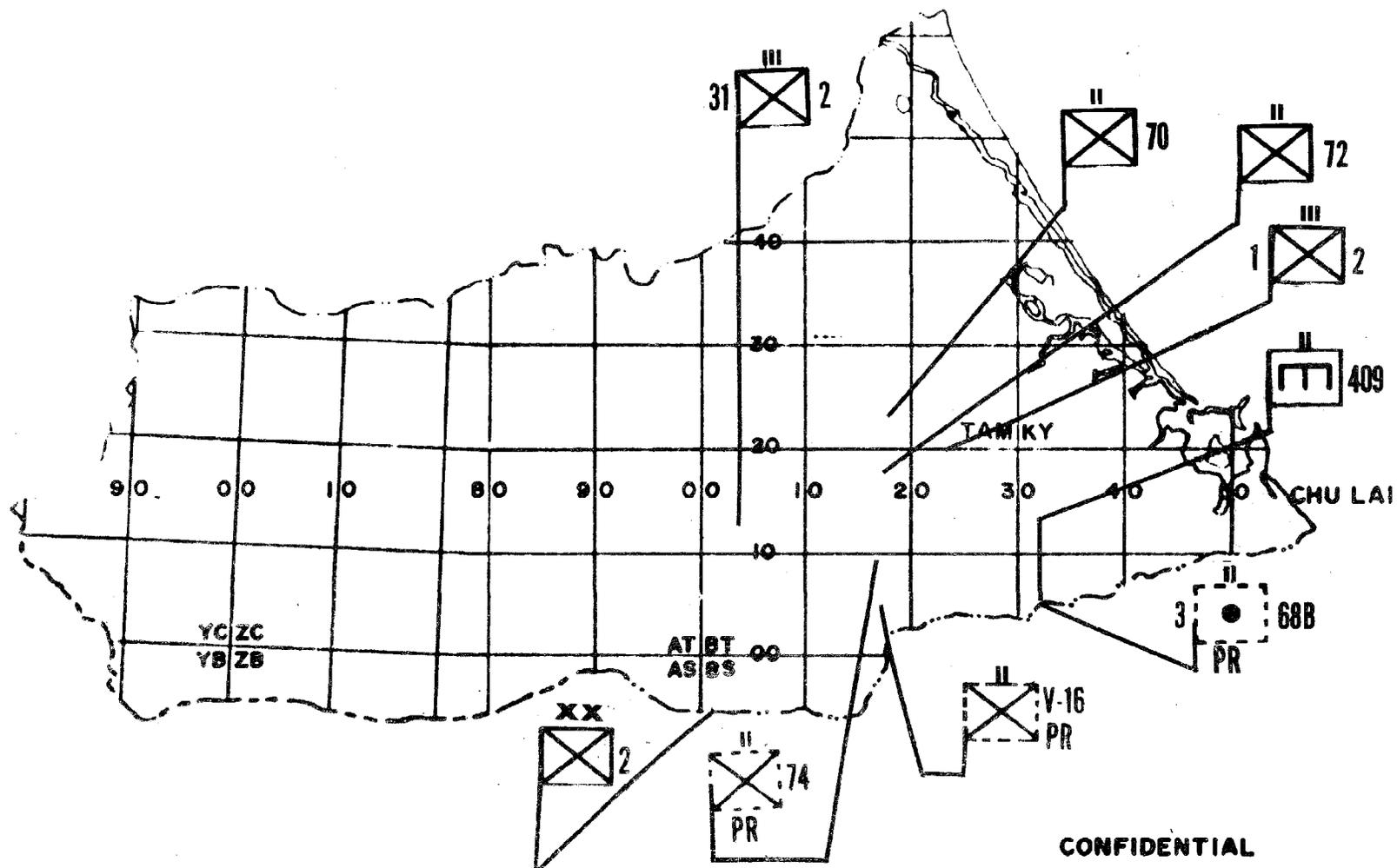


A-02

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

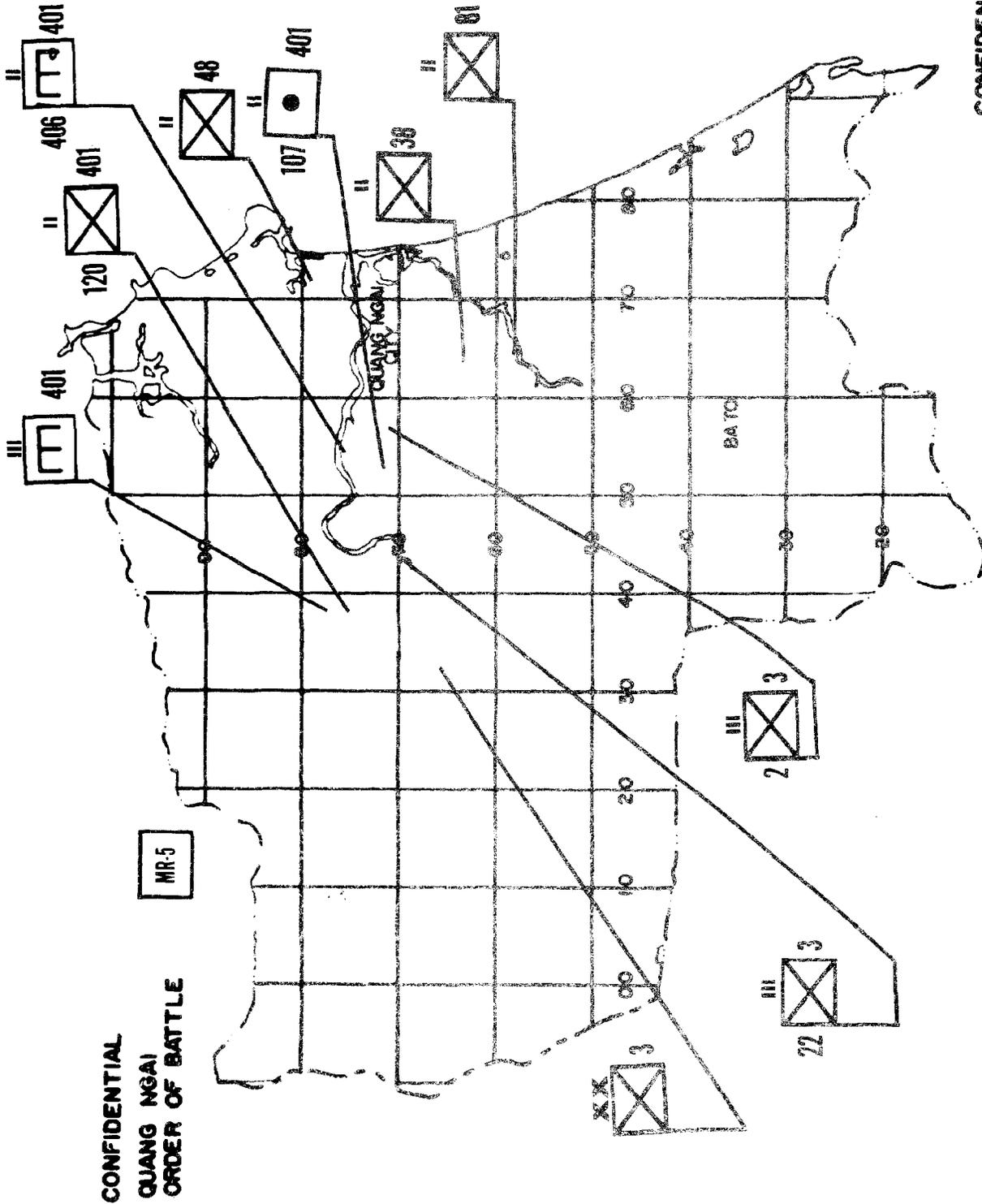
CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

A-64

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 43-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THEIN (P)

A. PW NGUYEN BAC THOAN, of the THIEM THUY (V) Guerrilla unit, captured on 16Oct68 in the vicinity of (YD 808321) (101st Military Intell Detachment, RPT 101-89-68 of 10Oct68), stated that his unit was subordinate to HUONG THUY (D), and that it presently consists of 16 men. Subject stated that his unit has no specific base area but operates in GIA LE CHANH (H) (YD 821245), collecting rice and money from the people as taxes. Around 9Oct68 source saw approximately 24 men of C.116 in GIA LE CHANH (H) who were evading to the PHU VANG area. Since subject became village chief on 24Sep68, he has been working on a program to dig secret bunker's for use by the NVA when they move down into the lowlands in November for their second offensive on HUE City. Because of recent rains the bunkers have not yet been dug. All hamlets in the HUE City area have the same mission of preparing secret bunkers for the second offensive. Subject stated that the VC/NVA take advantage of the rainy season to step up activities because it hinders air strikes and extensive allies operations.

(G-2 Comment: HUONG THUY (D) is the normal operating area for the C.116 LF Co, and it is highly possible that the subject saw elements of the C.116 LF Co evading recent friendly cordon operations in the reported area. (F-2). This is the first report of VC digging secret bunkers in hamlets near HUE in preparations for a November offensive (F-6). PW PHAN NGOC NU, of the C.116 LF Co captured on 3Sep68 in the vicinity (YD 799220), also stated that main force NVA units plan to overrun HUE from the 6th to the 8th of November.)

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW NGO VAN THAI of the 2nd Platoon, 24th Reconnaissance Co, captured on 29Sep68 in the vicinity of (ZC 121410) during the attack on the Special Forces Camp at THUONG DUC (III MAF DNG msg 141934Z Oct68), stated that the unit's base area is located from vicinity (ZC 123471) to (ZC 124464), and that their mission is to observe any FVIAF movements in THUONG DUC (D) QUANG NAM (P). The morale in the 24th Co is very low because the men are afraid of dying. The Co consists of three 21 man platoons and THAI knew of only two SVN in the entire Co. THAI was temporarily assigned to a large unknown unit located vicinity (ZC 1052) on 19Sep68 to aid in the attack on the THUONG DUC SFC. The Co is armed with K.45's (Pistols), AK-47's and SKS's, with 75 percent of the weapon's being AK-47's. Reported personalities: 24th Co Cmdr - TUAN, XO - 2ndLt NGUYEN VAN SU, PO - NGUYEN MINH, APO - 2ndLt NGUYEN VAN NGHIEM.

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information (F-3).)

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. PW VU VAN TIEN of the 2nd Co, 1st Bn, 141st Regt, 312th Div, captured on 12Oct68 in the vicinity of (ZC 187558), after being wounded by a grenade (1st MARDIV 160945Z Oct68), stated that the base area of the 141st Regt is at (ZC 182581) and the 2nd and 3rd Bns base area is located somewhere between (ZC 182568) and (ZC 180575). The mission of the Regt for the last month has been to mortar THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp. TEIN stated there are 118 men in the 2nd Co. The 2nd Co has an LBN of 74213 AF BAC, the 141st Regt has an AKA of 1st Regt and the 312th Div has an AKA of SU DOAN THEP Div. The Bn is armed with AK-47's, CXC's and B-40's. The 4th RR Co has 75mm RR rifles, the 5th MG Co has tripod mounted AA machine guns and the 6th mortar Co has 82mm mortars. Reported personalities: 312th Div Co one year ago - Col THAI, present CO - Col NGUYEN VAN THANH; 141st Regt CO - LtCol NGUYEN VAN HUYNH, PO - Capt NGUYEN HUU SAU; 1st Bn CO - Capt NGUYEN VEN CON, XO - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN DUU, 1st Co Cmdr - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN TRU, Asst Cmdr - 2ndLt NGUYEN VAN LOAT; 2nd Co Cmdr - 2ndLt NGUYEN VAN TUC (Deceased), PO - 1stLt BUI VAN PHUONG, Asst Cmdr - 2ndLt BUI CHI MINH.

(G-2 Comment: The 141st Regt is known to have been operating in this area. All information reported (F-3).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. Defectors VAI SANG, TRAN TRA, and BUI KHANH, of the 4th Co, 81st Bn, defected on 14Oct68 at vicinity (BS 645634), (11th ITT Q-8-10), and reported that the strength of 81st Bn as 100 men. Sources also reported that the 81st Bn is divided into five companies, designated 1-5 and is subordinate to the QUANG NGAI Province Main Force. It was further revealed that QUANG NGAI (P) is the Bn's area of operation, and the Bn base Camp is located vicinity (BS 697581). Reported personalities: Bn Cmdr - NAM; 2nd Co Cmdr HUNG; 4th Co Cmdr - TRUNG.

(G-2 Comment: The command structure, area of operations and base area coincides with current OOB information. (F-3). Personalities are reported for the first time (F-6).)

B. PW TRUONG CHAN, of the 6th squad, 2nd platoon, 3rd Co, 48th Bn, captured 7Oct68 vic (BS 731892) (AMERICAL INTSUM #493), stated that the 48th LF Bn was previously designated the 84th Bn but it was changed to the 48th Bn in 1965. CHANH also stated that the strength of the Bn is 240. All personnel are South Vietnamese, except for the Bn Commander who is North Vietnamese. Orders for the Bn usually come from SON TINH (D) Hqs and that the Bn operates within SON TINH (D). The unit has no base camp according to CHANH, but SON MY (V) SON TINH (D) is one of their favorite areas. Subject stated the mission of the 48th Bn is to destroy new life hamlets. The morale of the 3rd Co, according to the PW, is low because, the amount of food purchased on 25 piasters a day is not sufficient., approximately 60 men in the Co have malaria

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and discipline is strict. Reported personalities: 48th Bn CO -
THANH TAN, XO - NGUYEN CANH; 3rd Co Cmdr - VO TAN, XO - PHAM BO;
PO - LE TIEN.

(G-2 Comment: The 48th Bn is currently known to be operating in the
area stated (F-1). All other information (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 43-68

1. GENERAL. The level of counterintelligence-related activity increased noticeably during the reporting period with political and propaganda activity continuing to dominate the Corps area. Increases were also noted in sabotage, espionage, and kidnapping. This intensification of Viet Cong infrastructure activity concurrent with a continued decrease in enemy initiated military activity lends further credence to opinions that political and long term goals are dictating the course of events. Efforts to establish and strengthen Liberation Committees and Peoples Revolutionary Councils as the basis for Viet Cong claim to political legitimacy continue to be reported. Frequent mention of a coalition government, a negotiated settlement, and the Alliance of National Democratic Peace Forces are consistent with these political efforts.

a. QUANG TRI. Activity in Quang Tri remained at a low level with slight increases in espionage and sabotage reported. Activity was primarily related to food collection, mining of waterways, and proselyting in rural areas. It was reported that many infrastructure members had withdrawn to the mountains, while those remaining in the coastal areas were rendered inactive by the pressure of constant friendly operations.

b. THUA THIEN. Activity remained at a virtual standstill with only two assassinations and two espionage incidents reported. Captured documents continue to emphasize the damage which allied operations have done to the Viet Cong infrastructure. Assassinations in Phu Loc (D) continue to indicate a persistent VC presence in that area.

c. QUANG NAM. Activity in Quang Nam remained at a high level. The Viet Cong are reportedly concentrating much of their activity on attempts to infiltrate sappers and espionage agents into Danang. Election of Liberation Committees continue to be reported, but inter-party strife and apathy among the populace are causing problems for the VC cadre.

d. QUANG TIN. The level of activity in Quang Tin Province increased sharply over the previous reporting period. Most of the increase was connected with political and propaganda activity aimed at the establishment of Peoples Revolutionary Councils. An increase in the number of kidnappings, previously rare in Quang Tin, was also noted.

e. QUANG NGAI. Activity in Quang Ngai remained at a high level of intensity. Significant activity included the recruitment of laborers, instigation of demonstrations against the government, and the spreading of rumors. Peoples Revolutionary Councils were active in propaganda and political activity. Occasional mention of the Alliance

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of National Democratic Peace Forces was also noted. Of particular significance was an observation by a U. S. source that the increasingly frequent mention and possibility of a coalition government were resulting in the civilian populace avoiding any actions which would publicly antagonize the Viet Cong.

2. ESPIONAGE. Espionage activity returned to a normal level after the extremely low level reported during the previous period. The reported preparation of dossiers on GVN officials in the Danang area as possible VC recruitment targets is considered of particular interest.

a. THUA THIEN.

(1) A VC reconnaissance unit instructed VC elements in Quang Thai (V), Quang Thuan (V), Bai Thuan (V), and Phong Hieu (V) to seek out U. S. and GVN informants and to follow U. S. troops in order to learn their habits as they enter villages and hamlets.

(2) It has been reported that the VC have a number of penetration agents placed as ARVN soldiers in Son Tinh Sub-Sector. These agents are reporting to VC cadre in Son Kim (V) (BS5982) where there is a reported VC liaison station guarded by a guerrilla squad.

b. QUANG TIN. A meeting was reportedly held in Ky Long (V), Tam Ky (D) (BT258159) at which a VC district level cadre instructed 40 children to go to GVN controlled market areas in order to obtain information on GVN and U. S. military and security activities.

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage activity was concentrated on attempts to destroy bridges and mine LOC's, with most of the activity again on the Cua Viet River and in Quang Nam Province.

a. QUANG TRI. Interdiction attempts on the Cua Viet River continued during the period with three mining incidents.

b. QUANG NAM.

(1) Three VC sappers transported three mines and eight blocks of explosives to cache locations at BT050742 and BT045725. These explosives are to be used to destroy the Nguyen Hoang Bridge BT0476.

(2) A bridge was partially destroyed at ZC 023425.

(3) The Viet Cong reportedly plan to destroy the Cau Lau Bridge (BT091541) in Duy Xuyen District.

(4) A bamboo box was found floating near the bridge at AT 990642. The box contained an explosive equivalent to 500 pounds

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of TNT rigged for command detonation.

(5) The Viet Cong were reportedly planning to destroy the Lien Chieu Bridge (AT926867) between 22 and 27 October 1968.

(6) An agent reported that the VC 406th Battalion plans to join with other elements to destroy the Tra Khue Bridge (BS568764).

4. POLITICAL. Political activity was high throughout southern I Corps during the period. The Viet Cong again concentrated on the formation of Peoples Revolutionary Councils, organization of demonstrations, and extension of their popular base.

a. QUANG TRI. An agent (B-2) reported that village cadre in Quang Tri (P) have been ordered to turn over their weapons and ammunition to District main force units and prepare to engage in strictly political activities. The theme "Peace in November" was also announced (NFI).

Note: No activity was reported in connection with the formation of Liberation Committees during the reporting period.

b. QUANG NAM.

(1) Nine VC political cadre, three of whom just returned from NVN, recently appeared at the Mieu-Ong-Chai Buddhist Pagoda (BT086713). The political cadre visited homes in the area to deliver pictures and letters from relatives of villagers still living in NVN.

(2) The VC in Son Tho (V) (AT9140) sent a number of district cadre to aid the Peoples Revolutionary Council of Son Vien (V) (AT910315). They assisted in a meeting to set up a political struggle movement to accomplish the following:

(a) The GVN would be asked to recognize the National Alliance Front for Peace and Democracy.

(b) Allied troops would be asked to leave Vietnam.

(c) Request that allied airstrikes be stopped over VC controlled areas. Old men will reportedly constitute the basic group and lead the political struggle. They are to move to GVN-controlled areas in order to initiate the political struggle.

c. QUANG TIN.

(1) VC held political indoctrination course in Long Son (H) (BT253145) attended by approximately 100 women and young girls.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

They were briefed on a document entitled "All People Participate in Political Struggle to Support the Third Offensive". After the course, the people wrote appeals to GVN officials requesting the halt of sweeping operations and aerial and artillery bombardment, and thereby let the people live in peace. The women and girls assembled at Voon Lai Market to stage a demonstration between 16 and 25 October 1968 at Tam Ky Headquarters.

(3) A sympathizer of a Vietnamese security service informant reported on a VC meeting he attended on 16 October in Kim Doi Hamlet, Ky Anh Village, Tam Ky District. At the meeting the villagers and cadre were required to study a document on the Village Peoples Liberation Council (HOI DONG NHAN GIAI PHONG KA) elections. According to the document, between 15-20 candidates will be nominated for election to the village council. Incumbents, "hard core" cadre functionaries, are to be elevated to VC political positions at district levels. It was stated that the VC plan a concerted political campaign to bring about peace and a "neutral Vietnam. The VC urged the villagers to support the VC armed forces during their attacks on U. S./GVN forces at the time of the U. S. presidential elections.

(4) The VC held "Peoples Council" elections at Hiem Loung (H) (BT168491), Dinh Trung (H) (BT187476), and Phuoc Chau (H) (BT205459) Thang Binh (D).

(5) The VC intend to force villagers in VC-controlled areas to travel to Thang Binh District Headquarters and outposts along Route #1 in Thang Binh and Tam Ky (D) to hold political struggles in the days to come. The purpose of the political struggle is to request that the GVN free their husbands and sons who are working for the GVN. These efforts are intended to disrupt GVN operations where ever possible.

c. QUANG NGAI.

(1) Between 17-20 October, the VC encouraged villagers living in VC areas to demonstrate against the GVN in Quang Ngai city.

(2) The VC reportedly plan to deploy VCI political cadre to operate covertly in refugee camps and contested areas in order to spread the word that the VC will form a coalition government from Quang Tri (P) south to Binh Dinh (P) in November.

5. PROPAGANDA. Propaganda efforts of the Viet Cong were concentrated in the southern provinces of I Corps and increased slightly over the previous period. As in the previous period, most of the propaganda was aimed at increasing popular support of the VC cause and encouraging ARVN soldiers and GVN officials to defect to the VC.

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. QUANG NAM.

(1) An NVA company deployed from Thuong Duc (D) to Loc Phuoc (H) (AT805560) and Lam Tay (H) (AT814555) with about 120 fully armed men. Their reported mission is to cooperate with local guerrillas in support of the propaganda group of Dai-Loc (D). This group provides musical performances and propaganda concerning fictitious VC victories in Thong Duc (D).

(2) Three different types of propaganda leaflets were found at the Con Market, Duong-Kha-Dinh Street, Danang. One leaflet was directed at the policemen of Danang, informing them of the great losses suffered by the Americans and their lackeys, the GVN. The policemen are urged, as sons of the nation, to realize that waves of revolution are occurring in the cities throughout the country. The only way to create a new life for themselves is to join the Peoples Revolution Front and refuse to be involved in the dirty actions of the police profession. Another leaflet was directed toward ARVN officers and enlisted men, policemen, and GVN officials in Quang Nam and Danang. This leaflet announced increasing VC efforts toward a general offensive. It stated that the NLF attempted to lead the way by setting forth clear policies, including forgiveness, reward for those who cooperate, and punishment for those who resist. The leaflet urges that families advise their fighting sons and husbands to return to the NLF and save their lives. The third leaflet was directed toward officers and enlisted men of the ARVN Rangers. It pointed to the numerous casualties suffered by the 39th, 21st, 37th ARVN Ranger Battalions during recent operations in Quang Da (P). Americans were described as struggling to regain their strength, since 10,000 Americans were allegedly killed recently during simultaneous VC/NVA attacks on 320 different targets.

b. QUANG TIN.

(1) Five VC were observed passing out literature at BT 011325.

(2) Enemy documents captured in the vicinity of AT 888174 outlined the enemy propaganda program for the Que-Son (D) Propaganda Training Section for September and October, 1968. The mission of the propaganda branches is to encourage enlistments, recruit laborers, collect taxes, aid the elections of the Peoples Liberation Committees, and to establish governments.

(3) The VC armed propaganda team of Tien Phuoc (D) coordinated with a sapper cell of the B-49 Recon Unit near Hoi Lam (H) (BT 099178) to distribute leaflets urging soldiers and GVN officials to defect.

c. QUANG NGAI. The VC deployed a team of 15 men equipped with loudspeakers and lights to Duc Thach (V) (BS 710550) to appeal to ARVN soldiers and cadre to return to the VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. MISCELLANEOUS.a. TERROR.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinate</u>	<u>Incident</u>
22Oct68	YD 2461	Five 130 rounds impacted in Dong Ha city resulting in two civilians being injured. QUANG TRI (P)
21Oct68	YD 085518	Refugee camp received one 82MM round resulting in three civilians being wounded. QUANG TRI (P)
19Oct68	YD 786249	A wounded civilian said the VC wounded him and killed his brother and son because they were accused of helping the allies. THUA THIEN (P)
20Oct68	YD 870253	Two civilians were assassinated by the VC while asleep. THUA THIEN (P)
18Oct68	BT 044781	The southwest corner of the III District Vietnamese Information Center was destroyed by approximately 3-4 pounds of C-4 resulting in one civilian injured. QUANG NAM (P)
24Oct68	BS 793397	VC entered Vinh Lac (H) and Vinh Binh (H) and announced the refugee camp would be destroyed if refugees did not return to their homes (in VC areas). QUANG NGAI (P)
26Oct68	BS 658063	Four civilian females, 18-20 years old, were kidnapped by the VC while sleeping in Ky Sanh (V). QUANG NGAI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. QUANG NAM.

(1) One VC cadre who had operated in the 3rd District of Danang went to Cam Hai (V) (BT1163) to coordinate with a cadre from Hoi An Town Committee in organizing two female sapper teams. One team was to operate in the Danang area and one in Hoi An. All personnel in the teams are from Cam Hai (V). The teams reportedly received a number of small mines and explosive charges. Team members, disguised as civilians and vendors, have the mission of making the acquaintance of ARVN cadres and soldiers to facilitate infiltration into secure areas to carry out sabotage missions.

(2) The VC of Quang Nam Province organized a series of lecture meetings in VC-controlled areas. The rural population was urged by the VC to participate in their assassinations/sabotage campaigns. A reward of 10,000\$VN will be paid to anyone who assassinates GVN/U. S. officials or soldiers, and a reward of 50,000\$VN will be paid to anyone who succeeds in sabotaging an important FWMAF installation.

(3) Three females were arrested while carrying two hand grenades in An Hai (V) Quang Nam (P). Interrogation of the females led to the subsequent arrest of a man in An My (H) who was found with five kilos of explosives, three fuses, and two grenades.

c. QUANG TIN. Thirteen persons in civilian clothing will reportedly meet in An Tan (H) (BT500069) where they will receive ARVN 2d Division uniforms. The group will then be organized into four teams of three men each. The mission of the group is to assassinate U. S. and GVN cadre.

d. QUANG NGAI.

(1) The VC have been collecting rice and money and conscripting all children over 14 years of age for military service or use in penetration missions in the village of Binh Son (D).

(2) The VC reportedly organized a reconnaissance squad in each hamlet of each temporarily controlled village. Each squad is divided into three cells to carry out supply missions, kidnapping, and assassinations of GVN cadres. These VC will be transferred to resettlement camps and semi-secured areas to stay with the people and create difficulty for U. S./GVN security forces.

C-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (NOVEMBER WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP 43-68

1. General. By November, all of the ICTZ is under the influence of the northeast monsoon. Most cloudiness and precipitation occur on the eastern slopes of the ANNAM Range. Temperatures are slightly cooler in November than during October with a maximum of 74° to 80° in the highlands and 82° to 89° along the coast. Minimum temperatures range from the high 50's in the highlands to the high 60's along the coast. Relative humidity remains essentially the same as during October.

2. Precipitation

a. November is a transitional month between wet and dry seasons over all the ICTZ except the east coast. While mean rainfall amounts remain near seasonal peaks along the east coast, they decrease elsewhere. It can be expected that there will be four to ten days with rainfall values greater than one inch, and two to five days with amounts greater than two inches.

b. Precipitation occurs more than 15 days during the month in the western portion of ICTZ increasing toward the east to a high of between 20 and 25 days around HUE.

c. Mean precipitation is over 20 inches in ICTZ, except for the southwest portion (D⁰ XA) where it ranges between 10 and 15 inches. The highest reported mean precipitation in ICTZ in BA NA, 35 miles southwest of HUE, where the mean monthly precipitation is 56 inches.

d. Although DANANG and HUE have a maximum precipitation of more than 50 inches, the balance of ICTZ receives a maximum of between 30 and 50 inches. The minimum precipitation is three inches or less throughout ICTZ.

e. Maximum 24 hour precipitation amounts range from six to twelve inches over the ANNAM mountain range to more than 12 inches east of the range. TITN TCHA, 10 miles northeast of DANANG, has a record one day rainfall of 19 inches.

3. Thunderstorms. Thunderstorm activity decreases over the entire ICTZ. The mean number of days with thunderstorms in the ICTZ is one.

4. Clouds. Cloudiness increases significantly over all of ICTZ. Mean cloudiness is over 70 percent throughout most of I Corps except along the coast where it is over 80 percent. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than 3/10 varies from one to five days.

5. Visibility. The northeasterly monsoonal flow brings fog, drizzle, and low visibilities along the coast north of QUANG NGAI. However, conditions improve slightly in the western part of ICTZ. Visibilities in all areas generally increase to five miles after 1000 LST.

CONFIDENTIAL

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Temperature. The mean maximum temperature is 80° along the coast, and 75° to 80° over the remainder of ICTZ. The mean minimum temperature is 60° to 65° throughout ICTZ.

7. Humidity. Mean relative humidity ranges between 80 and 90 percent throughout ICTZ.

8. Astronomical Data. BECT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and SECT occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonsset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
1	0645	1818	1553	0320		84
2	0645	1818	1628	0410		91
3	0645	1817	1702	0458		96
4	0646	1817	1738	0547		99
5	0646	1817	1815	0637	Full	100
6	0646	1817	1856	0728		99
7	0647	1816	1940	0821		97
8	0647	1816	2028	0914		93
9	0648	1816	2119	1006		87
10	0648	1816	2211	1057		80
11	0649	1815	2305	1145		72
12	0649	1815	2359	1230		63
13	0650	1815		1311	Last Qtr	54
14	0650	1814	0051	1350		44
15	0651	1814	0144	1428		34
16	0651	1814	0237	1505		24
17	0652	1814	0331	1544		15
18	0652	1813	0427	1625		08
19	0653	1813	0528	1712		03
20	0654	1813	0634	1804	New	00
21	0654	1813	0743	1904		01
22	0655	1813	0852	2010		04
23	0655	1813	0959	2117		11
24	0656	1813	1059	2223		19
25	0656	1813	1152	2325		29
26	0657	1813	1238		First Qtr	39
27	0657	1813	1318	0023		50
28	0658	1812	1355	0117		61
29	0658	1812	1429	0207		70
30	0659	1812	1503	0256		79

DANANG TIDES FOR NOVEMBER 1968

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
1	0713	4.6	16	0610	4.2
	1421	2.8		1316	2.6
	2153	3.8		2104	3.8

CONFIDENTIAL

D-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
2	0123	3.5	17	0103	3.4
	0830	4.3		0742	4.1
	1439	3.0		1338	2.8
	2147	4.0		2102	4.1
3	0247	3.2	18	0231	3.0
	0939	4.1		0912	3.9
	1450	3.1		1355	3.1
	2156	4.3		2116	4.4
4	0350	2.9	19	0339	2.5
	1043	3.9		1041	3.6
	1455	3.3		1402	3.2
	2212	4.6		2141	4.9
5	0443	2.6	20	0441	2.4
	1150	3.7		1220	3.4
	1451	3.4		1355	3.3
	2233	4.8		2212	5.2
6	0533	2.5	21	0540	2.6
	2256	5.0		2250	5.5
7	0601	2.4	22	0640	2.1
	2322	5.0		2332	5.7
8	0709	2.4	23	0741	2.1
	0350	5.1		24	0019
9	0759	2.4	25		0841
	0021	4.6		0108	5.6
10	0851	2.4	26	0943	2.1
	0055	5.1		0202	5.3
11	0851	2.4	27	1040	2.3
	0136	5.1		0300	5.0
12	1042	2.4	28	1131	2.7
	0224	4.9		0404	4.6
13	1131	2.4	29	1210	2.4
	0323	4.8		0518	4.2
14	1211	2.4	30	1237	2.6
	0439	4.6		2040	3.6
15	1247	2.5		0014	3.4
				0644	3.9
				1252	2.9
				2033	4.0

HUE TIDES FOR OCTOBER 1968

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
1	1054	3.8	16	0951	3.6
	1639	2.6		1534	2.5
2	0134	3.2	17	0045	3.3
	0341	3.0		0321	3.0
	1211	3.6		1123	3.5
	1657	2.7		1556	2.6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
3	0128	3.5	18	0043	3.5
	0505	2.8		0449	2.7
	1320	3.5		1253	3.3
	1708	2.8		1613	2.8
4	0137	3.6	19	0057	3.7
	0608	2.7		0557	2.4
	1425	3.4		1422	3.3
	1713	3.0		1620	2.9
5	0153	3.8	20	0122	4.2
	0701	2.5		0659	2.1
	1531	3.2		1601	3.1
	1709	3.0		1613	3.0
6	0214	4.0	21	0153	4.3
	0751	2.4		0758	2.8
7	0237	4.1	22	0231	4.5
	0839	2.3		0858	1.7
8	0303	4.2	23	0313	4.6
	0927	2.2		0959	1.6
9	0331	4.2	24	0400	4.6
	1017	2.2		1100	1.7
10	0403	4.2	25	0449	4.6
	1109	2.2		1201	1.8
11	0436	4.2	26	0543	4.4
	1204	2.2		1258	2.0
12	0517	4.2	27	0641	4.2
	1300	2.2		1349	2.1
13	0605	4.1	28	0745	3.9
	1349	2.2		1428	2.3
14	0705	4.0	29	0859	3.6
	1430	2.3		1455	2.5
15	0820	3.8	30	0021	3.2
	1505	2.4		0231	3.0
				1025	3.4
				1510	2.7

CHU LAI TIDES FOR NOVEMBER 1968

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
1	0647	5.8	16	0544	5.4
	1448	3.1		1343	2.9
	2227	4.6		2038	4.7
2	0150	4.1	17	0130	4.0
	0806	5.4		0716	5.1
	1506	3.4		1405	3.2
	2121	5.0		2036	5.1
3	0314	3.7	18	0258	3.4
	0913	5.1		0846	4.8

CONFIDENTIAL

D-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>HEIGHT</u>
	1517	3.6		1422	2.5
	2130	5.4		2050	5.6
4	0417	3.3	19	0406	2.8
	1017	4.8		1015	4.5
	1522	3.9		1429	3.8
	2146	5.8		2115	6.2
5	0510	2.9	20	0508	2.2
	1124	4.5		1154	4.2
	1518	4.0		1422	3.9
	2207	6.1		2146	6.7
6	0600	2.7	21	0607	1.7
	2230	6.4		2224	7.2
7	0640	2.5	22	0707	1.4
	2304	6.5		2306	7.4
8	0736	2.4	23	0808	1.3
	2324	6.6		2353	7.4
9	0826	2.3	24	0909	1.4
	2355	6.7	25	0042	7.3
10	0918	2.3		1010	1.6
11	0029	6.6	26	0136	6.9
	1013	2.3		1107	1.9
12	0110	6.5	27	0234	6.5
	1109	2.4		1158	2.2
13	0158	6.3	28	0338	5.9
	1158	2.4		1237	2.6
14	0257	6.1	29	0452	5.3
	1239	2.3		1304	2.9
15	0413	5.8		2014	4.5
	1304	2.7	30	0041	4.1
				0618	4.8
				1319	3.3
				2007	4.9

CONFIDENTIAL

D-5

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAP REPRO 10-68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FVMAF & RVNAF

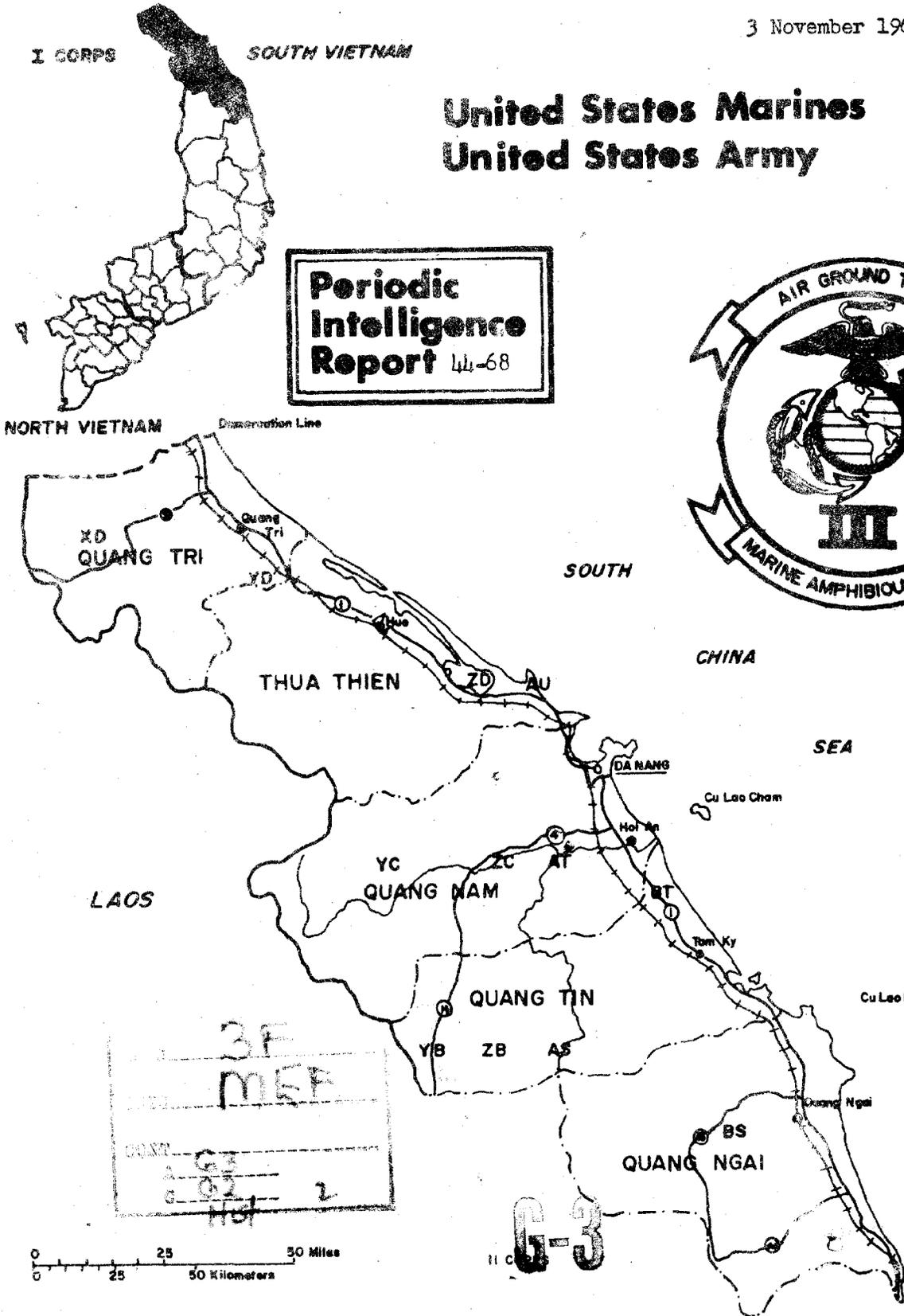
C M C
20

3 November 1968

I CORPS SOUTH VIETNAM

United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 44-68**



GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FVMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
29 Oct 1968
Ser: 0219268

PERINTREP 44-68

Period Covered: 270001 October - 022400 November 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NE 48-13
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. The week of 27 October - 2 November has seen a noticeable increase in enemy initiated ground incidents in the I Corps Tactical Zone. This overall increase was characterized by a sharp increase in incoming, long-range artillery fire in QUANG TRI Province, general increases in harassing fire and the use of mines and booby traps in QUANG NAM Province, and a slight increase in attacks by fire in QUANG TIN Province.

There was also a slight increase noted in enemy ground attacks during the week. However, these attacks were generally minor in nature and were confined to small-unit targets, i.e., CAP Units, RF/PF night defensive positions, etc. Lack of evidence confirming participation of NVA/MF enemy units tends to indicate that local force and guerrilla units were responsible for the majority of these actions.

Friendly operations again dominated action in all five provinces of the I Corps Tactical Zone. While friendly forces met with very light enemy resistance in QUANG NAM Province, ground contacts were at a low level in the remaining four provinces as major enemy tactical units persisted in avoiding large-scale offensive action.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Light to moderate attacks by fire, a continuation of attempts at interdiction of friendly lines of communication and firing on friendly aircraft by enemy anti-aircraft gunners characterized enemy initiated activity in QUANG TRI Province during the reporting period. Ground contacts along the DMZ decreased substantially from the previous period and can probably be explained by the withdrawal of enemy forces in the eastern DMZ area north of the BEN HAI River to recuperate after suffering heavy losses during the previous week.

A marked increase in incoming artillery fire was noted in QUANG TRI Province during the week, with the majority of this incoming being directed against allied logistical bases and barrier installations. DONG HA Combat Base, including the town of DONG HA, was again the objective of the majority of this incoming artillery fire. On 30 October, this installation received 40 rounds of 130mm artillery fire resulting in substantial materiel damage. In addition, three Marines were killed and 10 Marines and one ARVN soldier were wounded.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Again on 1 November, DONG HA Combat Base received a moderate attack by fire consisting of approximately 62 rounds of 130mm artillery fire. The base sustained light to moderate materiel damage, and one Marine, one PF and two civilians were wounded. Approximately 700 rounds of counterbattery fire was directed against suspected enemy firing positions approximately 10 kilometers north of GIO LINH in the eastern DMZ area (YD 215835). This is the same general area where USMC tactical air strikes destroyed a 130mm artillery piece known to have fired on DONG HA on 22 October (reference para 1.a., III MAF PIR 43-68). These attacks by fire confirm the enemy's capability to employ long-range artillery from across the BEN HAI River against friendly positions and installations in northern QUANG TRI while remaining immune from ground assaults. There have been no confirmed incidents of enemy fire from within or north of the DMZ since the bombing pause went into effect. Other installations, including the CUA VIET Port Facility, GIO LINH Village and subsector headquarters, and various barrier installations received small amounts of incoming artillery fire during the week. Also, QUANG TRI City received a light mortar attack on 2 November.

There were additional incidents of attacks by fire directed against US warships operating in the Gulf of TONKIN during the week. On 28 October, the destroyer USS DAVIS (DD-739), operating 11 kilometers east of the mouth of the BEN HAI River (YD 3684), received 17 rounds of unknown type artillery fire, with the nearest round impacting approximately 100 meters from the ship. The destroyer returned 73 rounds of 5-inch naval gunfire on suspected enemy firing positions in the vicinity of CAP MUI LAY, North Vietnam (YD 2589). Approximately four hours later in the same general area (YD 3688), the USS DAVIS received 3-5 air bursts, of unknown caliber or type, with the closest round detonating 200 meters from the ship. No casualties or damage were reported in either of these incidents, and the ship subsequently departed the area.

Enemy forces along the CUA VIET River persisted in their attempts to interdict this vital line of communication during the week. On 28 October, the crew of an LCM-6 on a routine mine sweeping operation three kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 268639) threw a concussion grenade into the water which resulted in a secondary explosion approximately 100 meters from the point of detonation of the grenade. This marked the third mining incident in this area in the past week.

Enemy anti-aircraft gunners were active in eastern DMZ area and in the southern portion of the province during the week. An O-1 observation aircraft was hit by enemy ground fire and crashed 10 kilometers northwest of CON THIEN (YD 0779) on 29 October, while on 1 November, an F4J aircraft was downed by heavy anti-aircraft fire 11 kilometers north of GIO LINH (YD 204844). A medical evacuation helicopter in support of C/1/5 Cavalry (US) crashed and burned 17 kilometers south of QUANG TRI City (YD 355356) in Base Area 101 on 1 November as a result of enemy small arms fire.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Although friendly operations continued to dominate ground action in QUANG TRI (P), there was a noticeable lack of contact with major enemy tactical units, particularly in the eastern DMZ where enemy forces, including elements of the 138th NVA Regiment, suffered heavy casualties during the previous reporting period. This lack of contact in the eastern DMZ area can probably be attributed to those units involved in last week's heavy fighting withdrawing north of the BEN HAI River in order to rest, recuperate and replace personnel losses.

Marine tactical air strikes conducted in support of friendly ground troops participating in Operation KENTUCKY accounted for 21 enemy KBA on 27 October, four kilometers northwest of GIO LINH (YD 172768). Noteworthy was a 31 October artillery fire mission called in by a reconnaissance element of the 3rd Marine Division on an enemy bunker complex, six kilometers northeast of GIO LINH (YD 270769), which resulted in 55 secondary explosions in and around the bunker area.

b. THUA THIEN (P). The enemy situation in THUA THIEN Province has remained relatively unchanged from the previous reporting period. Major enemy tactical units have withdrawn to the piedmont and highland areas of the province resulting in a low level of enemy initiated incidents.

Enemy activity in THUA THIEN (P) continued to be characterized by harassing attacks by fire directed against friendly tactical units and installations with the majority of these attacks again being concentrated in the PHU LOC area in the southeastern portion of the province. The heaviest attack by fire occurred on 29 October when FSB TOMAHAWK, located three kilometers east of PHU LOC (ZD 1302), received 40 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. On 31 October, HUE City received 10 rounds of 122mm rocket fire, resulting in nine civilians killed, 15 civilians wounded, and seven houses destroyed. The following day PHU BAI Airfield received three rounds of 122mm rocket fire.

Friendly sweep and reconnaissance-in-force operations continued throughout the province during the period but met with only minimal enemy resistance. Of the few contacts reported, the heaviest occurred 24 kilometers south southeast of HUE (YD 878028) on 1 November when a 101st Airborne Division (AM) LRRP engaged an estimated reinforced enemy platoon, resulting in 14 enemy KIA. No friendly casualties were reported.

Several caches of weapons, food and ammunition were uncovered by friendly forces in THUA THIEN (P) during the week. On 1 November, a PW led a reconnaissance element of the 1st ARVN Regiment to a cache 15 kilometers southwest of HUE (YD 623139), which contained 60 individual and two crew-served weapons.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. QUANG NAM (P). A slight increase in enemy initiated incidents was noted in QUANG NAM (P) during the period of 27 October - 2 November. However, enemy activity remained generally at a low level. Enemy efforts were confined mainly to a continuation of unconventional and psychological warfare, with harassing attacks by fire, a few small-scale ground attacks, continued reliance on the use of mines and booby traps, and harassing fire characterizing the majority of ground action.

Several light to moderate attacks by fire were directed against district and subsector headquarters, bridge security elements, RF/PF night defensive positions and outposts as well as friendly tactical units. Heaviest of these attacks was a 35-round barrage of 60mm mortar fire against an RF security element, on 29 October, while guarding the CAU LAU Bridge, two and one-half kilometers southeast of DIEN BAN (BT 083556). No damage to the bridge or friendly casualties were reported.

What few ground attacks occurred were generally minor in nature and were directed against CAP Units and RF/PF defensive positions. One exception was a 1 November attack by an unknown size enemy force on CAP 2-4-2, located two kilometers west of HOI AN (BT 121570), in which friendly forces suffered moderate casualties. Enemy forces continued to place reliance on harassment of hamlets and refugee camps in an effort to undermine the confidence of the local populace in the government of the Republic of Vietnam. Approximately 300 refugees at the THANH TAY Refugee Camp, two kilometers west of HOI AN (BT 127570), were subjected to light small arms and 60mm mortar fire on 1 November. However, no friendly casualties were reported. Enemy anti-aircraft gunners continued to be active in the southern DANANG TAOR. A medical evacuation helicopter in support of the 5th Marines received heavy ground fire, seven kilometers northeast of AN HOA (AT 955524) on 30 October, and subsequently crashed just short of the AN HOA airstrip.

Friendly tactical units and reconnaissance elements reported numerous sightings of small groups of enemy moving in the southwestern DANANG TAOR during the week. Tactical air strikes and/or artillery fire missions were conducted on most of these sightings. Of interest was the sighting by a 1st Marine Division reconnaissance team of 20 NVA attending classes around a blackboard 11 kilometers east southeast of AN HOA (AT 9442) on 31 October. Tactical air strikes were called in with unknown results.

Friendly forces engaged squad to platoon size enemy units in a series of light contacts in the eastern portion of the province throughout the week. While these contacts resulted in several enemy killed, no significant engagements developed. ROKMC forces were active in the HOI AN and DIEN BAN areas during the week as they accounted for approximately 74 enemy KIA in a series of night ambushes.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Several caches of food, weapons and ammunition were discovered by friendly forces operating in the eastern portion of the province during the reporting period. The friendly rice denial program in QUANG NAM Province continues to be successful as was evidenced by C/1/5 JSMC's discovery of a 30 ton rice cache, four kilometers southwest of AN HOA (AT 866438) on 29 October.

d. QUANG TIN (P). With the exception of a slight increase in harassing attacks by fire in the eastern coastal lowland areas, the enemy situation in QUANG TIN Province has remained generally unchanged. Major enemy tactical units remained generally withdrawn into the western highland areas.

RF/PF units in the vicinity of TAM KY received several light to moderate attacks by fire during the middle of the week. The heaviest of these attacks was directed against the MY CUONG PF platoon while it was manning an outpost five kilometers north of TAM KY City (BT 288265) on 31 October. The unit received approximately 40 rounds of mixed 60mm and 82mm mortar fire, but suffered no casualties.

Friendly tactical units engaged enemy forces in a few small ground engagements during the week, most of which were minor in nature. One exception was a light contact by B/3/21st Infantry with an estimated enemy platoon, eight kilometers southeast of NUI LOC SON (BT 136262) on 31 October, which resulted in 33 enemy KIA. Also, CAP 1-1-7 killed 18 VC in a small contact, seven kilometers northeast of TAM KY City (BT 345296) on 28 October.

The enemy continued attempts at interdiction of friendly lines of communication within the province during the period as was evidenced by the 100% destruction of a bridge on Route 1, one and one-half kilometers southeast of LY TIN (BT 430109) on 1 November.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). No changes were noted in the general enemy situation in QUANG NGAI Province during the week of 27 October - 2 November. Enemy initiated activity was at an extremely low level and friendly operations met with negligible enemy resistance.

A continuation of terrorist activities characterized the low level of enemy initiated incidents within the province during the week. On 1 November, VC terrorists exploded a bomb in a restaurant in QUANG NGAI City, damaging the restaurant and wounding two ARVN troops and two civilians. Also in QUANG NGAI City on 1 November, a 17-year old VC terrorist on a bicycle threw a plastic charge at a group of people at the QUANG NGAI soccer field. The charge failed to detonate and the terrorist was apprehended. A policeman attempting to deactivate the plastic charge subsequent to the incident was wounded when the charge exploded.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

One small ground engagement was reported near NGHIA HANH (BS 701644) on 31 October when an estimated enemy platoon attacked a PF night defensive position, resulting in seven PF's MIA.

Friendly operations dominated action on the QUANG NGAI battlefield, however, enemy resistance was minimal. Several rice caches were uncovered during the period, and on 27 October, elements of 4/3 Infantry (US) found 20 enemy bodies while exploiting recent B-52 strikes, eight kilometers southeast of MINH LONG Special Forces/CIDG Camp (BS 628473).

f. ANALYSIS OF ENEMY SITUATION. Generally, it appears that enemy operations and overall enemy activity continues to be governed and influenced by events outside of the ICTZ. An analysis of information, intelligence and current trends in enemy activity indicates that the enemy is continuing to place emphasis, at least for the time being, on guerrilla and political activity while consigning his conventional military effort and forces to a secondary and/or reinforcing role. Agent reports, returnees and captured documents indicate that the enemy is placing considerable emphasis in strengthening his guerrilla forces and infrastructure in preparation for these forces to assume what may be a major role. Agents have recently reported that the enemy has been instructed to avoid large-scale attacks, to increase guerrilla type activity and to intensify psychological and political efforts/activity at all levels.

The increases in guerrilla type activity and attacks by fire experienced in the latter part of the reporting period present additional evidence that the enemy may be shifting or perhaps has shifted emphasis from conventional military operations to the guerrilla and political aspects of the Communist aggression. The foregoing, coupled with intensified efforts to establish and strengthen local governing entities in rural and urban areas, lends some credence to the enemy's concerted effort to establish himself politically in SVN. If the foregoing indications materialize into future courses of action, then it is believed that such an effort will be accompanied by an intensified campaign of political and propaganda activity, all of which could be in support of the enemy's current ambitions and provide him the momentum and initiative required while his MF/NVA units refurbish and refit in preparation for possible future military operations.

In northern I Corps the enemy continues to avoid contact and appears to keep his MF/NVA units withdrawn in the mountainous areas. Attacks by fire and harassing artillery fire increased against installations and barrier positions along the DMZ during the latter part of the reporting period. Fires were not accompanied by ground assaults. There are no indications of enemy movements related to these fires.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

In southern I Corps the enemy continues to maintain the same posture as in the last two weeks except for local moves to avoid contact with friendly operations. The majority of these moves have generally been away from coastal lowland targets, and friendly units and installations in the piedmont and mountain areas. However, these moves have not lessened the enemy threat against friendly installations but neither are these moves indicative of deployment for offensive activity and may further illustrate what could be the enemy's intended reliance on local forces and guerrillas to assume a greater role of the enemy's military effort(s).

In conclusion, it appears that enemy operations continue to be governed by what may be outside influence(s); to be shifting emphasis, at least temporarily, from large-scale military operations to an intensified guerrilla, political and psychological campaign accompanied by use of local forces and guerrillas, and concurrently maintaining his MF/NVA units in a posture ready to resume large-scale military operations if circumstances dictate.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 11 ground attacks, 15 attacks by fire, five ambushes, 127 incidents of harassing fire, 93 mining and booby trap incidents, one assassination, two kidnappings, five propaganda incidents, one sabotage incident, nine espionage incidents, and 171 AA fire incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. New Enemy Tactics, Weapons and Equipment. Annex D.
- e. Negative.
- f. Administrative Units/Installations.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
25 Oct	(BT 187075)	Rice Storage Area	Agent Report: C/3
29 Oct	(BS 267643)	VC Rice Cache	Agent Report: F/6
30 Oct	(BS 616392)	VC Cache	Agent Report: F/2

- g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 171 incidents, with 46 aircraft receiving a total of 96 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9552), (AT 9651), (AT 9957), (YD 3535), and (YD 2060).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
175mm Artillery	0	3
155mm Artillery	0	5
130mm Artillery	279	0
105mm Artillery	30	6
90mm Artillery	0	1
8" Artillery	0	3
Unk Cal Artillery	8	0
82mm Mortar	225	540
81mm Mortar	0	68
60mm Mortar	214	198
Unk Cal Mortar	78	0
122mm Rocket	20	1
57mm RR	0	15
TOTAL	854	840

l. - q. Negative.r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI (P), there were 41 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported six sightings and three contacts, totaling 14 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in one enemy KIA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In THUA THIEN (P), there were five patrols deployed which reported three sightings and two contacts, totaling 34 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in 15 VC/NVA KIA.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM (P), there were 72 long range patrols deployed which reported 46 sightings and three contacts, totaling 437 NVA and 84 VC moving in no discernible pattern. SAF, artillery and air strikes resulted in four VC KIA, 30 NVA KIA and one secondary explosion.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In QUANG TIN (P), there were four long range patrols which reported 15 sightings totaling 75 VC moving north. Artillery and air strikes resulted in 11 VC KIA.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were five patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
26 Oct	(YD 538457)	3,500	C/2/7
26 Oct	(AT 989557)	4,200	C/1/1
26 Oct	(AT 987559)	150 Food	C/1/1
26 Oct	(ZC 188995)	150	A/2/327
27 Oct	(BT 068628)	150	E/2/26
27 Oct	(BT 065628)	4,000	H/2/26
27 Oct	(BT 058625)	150	E/2/26
27 Oct	(BT 030392)	4,000	B/4/31
27 Oct	(BT 989557)	2,400	G/2/7
27 Oct	(AT 978342)	1,200	C&C/2/1
27 Oct	(AT 989312)	1,600	C/2/1
27 Oct	(BT 008234)	1,200	A/4/31
27 Oct	(BT 016389)	1,000	C&C/2/1
27 Oct	(BT 225108)	600	B/1/52
27 Oct	(BT 222093)	8,000	C/1/52
27 Oct	(BS 650594)	1,000	Aero Scouts
27 Oct	(ZD 206052)	3,000	ARVN
27 Oct	(YD 247306)	2,000	L/3
27 Oct	(YD 160760)	100	A/1/61
27 Oct	(XD 932283)	300	2/9
27 Oct	(XD 932283)	175 Food	2/9
27 Oct	(XD 932283)	10 Fish	2/9
28 Oct	(BT 066628)	900	F/2/26
28 Oct	(BT 068629)	500	F/2/26
28 Oct	(AT 961577)	400	E/2/7
28 Oct	(AT 961577)	800 Food	E/2/7
28 Oct	(AT 929265)	2,000	D/4/31
28 Oct	(AT 840248)	1,500	F/8 Cav
28 Oct	(AT 929265)	2,000	D/4/31
28 Oct	(AT 914268)	1,000	C/4/31
28 Oct	(BT 227092)	1,000	C/1/52
28 Oct	(BT 194175)	1,100	C/1/46
28 Oct	(BS 637476)	300	R/4/3
28 Oct	(BS 638479)	300	A/4/3
28 Oct	(YD 606170)	600 Salt	Black Panther Co
28 Oct	(YD 903123)	400	2/7
29 Oct	(BS 491815)	340	D/5/46
29 Oct	(BT 033208)	1,000	A/4/31
29 Oct	(AT 910267)	800	C/4/31
29 Oct	(AT 996299)	3,000	B/2/1
29 Oct	(BS 634452)	1,000	A/4/3
29 Oct	(BS 550742)	500	B/1/1
29 Oct	(AT 956522)	1,200	B/1/5
29 Oct	(AT 956522)	15 Gal Rice Wine	B/1/5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
29 Oct	(AT 956522)	60 Fish	B/1/5
29 Oct	(AT 958563)	200	F/2/7
29 Oct	(AT 958563)	200 Food	F/2/7
29 Oct	(AT 960650)	1,500	E/2/7
29 Oct	(AT 960650)	1,785 Rock Salt	E/2/7
29 Oct	(YD 432535)	3,360	3/1
29 Oct	(ZC 170929)	600	B/2/501
29 Oct	(YD 868258)	3,300	Recon/1/501
29 Oct	(XD 934286)	2,000	2/9
30 Oct	(BT 098634)	20	B/1/1
30 Oct	(BS 533814)	4,500	C/5/46
30 Oct	(BT 084398)	700	A/2/1
30 Oct	(AT 955291)	2,050	B/4/31
30 Oct	(AT 955291)	100 Food	B/4/31
30 Oct	(BS 547746)	5,000	B/1/1
30 Oct	(BS 447773)	150	B/4/3
30 Oct	(AT 945636)	100	H&S/1/7
30 Oct	(AT 945636)	5 Sugar	H&S/1/7
30 Oct	(AT 951559)	150	F/2/7
30 Oct	(AT 951559)	100 Food	F/2/7
30 Oct	(YD 291750)	200	1st Amtrac
30 Oct	(YD 291750)	100 Sugar	1st Amtrac
30 Oct	(YD 291750)	100 Food	1st Amtrac
30 Oct	(XD 925611)	200	1/3
30 Oct	(XD 825616)	200	1/3
31 Oct	(YD 359367)	15	C/1/5
31 Oct	(YD 367379)	20	D/2/5
31 Oct	(AT 944564)	820	F/2/7
31 Oct	(AT 944564)	55 Food	F/2/7
31 Oct	(AT 965564)	300	E/2/7
31 Oct	(AT 965564)	300 Food	E/2/7
31 Oct	(AT 955291)	400	B/4/31
31 Oct	(BT 005334)	300	D/2/1
31 Oct	(BT 197078)	350	A/1/52
31 Oct	(BT 245147)	3,000	C/1/52
31 Oct	(BT 213186)	1,000	D/1/46
31 Oct	(BT 089630)	50	B/1/1
31 Oct	(BT 213186)	2,000	D/1/46
31 Oct	(ZD 193048)	7,400	ARVN
31 Oct	(AU 824056)	75	A/2/327
1 Nov	(BT 072602)	231	25th Co
1 Nov	(BT 078601)	220	27th Co
1 Nov	(BT 005335)	1,200	D/2/1
1 Nov	(BT 004232)	500	D/2/1
1 Nov	(BT 011330)	2,500	C/2/1
1 Nov	(BT 200079)	2,000	A/1/52
1 Nov	(AT 945505)	6,000	M/3/5
1 Nov	(AT 998321)	600	D/3/21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
1 Nov	(BT 000636)	4,000	I/3/1
1 Nov	(BT 092693)	10,500	C/1/1
1 Nov	(BT 092693)	51 Food	C/1/1
1 Nov	(BT 051653)	3,000	A/1/1
1 Nov	(BT 051653)	1,000 Food	A/1/1
1 Nov	(BT 095643)	600	C/1/1
1 Nov	(YD 811175)	1,200	D/1/1
1 Nov	(XD 939265)	400	2/9
2 Nov	(YD 493440)	200	ARVN
2 Nov	(BT 077603)	550	ROKMC
2 Nov	(AT 971507)	4,000	H&S/2/5
2 Nov	(AT 952297)	1,200	B/4/31
2 Nov	(AT 952297)	50 Food	B/4/31
2 Nov	(AT 952296)	10,000	B/4/31
2 Nov	(AT 974313)	4,000	D/2/1
2 Nov	(AT 986298)	2,000	A/4/31
2 Nov	(BT 164495)	1,200	C/4/21
2 Nov	(BT 193105)	3,000	B/1/52
2 Nov	(YD 495408)	4,800	A/3/5
2 Nov	(YD 509419)	24,000	B/3/5
2 Nov	(YD 860225)	2,500	D/1/501
	Total Rice	188,151	
	Total Food	3,381	
	Total Salt	600	
	Total Rock Salt	1,785	
	Total Sugar	105	
	Total Fish	70	
	Total Gals Rice Wine	15	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	193	Structures Damaged	37
Bunkers Destroyed	122	Bunkers Damaged	35
Secondary Explosions	46	Secondary Fires	41
AA Position Destroyed	1	AA Positions Damaged	2
Bridge Destroyed	1	Bridges Damaged	2
.50 Cal Position Destroyed	1	.50 Cal Positions Damaged	2
Truck Destroyed	1	Truck Damaged	1
Mortar Position Destroyed	1	Foot Bridge Destroyed	1
AW Position Destroyed	1	Cave Destroyed	1
Sampan Destroyed	1	Trenches Damaged	12
Road Cut	1		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 782 KIA, 14 NVA PW's and 134 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 574 individual and 54 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.g. - h. Negative.i. Terrain. No change.j. Weather.1. Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	83	86	85	88
Low	72	72	73	72
Rainfall (total)	1.89	.05	.65	.97
Winds (knots)	7	3	4	3
Visibility (miles)	7	4	7	7

2. Weather Outlook for period 3Nov-9Nov 1968.

General: With the low level wind pattern seemingly well established from an east to northeast direction over the RVN, the transition to the northeast monsoon has now been completed.

ICTZ Forecast: Mostly cloudy with ceilings ranging from 2,000 to 3,000 feet, lowering in the early morning with stratus and fog. Precipitation 1-3 inches, isolated 2-4 inches. Surf: 1-3 feet becoming 2-4 feet north of the 15 degree line by mid-period.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the THJONG DJC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to two independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by one rocket regiment (reinforced) and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with one division, reinforced by one sapper battalion and one rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one reinforced division, supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

d. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- e. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.
- f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.
- g. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with one division and one division equivalent from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.
- h. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.
- i. Vulnerabilities.
- (1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.
- (2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.
- (3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of time increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
ANNEX D - FACT SHEET ON NEW ENEMY CONCUSSION AND FRAGMENTATION GRENADES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	3, NCB	37
CG USARV	2	CO 20 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	3	CO 21 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	5	DODSPEGREP	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST MAR DIV	1	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	60	MCB 5	1
CG 82D ABN	35	MCB 128	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	2	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	30	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	1
CG 1ST MAW	20	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	55	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	20	CTG 79.5	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	1	CTG 76.4	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	3	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	21	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	1	620TH TSC	1
CG FLC	7	III MAF	20
CO CLD 5TH SFGA	5	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	1	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	2	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	3	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	SPO -SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	10	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	3	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	1
1ST CAG	1	SAIGON	1
2ND CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
3RD CAG	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
7AF (IGS) EDOC	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>	1	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
		CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM		CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1	CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF REPRO 10-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 43-68 AS OF 262400H Oct 68

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

	I CORPS						DMZ/NVN/LACS*		COMBINED TOTAL	
	NO.	NVA	VC/MAIN FORCE	VC/LOCAL FORCE	ICTZ TOTAL		NVA			
	UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	UNITS	EST STRENGTH	UNITS	EST STRENGTH
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>										
MR-5 HQ	1	650				650			1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue							1	855	1	855
Front HQ's							1	UNK	1	UNK
Div HQ's	2	575			2	575	1	350	3	925
Regt HQ's	17	5,885	2	660	19	6,545	8	2,775	27	9,320
Bn's-Maneuver	47	12,805	11	2,540	6	1,320	64	16,665	86	24,655
Bn's-Support	17	5,010			17	5,010	8	2,480	25	7,490
Separate Co's					32	2,275			32	2,275
TOTAL CONFIRMED		24,925		3,200		3,595		14,450		46,170
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>										
Front HQ's	2	465			2	465			2	465
Div HQ's										
Regt HQ's	1	200			1	200	1	100	2	300
Bn's-Maneuver	3	860	1	350	2	435	6	1,645	8	2,325
Bn's-Support	3	1,090			3	1,090	3	500	6	1,590
Separate Co's	4	405			4	405			4	405
TOTAL PROBABLE		3,020		350		435		1,280		5,085
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>										
MR TT-H HQ (FWD)									1	150
Front HQ's										
Div HQ's										
Regt HQ's	1	550			1	550	4	2,110	5	2,660
Bn's-Maneuver							3	1,160	3	1,160
Bn's-Support	1	2,420			1	2,420	13	4,500	14	6,920
Separate Co's										
TOTAL POSSIBLE		2,970				2,970		7,920		10,890
TOTAL STRENGTH		30,915		3,550		4,030		23,650		62,145

* See note #5 on page A-57

A-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VG</u>	<u>LF/AF</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	9,245		280	9,525
	Probable	910			910
	Possible	<u>2,970</u>			<u>2,970</u>
	TOTAL			280	13,405
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	1,815		325	2,140
	Probable	285			285
	Possible	<u>150</u>			<u>150</u>
	TOTAL	<u>2,100</u>		<u>325</u>	<u>2,425</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	5,555	275	955	6,885
	Probable	2,630	350		2,980
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>8,285</u>	<u>625</u>	<u>955</u>	<u>9,865</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG BINH</u>	Confirmed	2,210	1,110	500	3,820
	Probable	385		435	820
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,595</u>	<u>1,110</u>	<u>935</u>	<u>4,640</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,810	1,815	1,535	8,160
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,810</u>	<u>1,815</u>	<u>1,535</u>	<u>8,160</u>

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I CORPS												DRE/TFN/LACS *				ICTZ/DN/ LACS							
	NVA				VC/LF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL				GRAND TOTAL							
MANEUVER	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT				
INFANTRY	43	1		44	8			8	6	2		8	57	3		60	22	1	3	26	79	4	3	86
SAPPER	4	2		6	3	1		4					7	3		10		1		1	7	4		11
TOTAL																								
MANEUVER	47	3		50	11	1		12	6	2		8	64	6		70	22	2	3	27	86	8	3	97
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8									7	1		8	3	3	6	12	10	4	6	20
ACOM	1			1									1		1	2	1			3	2			2
AAA	2		1	3									2		1	3	1	2	1	4	3	2	2	7
RR	1			1									1		1	2				2	1			2
AT																			2	2				2
ENG	2			2									2			2	1		1	2	3		1	4
TRANS	1	1		2									1	1		2			1	1	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MEL	1			1									1		1	2	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL																								
SUPPORT	17	3	1	21									17	3	1	21	8	5	13	26	25	8	14	47
TOTAL																								
MANEUVER/SUPPORT	64	6	1	71	11	1		12	6	2		8	81	9	1	91	30	7	16	53	111	16	17	144

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	4,300	4,700	900	9,900
THUA THIEN	2,700	3,000	1,600	12,300
QUANG NAI	6,017	13,000	2,600	21,617
QUANG TIN	4,000	8,300	1,750	14,550
QUANG NGAI	6,718	13,500	2,700	22,918
TOTALS	23,735	48,000	9,550	81,285

* See note #5 on page A- 57

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle **listing.**

DMZ/NVN/LACS*

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
(120mm Mortar)					
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
17th Trans. Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Vic XD 9571	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-	
54th Art Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0171	

* See note #5 on page A-57

** See note #2 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	PR	655		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N. of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Grp					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N. of DMZ	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ(Fwd)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LACS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,720		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	580	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	380	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	380	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	380	-do-	XD 8637/27Jun68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>QUANG TRI (P)</u>		<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
			<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	
7th Front	NVA	PR	1,200		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	220	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MPTTH	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,175		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	235	Vic YD 4039	
83rd Engr Regt*	NVA	PO	2,295	Vic XD 9229	
138th Regt/328th Div	NVA	C	1,210		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	515	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	145	Vic YD 2672	YD 2674/16Oct68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,135		YD 2264/21Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 2265	
4th Bn	NVA	C	315	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	320	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	

* See note #3 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TRI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,015		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	135	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1469	YD 1770/23Sep68
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	XD 9659	
1st Bn	NVA	C	325	XD 9558	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	335	XD 9859	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	335	XD 9660	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,685		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520	XD 8467	
4th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,215		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	315	Vic YD 0464	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 0468	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 0464	
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic XD 0464	
19th Trans Bn, 320 Div	NVA	PR	285	Vic XD 9366	
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Grp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	60	Vic YD 1560	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	65	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>THUA THIEN PROVINCE</u>		<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
		<u>CAT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>		
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	885		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	245	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	965		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	175	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	180	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	265	Vic YC 6986	
C.113 Co	LF	C	85	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 9516	YD 9716/3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 9518	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420	Vic AT 7947	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,495		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	735	ZC 1959	ZC 1452/22Aug68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	390	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	265		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	AT 9656	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	220	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	220	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	220	-do-	-do-
38th Regt	NVA	G	1,635		
Regt Hq	NVA	G	250	Vic BT 0245	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	255	BT 0058	BT 0771/23Aug68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	225	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	330	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	275	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	300	AT 8552	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,190		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	AT 7952	
1st Bn	NVA	C	260	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	260	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	260	-do-	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
1st Bn, 68B Regt	NVA	C	350		
TRUONG SON Sap Bn	NVA	PR	250	DUY XUYEN (D)	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9080	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	AT 9292	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
1ST Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135	-do-	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	60	ZC 1741	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	60	BT 1758	
				BT 1053	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Q.82 Co	LF	C	85	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	145	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	70	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	55	BT 0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	725		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	170	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	185	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	185	-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C	185	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div *	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/11Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	680		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	170	BT 1905	
40th Bn	MF	C	170	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	170	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	170	-do-	

* See not #2 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
31st Regt., 2d Div	NVA	C	1,025		BT 0409/21Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 1604	
1st Bn	NVA	C	265	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	290	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	160	BT 1823	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	130	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3206	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	200	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807	BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	60	BT 1516	BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	40	BT 2324	BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	70	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	20	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 6363	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 7279	BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	210	BS 6558	BS 6463/14Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	VIC BA 121/W QUANG NGAI	BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305		(C) do
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 4574	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 5272	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 6963	BS 6372/23Aug68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 6569	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 7191/24Jun68
C.19 Co	LF	C	80	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,300	BS 5671	BS 6076/26Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	490	-do-	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,095	BS 4471	BS 3869/22Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	-do-	-do-
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/20Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 0433/14Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE *</u> <u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div **	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-57
** See note #2 on page A-57

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
IO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
IO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOT
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

17th Trans Bn

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HMF
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XC-SON
PO-SrCol Lam Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
19th Trans Bn				
48th Regt, 320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIET XO-KIEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt, 320 Div	230; Guam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHIEP PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AREA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DR
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THEAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; K-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 IS		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt;
B-5 Front 132nd Regt

1st Bn

CO-CONG
KO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
KO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGI
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th Div,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, W-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LH
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31964 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEM</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LM? ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	R.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LEB

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub-
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LBN

41000 FM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPO-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
Arty CMDR - LtCol TRUN KIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG
812th Regt, 324th Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn; D82	38628 KT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75 mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET PO-LtCol Van DAN Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuam HOA PO-

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM DeptPO-SrCapt Tran THO XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET APO-SrLt Tran NOA CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K-12 Sapper Bn	812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

7th Bn

AKA

K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7

LBN

32707 RT(?)

ARMAMENT

4 X 82mm Mort
4 X HMG
8 X 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN
PO-
XO-SrLt Le Van HA

8th Bn

K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn 32712 RE(?)

4 X 82mm Mort
4 X HMG
1 X M-16

CO-Capt HANG
PO-Capt HANH
XO-Capt CAN

9th Bn

K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9

32712 RE(?)

CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO
PO-CANH
XO-Capt CHONG

90th Regt, 324B
Div, MRTTH

Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt;
Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song
Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet;
Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt;
Danang Group; DOAN 3

5330 (?)

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7 AA
? X LMG

CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN
FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA
Nguyen Minh HOA)
AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA
AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG
DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI
XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC
CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON

7th Bn

D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui 31650 XB (3)
Quyet Bn

CO-
1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT
APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU
1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG
XO-Capt Ngo BAO
CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG

8th Bn

108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38

31655 XB (?)

CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN
PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN
XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI
CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X IMG	CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force			
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

UNIT

Military Region 5

AKA

BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550;
Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW;
Thon An 620

LBN

20100 GM
21900 GM
Bac Hien

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-MajGen Hoang Van
THAI
XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH
(AKA BINH)
PO-Gen THAI (same as CO)
APO-LtCol Tran KHUE
CofS-Col Le TRUC

Group 44, MR-5

Unit 70

P6400; 6700 Ap Thai

CO-Col Vo Thu
(AKA-NGOC)
XO- SrCol HOE
PO-Ho PHUOC
CofS-Maj CUC

1st Comm Bn,
GRP 44

703

P6460; 6760 Ap Thai

CO-Maj Ha Van CAU
XO-Capt Van XUAN
PO-Maj CHINH

31st NVA Inf Regt,
341st Div, Grp 44

P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil
Group 1500; Song Huong Regt
(Red River)

3134KT (?) 12.7 AA
6670 Ap Thai 82mm Mort
P6270 Ap Thai 75mm RR

CO-LtCol HUNG
XO-Maj TRUONG
PO-LtCol THANH

102nd Bn

F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2

6687 Ap Thai 4 X 82mm Mort CO-Maj Tran LUJY
P6287 Ap Thai 9 X 60mm Mort XO-NGU
? X B40/B41 PO-CONG

103rd Bn

F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3

6692 Ap Thai
P6292 Ap Thai

CO-
XO-
PO-

36th Regt,
308th NVA Div,
Group 44

Unit 1016

6 X 75 RR

CO-LtCol Dao Dinh
SUNG
XO-Maj PHAM
PO-LtCol THUAN

A-39

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	Alt HT .194 6793 Ap Thai	LX81mm Mort 5X60mm Mort LX57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mai TUNG PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son; Q91 Bn	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
111st Regt, 312th Div, <u>Group 44</u>		1523 VR (NVN)		CO-TAMC (Deceased) XO-Capt LI
1st Bn				CO- XO-
2nd Bn				CO-MAO XO-
3rd Bn		7425 (in NVN)		CO-BINH XO-MIA PO-NONG
368B Arty Regt, <u>Grp 44</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99	6504 Ap Binh	18X122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18X122mm Rkt Launchers 6X82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DJC PO-Capt DANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17X12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12X75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYLT XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 CH Hai Cang Z0 Tay An; 22631 CH Hai Cang Z0 Thu An	6X120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen LINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEM XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta CofS-Bui Thien Cac
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt MUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RR 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DJC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA Cofs-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA Cofs-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI Cofs-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>WEAPONS</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
401st Sapper Regt, <u>MR-5</u>	1st Regt; E-401		?X75mm RR ?X57mm RR ?X82mm Mort ?X12.7 HMG ?XLMG ?XFlamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LCC CofS-Sinh HO S3-TU
120th Bn, 401	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn, 401	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEU PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn, 401	270th Bn		9X12.7mm AA 18XSKS 18XSMG 6XAK-47 18XPistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S1-Nguyen Van CHIEU S4-1stLt Ong HANH

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn

LBN

21993
Hanh 21145
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

8X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5XLMG
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt MINH
PO-KHET
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1XLMG
3XB40
3X179
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; L-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

2X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH
PO-Tran Tan JOC

A-51

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		LX60mm Mort 6XBAR 12XK44 4XSMG 17XM-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4XAK47 16XCarbines ?XM-1 3X75mm RR 4XBL0 2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 4XPRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAJ
T.20 Co	C.20; SON TINH DONG CO			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40	22422	2XLMG 2X60mm Mort 9XAR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SI XO-QUANG PO-MANH
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		LX57mm RR ?XM79 ?AK50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 2X57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2X60mm Mort 2XLMG 9XB40 18XSMG 17XRifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAJ
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6XCarbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-VINH PO-DJONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21613 M	3XBAR 6XCarbines ?XSMG ?XB40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
706th Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	2X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR 6XLMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraphs 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strengths, but not in the number of Bn's listings as there is no information held concerning the number of battalions within the Regt.

#4. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#5. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE

XXX
Tri Thien
Nue MR

HQ MRTTH:
(FWD)

III

III 6

III 9

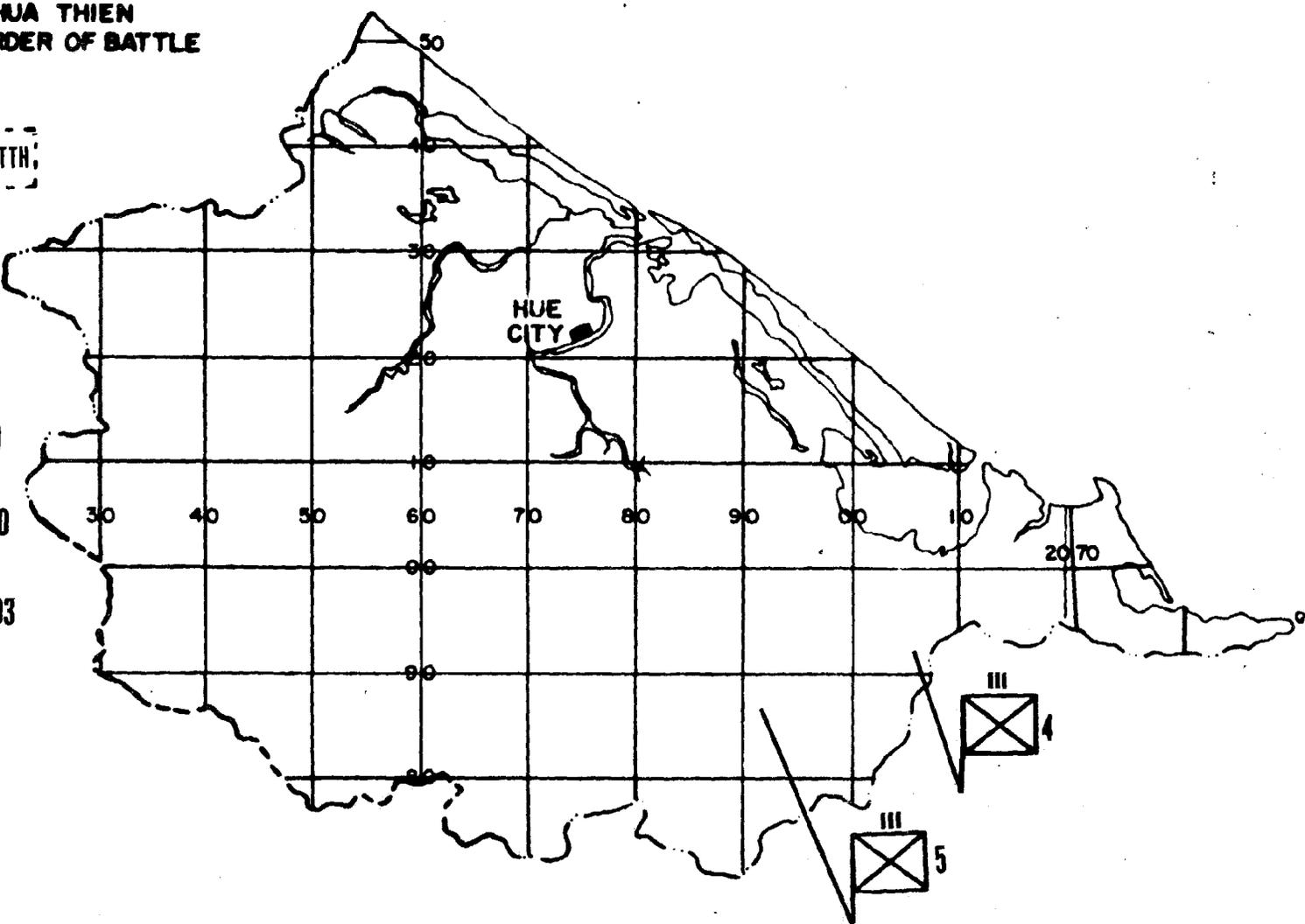
III 29

III 90

III 803

JL 65

PR
(UNLOC)

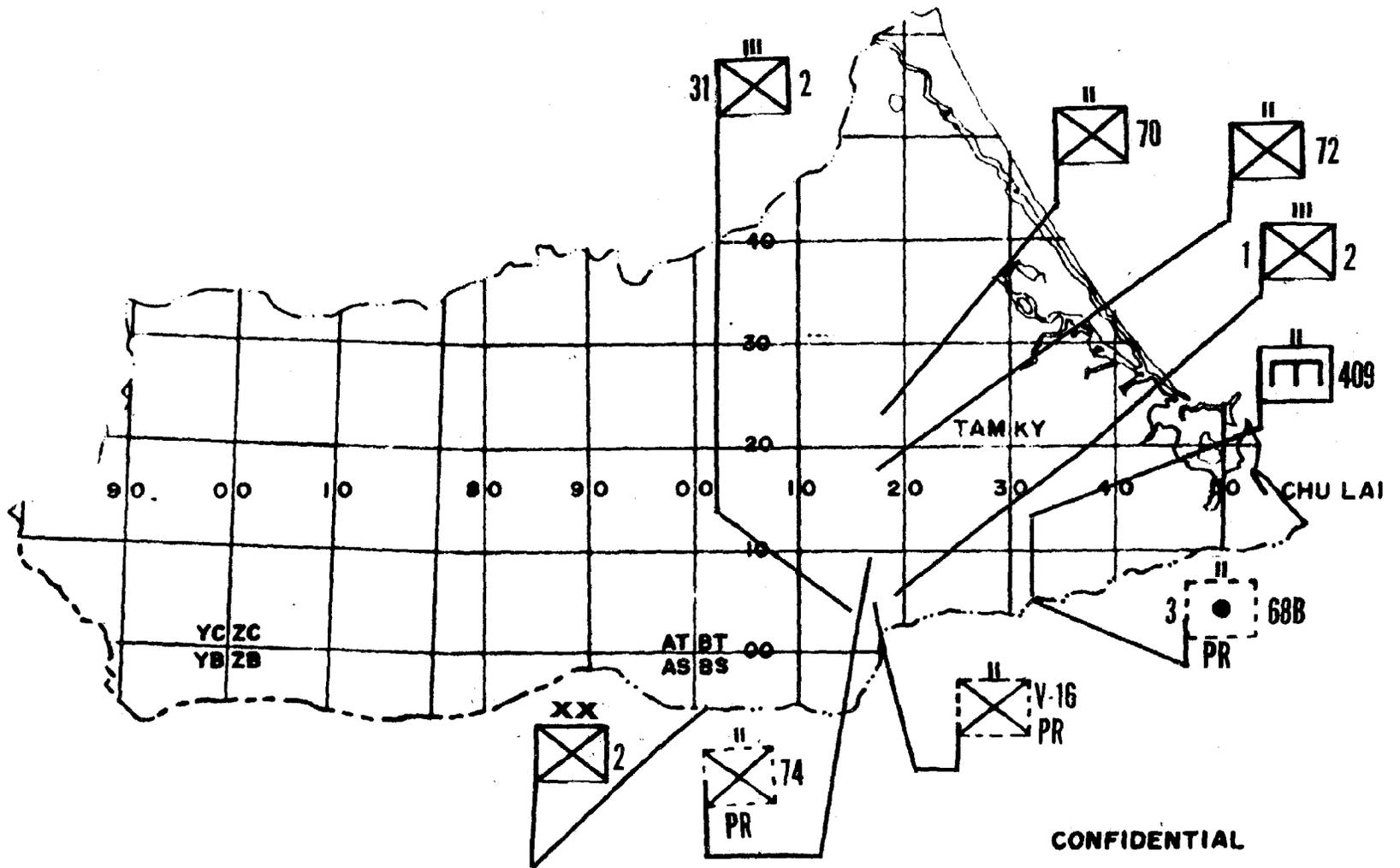


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



A-61

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 44-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. A penetration agent, rated B-2, reported on 23Oct68 that the village cadre in QUANG TRI (P) have been instructed to turn in all ammunition and weapons to VC District Main Forces, and to make preparations for political activity only. Peace during November was also alleged.

(G-2 Comment: All information (F-6).)

2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. A penetration agent, rated B-2, in HUE City reported on 23Oct68 that he had been instructed to purchase a large amount of lubricants. CWN intelligence believe that the lubricants are to be used to protect weapons being cached.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported (F-6).)

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW NGUYEN HU (AKA NGUYEN NHAN) of the K-625 NVA Transportation Supply Bn, captured on 23Oct68 in the vicinity of (BT 083671), while hiding in a bunker during a fire fight (1st MarDiv msg 251326Z Oct68), stated the Bn, consisting of 120 men, operates in DAI LOC (D) in the vicinity of (AT 8252), and the Bn's mission is to carry bodies away after a battle. Morale in the battalion is very low because the people don't receive enough to eat and they have to work very hard at all times. HU has heard of two VC units of unknown size in DAI LOC Mountains. The units are called V-25 and V-20. HU also stated he had heard of three NVA units of 200 men each, named V-1, V-2, and V-3. These units are also located in the DAI LOC Mountains. Personalities reported are: K-625 Bn CO - MUOI MO, XO - TRAN KIEU, PO - NGUYEN NHO.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report on all information concerning the K-625 Bn (F-6).)

B. PW NGUYEN DUY TINH of the 1st Platoon, 5th Mortar Co, 1st Bn, 141st Regt, 312th Div, captured on 26Oct68 in the vicinity of (AT 790556), after being wounded (1st MarDiv msg 261250Z Oct68), stated that the 1st Bn base area is in the RAC KHE Mountains (west of THUONG DUC). There are three infantry Co's in the 1st Bn numbered 1-3 and the 515th Mortar Co. An AKA for the 141st Regt is reported as 3008 AP THAI. The 1st Bn is armed with six x 12.7mm HMG's and eight x 60mm Mortars.

(G-2 Comment: The 515th Mortar Co is probably an AKA for the 5th Mortar Co. The 141st Regt is considered to be located in the THUONG DUC Area. All information reported (F-2).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 44-68

1. GENERAL. Viet Cong activity of counterintelligence interest increased slightly over the previous reporting period. Political and propaganda activity in support of Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils continued to dominate the Corps area, though a significant decrease in sabotage activities was noted. Of marked significance were reported VC plans to stage demonstrations and conduct sapper attacks against major cities in I Corps in efforts to disrupt the RVN National Day (1 November) and influence the U.S. Presidential Elections.

a. QUANG TRI. Enemy activity in Quang Tri (P) remained at a low level, however, a notable increase has occurred over the activity level of the previous week. Major efforts were made to collect information on ARVN and allied units and to gain political control in the Quang Tri (C)-Dong Ha (T) areas by promoting a political struggle movement and establishing People's Revolutionary Committees in the villages.

b. THUA THIEN. The level of activity in Thua Thien Province remained relatively low with only three (3) incidents being reported. Propaganda and political activity were dominant. The VC are maintaining their policy of establishing village liberation committees and promoting demonstrations supporting a coalition government.

c. QUANG NAM. Activity in Quang Nam Province remained at a very high level. The VC are continuing to concentrate their efforts on infiltrating sappers, espionage agents and political struggle cadre into the cities of Danang and Hoi An. Viet Cong cadre were also urged to promote activities supporting the Allied People's Peace and Democracy Organization. (This organization is the Danang City chapter of the Alliance of National Democratic Peace Forces).

d. QUANG TIN. The level of activity in Quang Tin Province decreased slightly below the previous reporting period. Items of significance included plans to increase terrorism and political activities in the major cities of the province during the VC Winter-Spring Campaign and efforts to recruit youths into local combat and labor units.

e. QUANG NGAI. Viet Cong activity in Quang Ngai Province remained at a high level. The enemy is continuing to place heavy emphasis on organizing a successful political struggle movement. The VC have also launched a campaign to abduct children and send them to North Vietnam for training.

2. ESPIONAGE. Viet Cong espionage activity increased sharply over the previous reporting period. Of noted importance was the widespread

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

to carry out espionage and terrorist operations in Binh Son District. The teams will employ children to make acquaintances with U.S. soldiers in an effort to acquire information on friendly troop strengths and defensive positions. Areas specifically targeted for operations included Chau O Town (BS 598925), Nuoc Nam Market (BS 575970) and Son Tra Hamlet (BS 620010).

(2) A local force company of about 90 men recently moved from Son Nam (V) (BS 490760) to operate in the vicinity of Phuoc Loc (V) (BS 560767). To support the unit, local VC cadre initiated a campaign to organize teenagers into anti-GVN propaganda emulation and intelligence cells. Intelligence cells, primarily composed of female teenagers, will be sent to training courses, after which they will return to carry out various missions. Approximately 500 children will allegedly take part in the campaign.

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage activity dropped to an extremely low level with only one successful incident reported.

a. QUANG TRI

(1) A naval patrol on the Cua Viet River (YD 267629) discovered a Chicom anti-tank mine with an estimated ten pound explosive charge, requiring approximately 300 pounds of pressure for detonation. Indications were that the mine had been in the river for less than a week.

(2) Two (2) unidentified VC companies moved from Vo Xa to deploy at YD 165605, YD 190700, and YD 200707. They will coordinate with a local force platoon to set up ambushes, blow bridges, and mine the road between Gio Linh and Dong Ha.

(3) Two-hundred men of an unidentified unit recently deployed in the vicinity of YD 024505. The mission of the unit is to assist local guerrillas in mining roads and conducting other acts of sabotage in the area.

b. QUANG TIN. The VC destroyed a railway bridge at BT 430110 with an unknown type underwater charge.

4. POLITICAL. Political activity was comparatively high throughout I Corps during the week. Major efforts were made to establish People's Liberation Committees at the village and hamlet level and to promote demonstrations in the major cities. Attempts to organize demonstrations in the cities have thus far been unsuccessful.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. QUANG NAM. Political activity in Quang Nam was concentrated primarily on efforts to support the Winter-Spring Campaign and to organize People's Revolutionary Councils. Reported plans to support the Winter-Spring Campaign included efforts to organize a strong political movement sympathetic to the National Liberation Front.

(1) Reports were received indicating that plans were being made to organize demonstrations in Hieu Nhon, Dien Ban and Hieu Duc Districts. Buddhist participation in demonstrations was also mentioned.

(2) The Quang Da Special Zone Committee recently issued instructions that all special activities in Danang (C) were to cease until 3 November 1968 due to the tight security controls in the city. If by 3 November 1968, the city's armed forces and public security agents should become negligent in security precautions, the VC would infiltrate additional weapons and cadre into Danang. The VC reportedly plan to launch two (2) strong phases of activity during November 1968.

(3) The VC Quang Da Special Zone Committee has assigned representatives to the various districts of Quang Nam (P) to discuss plans for the establishment of People's Revolutionary Councils in every village. One village in each district will be selected to serve as a trial area. Civilian labor groups are also being reorganized and consolidated.

(4) A nationwide demonstration supporting a movement for the neutralization of Central Vietnam (NFI) will allegedly take place during the month of November 1968. This movement draws support from leaders of a Buddhist sect and from members of the Ton That family, descendants of Bao Dai, a former emperor of Vietnam. Approximately 2,000 supporters of this movement reside in the city of Danang. Buddhist officials in Hue (C) and Quang Tin (P) are also taking part in the movement. Ton That Dinh, a former ARVN general who is presently holding a seat in the GVN senate, is to lead the demonstration.

(5) Dissident Buddhists in Duy Xuyen (D) are attempting to motivate the Buddhist population in the district to participate in a political struggle demonstration. According to their plan, the Buddhists will move to Hoi An City in small groups where they will initiate a struggle movement from 1 November to 3 November 1968. The Buddhist demonstrators will ask for a new Buddhist Charter and request an end to the war and a neutralized South Vietnam.

d. QUANG TIN. Viet Cong political activity in Quang Tin concentrated primarily on the formation of People's Revolutionary Councils. Election indoctrination courses were held in Don Que (BT 240113) and

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

the "Allied People's Democracy and Peace" organization.

(2) Viet Cong agents operating in Danang City have made plans to publish an illegal newspaper opposing the American and South Vietnamese governments.

(3) Members of the Railroad Security Force of Danang City discovered a NPLSVN flag hanging on a fence just outside of the Danang Railroad Service Library.

c. QUANG TIN. Propaganda activity increased slightly from its previously low level. Emphasis was placed on propagandizing youth groups.

(1) The VC armed district force section of Tien Phuoc (D) organized an indoctrination course for youths in Phuoc An (V) (BT 147079) in order to recruit them into armed VC units. After the meeting, youths (15 years & older) were sent to the VC secret zone for a two-month training course. On completion of the military training course, youths having high motivation and potential will be sent to North Vietnam for further training to become VC leadership cadre.

(2) Six (6) VC propaganda cadre met with autonomous sections of Ky Think (V) to hold a meeting for youths in Tan Vinh (H) (BT 210210). About 120 children attended the propaganda meeting.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITY

(1) QUANG TRI. Viet Cong assassination cadre held a meeting in the vicinity of YD 249802 with 53 male and 27 female potential agents. During the meeting, plans were made for assassinating government leaders in Quang Tri (P) during the winter months of 1968.

(2) THUA THIEN. Elements of an unidentified battalion of the 101st NVA Regiment deployed in the My Lam area (YD 840242) have been tasked to shell various targets in Phu Vang District, and to sabotage the route leading from Phu Vang to Thuan An. The VC will disguise themselves as civilians in order to carry out their mission.

(a) The headquarters of the Quang Da Special Zone initiated a plan to open a sapper wave within Danang and Hoi An Cities to coincide with the RVN National Day (1 November) and the U.S. presidential elections. Approximately 150 personnel from various sapper and combat units in the Special Zone have been selected to lead the attack.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Terror cont'd:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinate</u>	<u>Incident</u>
1Nov68	Dong Ha area	Four rounds of 130mm artillery landed in a village wounding one PF and two civilians.
1Nov68	BT 132574	Viet Cong terrorists conducted a small arms/mortar attack on Thanh Tay refugee village. Casualties and damages resulting from the incident were not reported.
1Nov68	BS 457045	Two VN females were kidnapped by a group of four or five VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils are those which have reportedly been established as of the end of October 1968. The committees range in descending order from the province level through districts, villages and hamlets.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses. The Hamlet Evaluation System Identification Number is also listed where possible.
3. Letter symbols used for sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Security Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Quang Da Special Zone cont'd:</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
Xuyen Tan Village, Duy Xuyen District	BT 1152	E
Xuyen Tho Village, Duy Xuyen District	BT 1952	E
Xuyen Thanh Village, Duy Xuyen District	AT 9651	E
Xuyen Truong Village, Duy Xuyen District	BT 0152	E
8 of 17 Villages-(unnamed)-Duy Xuyen District		E

Quang Nam Province (Quang Tin)

Phu Dien Village, Que Son District	BT 0148	E
Phu Tho Village, Que Son District	BT 1242	A
Son Hoa Village, Que Son District	AT 9725	E
Son Khanh Village, Que Son District	AT 9835	E
Son Lanh Village, Que Son District	BT 0035	E
Son Loc Village, Que Son District (Duc Duc)	BT 0333	E
Son Long Village, Que Son District	AT 9731	B
Son Thach Village, Que Son District	AT 9831	E
Son Thang Village, Que Son District	BT 0233	E
Son Thanh Village, Que Son District	BT 0334	E
Son Tho Village, Que Son District	AT 9041	E
Son Thuong Village, Que Son District	BT 0837	E
9 of 18 Villages-(unnamed)-Que Son District		E-A
2 Villages-(unnamed)-Que Son District		E
All hamlets, Ky An Village, Tam Ky Bac(D)(Tam Ky)	BT 3223	A
Ky Tinh Village, Tam Ky Bac District (Tam Ky)	BT 234217	A
Binh Giang Village, Thang Binh District	BT 195470	A
Phuoc Long Village, Tien Phuoc District	CNA	A

Quang Ngai Province

Ba To District Committee		C
Binh Nam Village, Binh Son District	BS 7186	A
Binh Tuy Village, Binh Son District	BS 5589	A
Binh Tuyen Village, Binh Son District	BS 5188	A
Duc Pho District Committee		A
Pho Quang Village, Duc Pho District	BS 834417	A
Mo Duc District Committee		E
Duc Hoai Village, Mo Duc District	BS 7160	A
Duc Thuan Village, Mo Duc District	BS 7751	A
Nghia Hanh District Committee		A
Nghia Phu Village, Nghia Hanh District	BS 6150	A
Nghia Thuan Village, Nghia Hanh District	BS 6353	A
Son Tinh District Committee		D-A
Son Kim Village, Son Tinh District	BS 5982	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (FACT SHEET ON NEW ENEMY CONCUSSION AND FRAGMENTATION GRENADES)
TO III MAF PERINTREP 44-68

1. The following information was provided by MACV J-2 and is reprinted herein for wide dissemination.

2. GENERAL: On 11Oct68 the Combined Materiel Exploitation Center (CMEC) received six each of two previously unknown types of plastic hand grenades; one was an offensive (concussion type) grenade, and the other was a defensive (fragmentation type) grenade. The grenades are unique in that they are made of soft molded plastic. This is the first known recovery of plastic hand grenades in RVN. Markings on the grenade bodies are as follows: N-11-9-68 and N-21-9-68 on the defensive grenades and 21-9-68 on the offensive grenades.

3. CURRENT STATUS/FORECAST:

a. The fragmentation grenade has a dark green, soft plastic body. It 5.16 inches high, 2.37 inches in diameter and weighs approximately 25 ounces. The grenade body is cylindrical with a cone on top which receives the fuze. A plastic cup, 1.43 inches in diameter and 3.23 inches in length surrounds the fuze well. Both the plastic cup and the space between the cup and the grenade body are filled with a mixture of TNT and cylindrical steel fragments. Approximately 400 fragments, each 0.205 inches in diameter and varying in length from 0.08 to 0.49 inches are imbedded within the TNT.

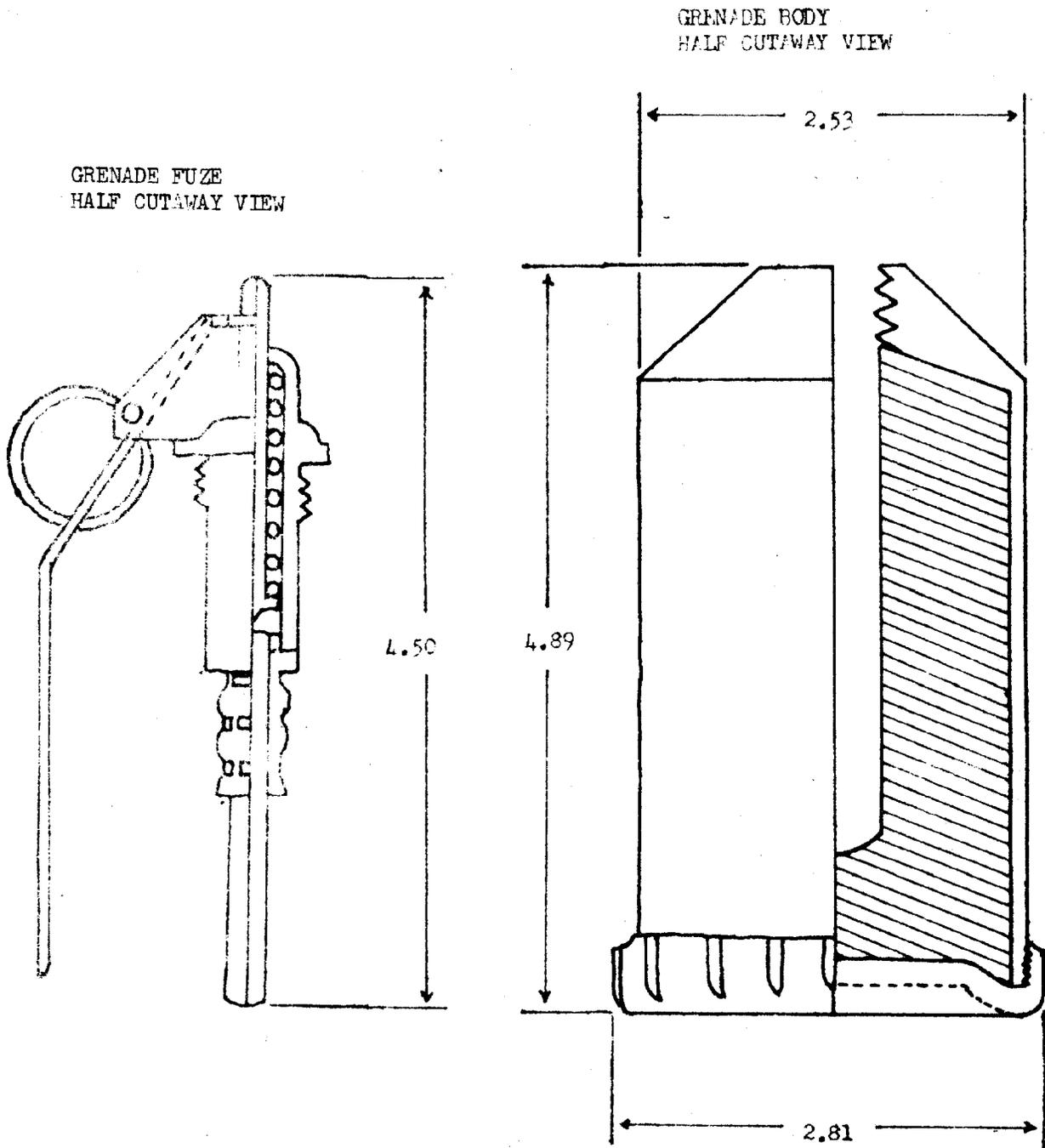
b. The concussion grenade is similar to the fragmentation grenade but is slightly larger in diameter and length. The grenade is 5.98 inches high, 2.81 inches in diameter and weighs approximately 23 ounces. The grenade is filled with TNT.

c. Both grenades employ a ChiCom type homemade fuze with a 5 second delay element. Although the country of origin cannot be positively established, the grenades are believed to be manufactured in North Vietnam.

CONFIDENTIAL

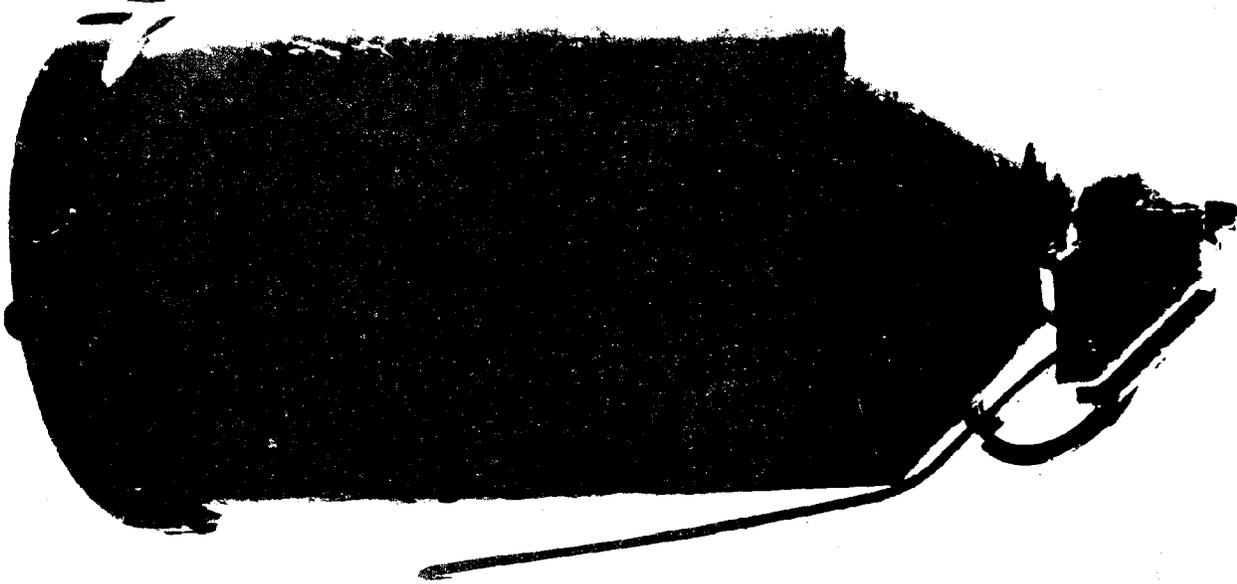
CONFIDENTIAL

CONCUSSION HAND GRENADE



CONFIDENTIAL

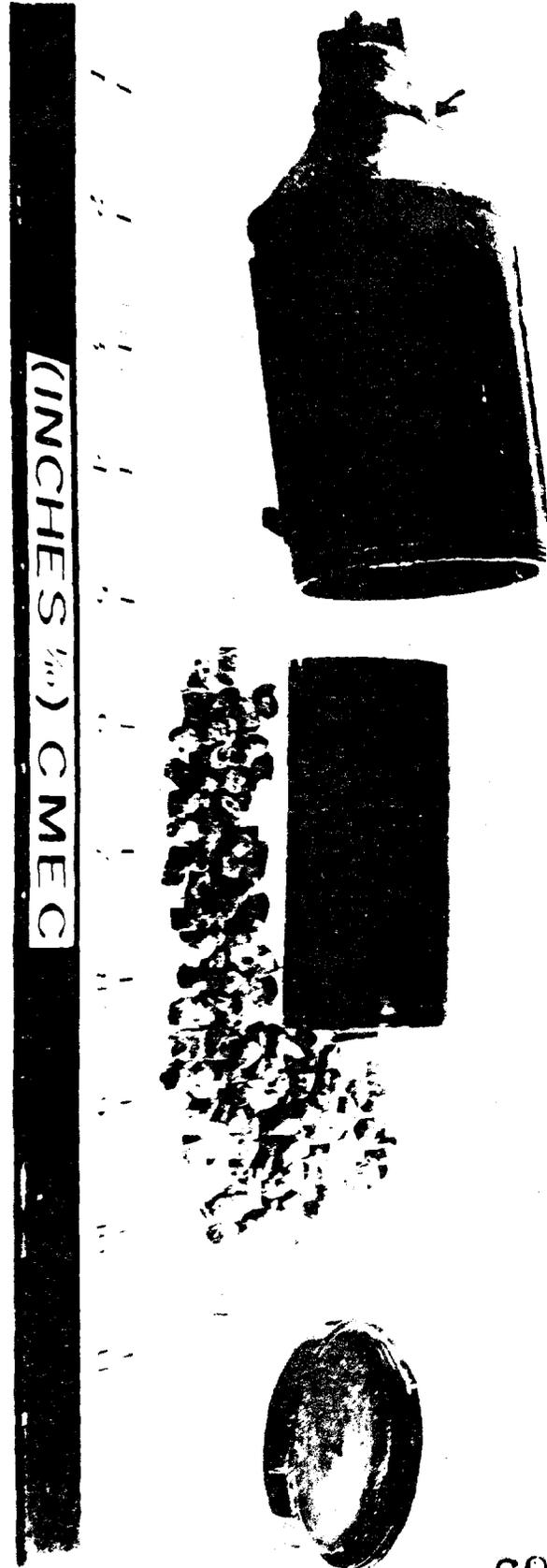
CONFIDENTIAL



(INCHES $\frac{1}{10}$)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

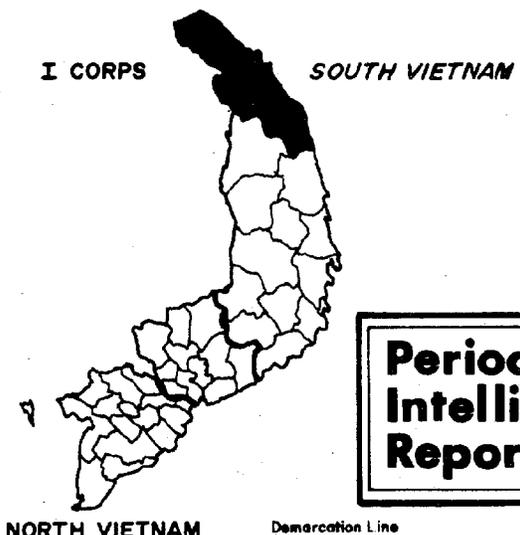
CONFIDENTIAL

III MAP REPRO 11-68

CME ze

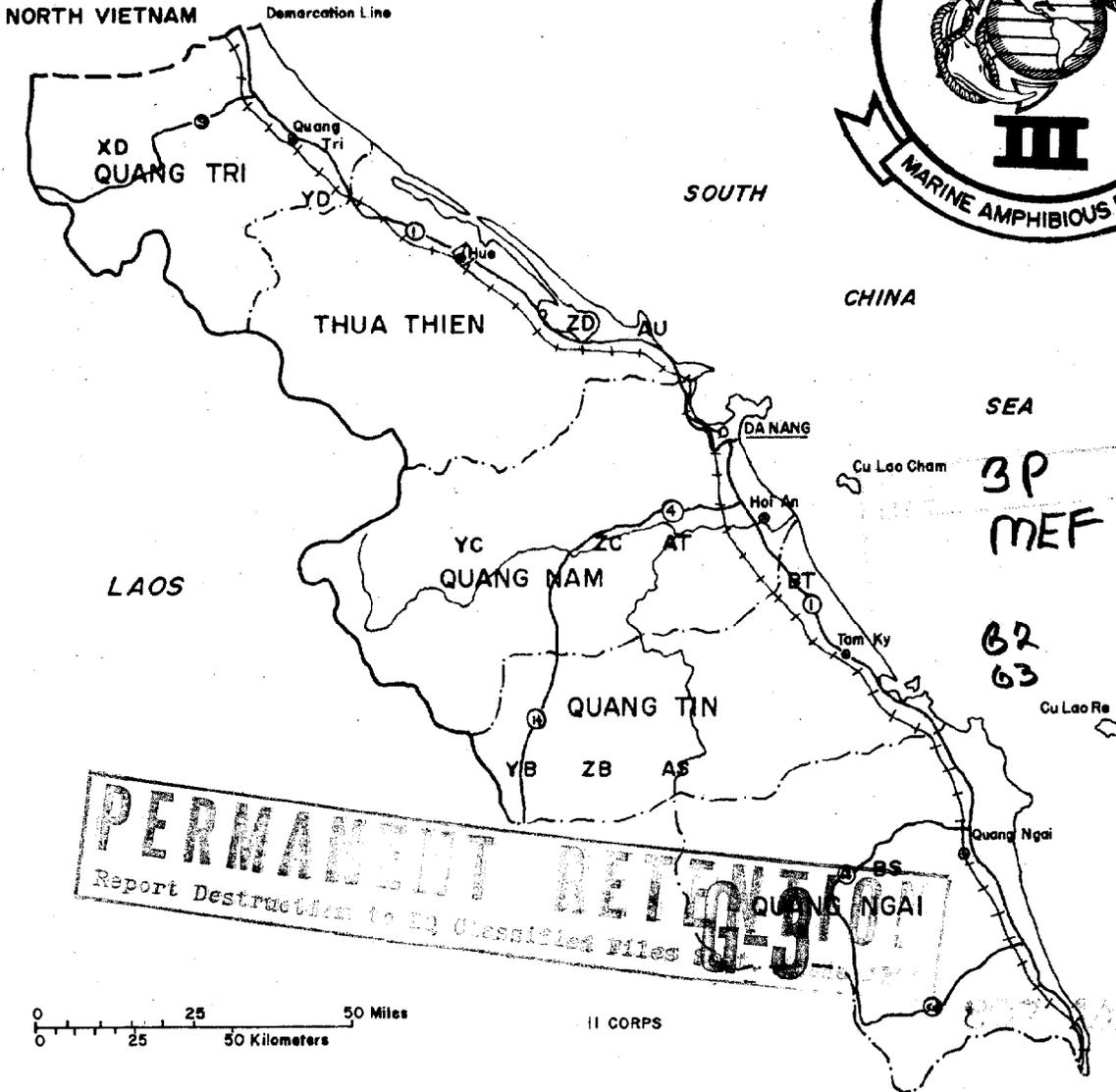
CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

10 NOVEMBER 1968



United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 48**



PERMANENT DETENTION
Report Destruction to Eq Classified Files

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 12 Nov 1968
 Ser: 0222868

PERINTREP 45-68

Period Covered: 030001H November - 092400H November 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NE 48-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated activity dropped to previous low levels in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the week of 3-9 November following a noticeable increase in enemy initiated ground incidents during the previous week.

In northern I Corps there were no significant ground contacts as enemy forces subordinate to the B-5 Front and MRTPH remained withdrawn from the QUANG TRI and THUA THIEN battlefields. Of particular significance has been the complete absence of incoming artillery fire in northern QUANG TRI Province.

The DANANG TAOR produced the most consistent enemy activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the week although enemy initiated incidents decreased over the previous week. There were a few instances of light to moderate enemy initiated ground contacts however, the majority of enemy activity in this area was in the form of local harassing tactics.

In the remainder of southern I Corps, enemy activity continued at a very low level. Attacks by fire decreased in QUANG TIN Province and there was no change in the general enemy situation in QUANG NGAI Province.

a. QUANG TRI (P). The week of 3-9 November has seen a sharp decrease in enemy initiated activity in QUANG TRI Province. Ground engagements were almost nonexistent as major tactical units remained out of contact with friendly forces. Current intelligence indicates that the majority of enemy forces along the central DMZ have withdrawn north of the BEN HAI River.

With respect to enemy order of battle, two significant incidents occurred in the eastern portion of the province during the week. On 6 November, a rallier from the K-8 Battalion of the 7th FRONT led elements of the 1st ARVN Regiment intelligence platoon to a hiding place of 11 VC, located six kilometers south of HAI LANG (YD 448429). One of the individuals apprehended was subsequently identified as a PF acting as a spy for the VC. Three kilometers south of the CJA VIET Port Facility (YD 350660) on 7 November, elements of the 1/61st Infantry (MECH) and Rf/PF forces killed 10 VC and captured seven PW's in a small engagement. Four

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of these PW's were identified as members of the K-8 Battalion of the 7th FRONT; one was identified as a member of the 4th Battalion, 812th Regiment; another was identified as a lieutenant from the 7th FRONT, and the remaining PW was identified as a local guerrilla.

Light to moderate harassing mortar and rocket attacks characterized the low level of enemy activity experienced on the QUANG TRI battlefield. Although the majority of these attacks were directed against barrier installations and friendly tactical units in the northern portion of the province, there is no confirmed evidence which indicates that these attacks emanated from within or north of the DMZ. The heaviest attack by fire occurred at C-1 Base, located six kilometers south of GIO LINH (YD 213674), where elements of the 2nd ARVN Regiment received 80 rounds of 82mm mortar fire on 9 November. No casualties or damages were reported. On 7 November, a total of 42 rockets were fired against friendly tactical units in the CAM LO area. Elements of the 12th Marines at C-2 Base, located four and one-half kilometers north of CAM LO (YD 135 645), received 20 rounds of 140mm rocket fire, while L/3/3 USMC, located two kilometers northwest of CAM LO (YD 1261), received 22 rounds of 140mm rocket fire. Seven Marines were wounded in these two attacks. During the latter attack, an aerial observer spotted rockets being launched from an enemy firing position six and one-half kilometers west southwest of CON THIEN (YD 057669). An artillery fire mission was adjusted on the position resulting in six secondary explosions.

In addition to the absence of incoming artillery fire in QUANG TRI Province, there were no reports of attacks by fire directed against US naval ships in the Gulf of TONKIN, nor were there any reports of attempts at interdiction of the CUA VIET River.

A CH-46 helicopter was shot down by small arms/automatic weapons fire near FOB ARGONNE on 7 November, 23 kilometers northwest of KHE SANH (XD 688555). This is the same general area where a PW was captured on 28 October who identified his unit as an element of the 246th NVA Regiment (reference para 1.a., Annex B of this report).

Of interest is a recent low-level agent report concerning enemy resupply activities in the eastern DMZ area. The report, dated 6 November, indicates that an unidentified 120-man transportation unit, located 10 kilometers north of CON THIEN (YD 145785), has the mission of moving supplies across the BEN HAI River by raft. Eighty tons of supplies destined for the 27th and 138th NVA regiments in the TUONG LUNG and GIO LINH areas include 137mm and 140mm rockets, 82mm and 120mm mortar and small arms ammunition, mines, clothing including sweaters, and dry provisions of Russian and Chinese origin. If this report is true, it would tend to indicate the intent on the part of these two regiments to continue combat operations in the northeastern portion of QUANG TRI Province.

b. THUA THIEN (P). The general enemy situation in THUA THIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Province has remained relatively unaltered during the past seven days. Enemy initiated activity continued at an extremely low level as enemy forces subordinate to MRTTH remained out of contact.

A few scattered harassing attacks by fire characterized the extent of the enemy's efforts on the THUA THIEN battlefield. One US soldier was wounded when FSB ROY, located three kilometers northwest of PHU LOC (ZD 058030), received 40 rounds of 60mm mortar fire on 3 November. The following day, a long-range reconnaissance patrol from the 101st division (AM) received approximately 50 rounds of mixed 60mm and 82mm mortar fire while operating 17 kilometers south of HUE (YD 7405). Negative casualties or damages were reported. Also, four rounds of 122mm rocket fire received at Camp EAGLE on 7 November resulted in one US soldier wounded and light materiel damage.

Enemy forces suffered additional losses of food and ordnance caches as a result of continuing friendly operations throughout the province. On 5 November, a HOI CHANH led elements of the 3rd ARVN Regiment to a weapons cache, 19 kilometers west southwest of HUE (YD 583132), which contained 46 individual and eight crew-served weapons. C/1/501st Airborne Infantry uncovered a cache nine kilometers east of HUE (YD 8422) on 9 November which contained 25-30 tons of rice.

On 6 November the PHU VANG cordon operation terminated. This operation, which commenced on 14 October and involved 1/501st Airborne Infantry and 2/54th ARVN Regiment, resulted in a total of 55 enemy KIA, 74 PW's, 109 detainees and 60 individual weapons captured. The following day, Operation COMANCHE FALLS terminated. Total cumulative enemy losses for the three phases of this 57-day operation which commenced on 11 September were 107 enemy KIA, and 159 individual and nine crew-served weapons captured.

c. QUANG NAM (P). The majority of enemy initiated activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the week of 3-9 November was concentrated in the DANANG TAOR of QUANG NAM Province, although a slight decrease was noted in the number of incidents compared to the previous week. Most of the enemy activity was harassing in nature and consisted of one ground attack, several instances of assaults by fire on friendly tactical units, a few scattered attacks by fire, continued use of mines and booby traps, and a few isolated terrorist incidents.

One small ground attack was reported in the southeastern portion of the province during the early part of the week. Elements of the 759th RF Company, in night defensive positions two kilometers southeast of HOI AN (BT 164568), were attacked by an unknown number of enemy on 3 November. Friendly casualties were one RF KIA, three RF's WIA, and one RF MIA while the enemy suffered three KIA.

Squad to platoon size enemy forces assaulted friendly tactical units

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

with small arms, automatic weapons, RPG and mortar fire on several occasions in the DANANG TAOR during the week. These assaults produced only light friendly casualties however, and none developed into any significant engagements. Attacks by fire were generally light and widely scattered. The heaviest attack consisted of a 50-round barrage of 60mm mortar fire against C/1/5 USMC while conducting a sweep operation, seven kilometers south of Hill 55 (AT 958544) on 6 November, and resulted in three Marines wounded.

The enemy continued to rely on the use of mines and booby traps to harass friendly forces, inflict casualties and keep friendly tactical units off balance. Three significant mining incidents were reported in the DANANG TAOR this week. The first of these incidents occurred two and one-half kilometers northeast of Hill 55 (AT 987648) on 4 November when a truck carrying Vietnamese civilians to Hill 55 detonated a 20-25 pound TNT pressure mine. The vehicle overturned and caught fire, resulting in 11 civilians and one ARVN soldier killed, and 17 civilians and one US Marine wounded. On 6 November, elements of the 7th Engineers were conducting a road sweep on Route 1, one and one-half kilometers northwest of DIEN BAN (BT 0559), when approximately ten 105mm artillery rounds rigged as command detonated mines were exploded in the brush 100 meters off the road. This incident resulted in two US Marines, one ROK Marine and four ARVN soldiers killed, and seven US Marines and three ARVN soldiers wounded. In addition, two mine detectors were destroyed and two trucks damaged. Also on 6 November, an attempt to mine the new CAJ LAU Bridge, two and one-half kilometers southeast of DIEN BAN (BT 083556), was preempted when elements of the 322nd RF Company guarding the bridge intercepted a sampan containing a mine. The charge was subsequently destroyed.

Two Vietnamese Air Force personnel were wounded in a terrorist incident in DANANG City on the evening of 9 November when a bomb exploded in a cafe at #16 LE LAI Street. The cafe sustained 80% damage.

Friendly operations, while encountering only light enemy resistance uncovered several caches of food, weapons, ammunition and equipment in the eastern portion of the province. Largest of these caches was a rice cache discovered 11 kilometers south southeast of Hill 55 on 6 November by E/2/5 USMC. The cache contained 17,300 pounds of rice.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity was very light in QUANG TIN Province during the week as major enemy tactical units remained out of contact in the piedmont and highland areas in the western portion of the province.

A few harassing attacks by fire, principally targeted against RF/PF forces in the TAM KY area, characterized the low level of enemy activity experienced within the province. Fifty rounds of 60mm mortar fire directed against two RF companies in night defensive positions five kilometers north of TAM KY (BT 299279) on 8 November constituted the heaviest of these attacks. No casualties or damages were reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Friendly operations encountered only minimal enemy resistance during the week. The largest contact occurred on 4 November when CIDG personnel engaged an estimated VC platoon while conducting a raid on a village five kilometers southeast of TIEN PHUOC Special Forces/CIDG Camp (BT 1510). This engagement resulted in 20 VC KIA and the capture of one 82mm mortar and 100 rounds of 82mm mortar ammunition.

Route 1 was rendered temporarily impassable on 9 November when a culvert near THANG BINH (BT 174420) was destroyed by a command detonated mine.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The general enemy situation in QUANG NGAI Province remained unchanged during the week of 3-9 November. The majority of incidents were confined to the eastern lowland areas and were characterized by a few ambushes and scattered harassing attacks by fire as well as a continuation of interdiction attempts on friendly lines of communication, terrorism, and hamlet and refugee camp harassment.

The most significant incident took place in the southeastern CHU LAI TAOR on 6 November when a PCF boat received a direct recoilless rifle hit while engaged in a naval gunfire support mission on the northern side of BATANGAN Peninsula (BS 775862). This attack resulted in two friendly personnel killed and two wounded, and moderate damage to the craft. Immediate naval gunfire support and subsequent tactical air strikes were directed against the suspected enemy firing position (BS 775860) with unknown results.

A company size ground attack was reported against two PF platoons, three kilometers southeast of NGHIA HANH (BS 635620) on 3 November. This attack resulted in two PF's KIA, and three PF's WIA. On 9 November, an estimated VC company ambushed an RD cadre patrol, five kilometers southeast of QUANG NGAI City (BS 698712), killing two RD personnel and wounding three.

Two incidents of hamlet/refugee camp harassment occurred during the latter part of the week. Twenty rounds of 82mm mortar fire were directed against a refugee camp, two kilometers southeast of BINH SON (BS 613907), on 7 November. The following day, an unknown number of enemy fired five 60mm mortar rounds and 20 B-40 rockets into MY TRANG Hamlet #2, located four kilometers southeast of DJC PHO (BS 834350). No casualties or damages were reported in either of these incidents.

VC terrorists assassinated a hamlet chief five kilometers southeast of TU NGHIA (BS 700643) on 3 November, and detonated a bomb near the QUANG NGAI City police station the following day. Negative casualties or damages were reported in the latter incident.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

One significant mining incident occurred during the latter part of the week. On 9 November, a Lambretta bus carrying 20 civilians struck a mine on Route 1, two kilometers north of DJC PHO (BS 699394). Twelve civilians were killed and five civilians were wounded.

Friendly operations met with very light contact throughout the province during the week. The heaviest engagement occurred six kilometers northeast of BINH SON (BS 633972) on 9 November when CAP 1-3-3 and a RF platoon made contact with an estimated VC platoon. This engagement resulted in 14 VC KIA and eight VC WIA and captured.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated activity continues at a low level throughout the ICTZ, with emphasis being oriented towards intensifying political and psychological warfare operations supported by guerrilla activity.

There has been no detectable change or indications of change from recent weeks on overall enemy strategy in I Corps. Analysis of available information, enemy activity and current trends implies that the enemy will, for the present, continue in his present course of action and concentrate on eliciting support from the population and maintaining his authority in areas presently under his control.

Enemy Main Force and NVA units continue to avoid contact with the largest encounters limited to company size engagements.

In Northern I Corps continuous lack of contact and a sharp decrease of information related to NVA units in the central DMZ and northern THUA THIEN (P) indicated that units in these areas may have withdrawn out of country.

In Southern I Corps enemy Main Force and NVA units remain in the mountain areas. There are no indications of these units withdrawing out of country. The enemy continues to maneuver his forces to avoid contact while concurrently maintaining his threatening posture against friendly units and installations. Indications are that the enemy in Southern I Corps will continue to place emphasis in strengthening his local forces and guerrilla units.

In conclusion, the enemy situation remains generally unchanged. There was a decrease in enemy initiated incidents. Indications are that there has been a withdrawal of enemy forces in the central DMZ and in northern THUA THIEN (P). There has been no significant change in enemy posture and capabilities in Southern I Corps.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of two ground attacks, 14 attacks by fire, nine ambushes, 113 incidents of harassing fire, 52 mining and booby trap incidents, three incidents of assassination, one kidnapping, six propaganda incidents, one sabotage incident, four espionage incidents, and 178 AA fire incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.b. Order of Battle. Annex A.c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.d. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 178 incidents, with 50 aircraft receiving a total of 182 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 8789), (AT 8589), (AT 7959), (AT 9858), (AT 9859), (AT 9559), (BT 0251) and (BT 0660).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
175mm Artillery	0	2
155mm Artillery	0	5
105mm Artillery	0	4
90mm Artillery	0	1
82mm Mortar	259	201
81mm Mortar	1	9
60mm Mortar	404	79
Unk Cal Mortar	10	0
140mm Rocket	42	0
122mm Rocket	8	8
57mm RR	0	2
TOTAL	<u>724</u>	<u>311</u>

l. - q. Negative.r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI (P), there were 24 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported seven sightings, totaling 33 enemy moving generally northwest.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were two patrols deployed throughout the province during the week which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM (P), there were 52 patrols deployed which reported 33 sightings and one contact, totaling 267 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. Artillery, air strikes and small arms fire resulted in 39 enemy KIA and one secondary explosion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In QUANG TIN (P), there were four long range patrols which reported three sightings and one contact, totaling 14 enemy moving in no discernible pattern. The contact resulted in four enemy KIA.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were no long range reconnaissance patrols deployed in QUANG NGAI (P) during this reporting period.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
3 Nov	(BT 091633)	2,000	G/2/1
3 Nov	(BS 720448)	25 Gals of Milk	174th AVN Co
3 Nov	(BT 076603)	770	R0KMC
3 Nov	(BT 069401)	1,500	B/2/1
3 Nov	(AT 988327)	1,500	D/2/1
3 Nov	(AT 957267)	1,000	D/4/31
3 Nov	(AT 977327)	1,500	D/2/1
3 Nov	(BT 112388)	600	R/4/21
3 Nov	(AT 972321)	500	D/2/1
3 Nov	(AT 954277)	2,000	D/4/31
3 Nov	(BT 175154)	100	D/1/52
3 Nov	(YD 487431)	2,400	ARVN
4 Nov	(BT 091633)	3,000	G/2/1
4 Nov	(AT 975514)	2,200	G/2/5
4 Nov	(AT 975514)	100 Gals of Milk	G/2/5
4 Nov	(AT 975514)	500 Food	G/2/5
4 Nov	(AT 978340)	2,000	D/2/1
4 Nov	(BT 000287)	500	A/4/31
4 Nov	(BT 067404)	4,000	B/2/1
4 Nov	(AT 926282)	600	D/4/31
4 Nov	(BT 092254)	800 Salt	A/3/21
4 Nov	(BT 092254)	850	A/3/21
4 Nov	(AT 926282)	600	D/4/31
4 Nov	(BT 229163)	9,500	D/1/46
4 Nov	(YD 494408)	1,000	A/3/5
4 Nov	(YD 855236)	8,000	D/1/501
4 Nov	(XD 745504)	10	2/4
5 Nov	(BT 093633)	2,000	G/2/1
5 Nov	(BT 091634)	2,000	G/2/1
5 Nov	(AT 878576)	500 Food	I/3/7
5 Nov	(BT 664099)	2,000	C/1/6
5 Nov	(BT 096666)	13,750	G/2/26
5 Nov	(AT 992298)	5,000	A/4/31
5 Nov	(BT 068404)	1,400	B/2/1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
5 Nov	(AT 977336)	1,200	D/2/1
5 Nov	(BT 061397)	600	B/2/1
5 Nov	(AT 992237)	2,000	C/4/3
5 Nov	(BT 218083)	1,600	A/1/52
5 Nov	(BT 182296)	1,200	F/17 Cav
5 Nov	(BS 408620)	2,000	B/1/20
5 Nov	(BS 412586)	300	C/4/3
6 Nov	(AT 985562)	100	A/1/1
6 Nov	(BT 015519)	1,500	G/2/5
6 Nov	(BT 015500)	5,000	G/2/5
6 Nov	(BT 015517)	3,500	H&S/2/5
6 Nov	(AT 985320)	800	D/2/1
6 Nov	(BT 000338)	1,000	D/2/1
6 Nov	(BT 227175)	3,500	C/1/52
6 Nov	(BS 400585)	100	D/4/3
6 Nov	(BS 493585)	2,000	D/4/3
7 Nov	(BT 075634)	1,400	G/2/1
7 Nov	(BT 063608)	220	ROKMC
7 Nov	(BT 015509)	17,300	E/2/5
7 Nov	(AT 975322)	600	D/2/1
7 Nov	(AT 984230)	1,800	C/4/31
7 Nov	(BS 465585)	500	B/1/20
7 Nov	(BS 458587)	700	B/1/20
7 Nov	(AT 978579)	600	ARVN
7 Nov	(YD 535468)	3,300	ARVN
8 Nov	(BT 202230)	8,000	ARVN
8 Nov	(BS 514818)	2,000	D/5/46
8 Nov	(BS 528807)	2,000	D/5/46
8 Nov	(COORDS UNK)	264	ROKMC
8 Nov	(BT 010518)	500	H/2/5
8 Nov	(BT 050413)	1,000	B/2/1
8 Nov	(AT 984224)	5,400	C/4/31
8 Nov	(BS 367598)	500	B/4/3
8 Nov	(BS 371605)	200	B/4/3
8 Nov	(BS 365603)	1,000	B/4/3
9 Nov	(BT 082593)	176	ROKMC
9 Nov	(BT 081595)	264	ROKMC
9 Nov	(AT 901224)	7,000	B/4/31
9 Nov	(AT 883224)	6,500	D/4/31
9 Nov	(BS 369574)	750	C/4/31
9 Nov	(YD 840220)	40,000	C/1/501
9 Nov	(YD 520420)	25,440	3/5/Cav
	Total Rice	225,894	
	Total Food	1,000	
	Total Salt	800	
	Total Gals of Milk	125	

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	252	Structures Damaged	117
Bunkers Destroyed	70	Bunkers Damaged	13
Secondary Explosions	28	Secondary Fires	45
Road Cuts	7	Trenches Damaged	31
Bridges Destroyed	4	Bridge Damaged	1
Cave Destroyed	1	Caves Damaged	14
.50 Cal Positions Destroyed	2	.50 Cal Position Damaged	1
Gun Destroyed	1	Comm Lines Cut	2
AA Site Damaged	1	AW Position Damaged	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.

b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.

c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ decreased in comparison to the previous week. There were 571 KIA, 9 NVA PW's and 141 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 279 individual and 33 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.

g. - h. Negative.

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather.

1. Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	83	87	85	87
Low	72	72	74	73
Rainfall (total)	.90	.05	5.01	1.16
Winds (knots)	6	5	5	4
Visibility (miles)	6	9	5	7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Weather Outlook for period 10Nov-16Nov 1968.

General: East northeast flow continues to dominate over all of RVN and convective activity has continued to diminish rapidly with influx of drier and more stable air. The most significant weather during the period is expected to be associated with surges in the northeast flow over ICTZ. Surges are expected to occur 10-11 Nov and 15-16 Nov.

ICTZ Forecast: Partly cloudy becoming cloudy by late on 10 Nov, decreasing cloudiness by 13 Nov, but increasing cloudiness by 15 Nov, as new surge occurs. Ceilings near 2,000 feet 11-13 Nov and 15-16 Nov but occasionally below 1,000 feet north of 15° line. Occasional rain and isolated showers. Precipitation: 1-3 inches, isolated 2-4 inches. Surf: 2-4 feet.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the THUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to two independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack the DANANG TAOR with up to five infantry regiments, supported by one rocket regiment (reinforced) and one sapper battalion.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with one division, reinforced by one sapper battalion and one rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one reinforced division, supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

d. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

e. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

g. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with one division and one division equivalent from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

h. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

i. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of time increases his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



C. R. BURROUGHS
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Deputy Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	3, NCB	37
CG USARV	3	CO 20 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	DODSPECREP	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	MCB 5	1
CG 82D AEN	2	MCB 128	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	(MONKLY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 1ST MAW	55	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	29TH CA	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.4	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	620TH TSC	1
CG FLC	5	III MAF	20
CO CLD 5TH SFGA	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	SPO-SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	
1ST CAG	1	SAIGON	1
2ND CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
3RD CAG	1	CG, 173 AEN BDE	2
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>		CO 5TH COMM BN	1
DIR, NSA		CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
CMC, (A02)	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMCS	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
CG FMFPAC	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG 3D MAW	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM	2	CO FICPAC	1
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1	CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	
	1	CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 45-68 AS OF 092400H Nov 68

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

DMZ/NVN/LAOS*

COMBINED TOTAL

	<u>NVA</u>		<u>VC/MAIN FORCE</u>		<u>VC/LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>ICTZ TOTAL</u>		<u>NVA</u>		<u>COMBINED TOTAL</u>	
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>
	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>												
MR-5 HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue									1	855	1	855
Front HQ's									1	UNK	1	UNK
Div HQ's	2	575					2	575	1	350	3	925
Regt HQ's	11	4,455	2	650			16	5,105	11	4,795	27	9,300
Bn's-Maneuver	38	9,510	11	2,535	6	1,285	55	13,330	31	11,050	86	24,380
Bn's-Support	17	5,010						5,010	8	2,480	25	7,490
Separate Co's					32		32	2,250			32	2,250
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>2,200</u>		<u>3,185</u>		<u>3,535</u>		<u>26,920</u>		<u>18,930</u>		<u>45,850</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>												
Front HQ's	2	465					2	465			2	465
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's	1	200					1	200	2	100	3	300
Bn's-Maneuver	2	610	1	350	2	405	5	1,365	2	680	7	2,045
Bn's-Support	2	1,090					2	805	6	785	8	1,590
Separate Co's	4	405					4	405			4	405
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>2,485</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>405</u>		<u>3,240</u>		<u>1,565</u>		<u>4,805</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>												
MR TT-H HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's												
Regt HQ's											5	2,660
Bn's-Maneuver									3	1,160	3	1,160
Bn's-Support	1						1		16	6,245	14	6,920
Separate Co's		675						675				
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>		<u>675</u>						<u>675</u>		<u>10,215</u>		<u>10,890</u>
<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>23,360</u>		<u>3,535</u>		<u>3,940</u>		<u>30,835</u>		<u>30,710</u>		<u>61,545</u>

* See note #4 on page A-57

A-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	4,695		270	4,965
	Probable	625			625
	Possible	675			675
	TOTAL	<u>5,995</u>		<u>270</u>	<u>6,265</u>
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	1,805		325	2,130
	Probable	285			285
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,090</u>		<u>325</u>	<u>2,415</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,795	265	930	7,990
	Probable	1,190	350		1,540
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,985</u>	<u>615</u>	<u>930</u>	<u>9,530</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,095	1,115	485	3,695
	Probable	385		405	790
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,480</u>	<u>1,115</u>	<u>890</u>	<u>4,485</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,810	1,805	1,525	8,140
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,810</u>	<u>1,805</u>	<u>1,525</u>	<u>8,140</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS *				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL				GRAND TOTAL							
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT				
MANEUVER	34	1		35	8			8	6	2		8	48	3		51	37	1	3	35	79	4	3	86
INFANTRY	34	1		35	8			8	6	2		8	48	3		51	37	1	3	35	79	4	3	86
SAPPER	4	1		5	3	1		4					7	2		9		1		1	7	3		10
TOTAL MANEUVER	38	2		40	11	1		12	6	2		8	55	5		60	31	2	3	36	86	7	3	96
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8									7	1		8	3	3	6	12	10	4	6	20
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2		1	3							1		2		1	3	1	2	1	4	3	2	2	7
RA	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		4	5	3		4	7
TRANS	1			2									1			1		1	1	2	1	1	1	3
SIG	2			3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2	1	20									17	2	1	20	8	6	16	30	25	8	17	50
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	55	4	1	60	11	1		12	6	2		8	72	7	1	80	39	8	19	66	111	15	20	146

5. Estimated Irregular Force strength.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	4,300	4,700	900	9,900
THUA THIEN	2,700	8,000	1,600	12,300
QUANG NAM	6,017	13,000	2,600	21,617
QUANG TIN	4,000	8,800	1,750	14,550
QUANG NGAI	6,718	13,500	2,700	22,918
TOTALS	23,735	48,000	9,550	81,285

* See note #4 on page A-57

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
			EST STRENGTH			
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO		200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C		280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO		300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C	10,000			
Div Hq	NVA	C		350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR		285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO		1,870	Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C		325	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C		335	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C		335	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,685	-do-	XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C		520	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C		395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C		395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C		375	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,215	Unlocated	
Regt Hq	NVA	C		315	-do-	
7th Bn	NVA	C		300	-do-	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C		300	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C		300	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO		2,295	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-57

*See note #2 on page A-57

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LACS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PC	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PC	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PC	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PC	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PC	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PC	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PC	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PC	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PC	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PC	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8826/15 Jun 68
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	PR	655		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N. of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Grp					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N. of DMZ	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ(Fwd)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LACS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PO	1,720		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	580	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	380	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	380	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	380	-do-	YD 8637/27Jun68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	PR	1,170		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	210	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTTH	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	205	Vic YD 4039	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,210		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	515	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 2578	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	145	Vic YD 2672	YD 2674/16Oct68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,135		YD 2264/21Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 2265	
4th Bn	NVA	C	315	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	320	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,015		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	135	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1469	YD 1770/23Sep68
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675	Vic YD 2869	
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	60	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>THUA THIEN PROVINCE</u>		<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
		<u>CAT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>		
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	865		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	245	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	965		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	175	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	180	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	265	Vic YC 6986	
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 6530	
C.115 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 8420	
C.117 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 9516	YD 9716/3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 9518	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Front 4	NVA	PR	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420	Vic AT 7949	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,295		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	735	ZC 1959	ZC 1452/22Aug68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	390	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	935		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	AT 9656	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	210	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	220	-do-	-do-
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,565		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic BT 0245	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	245	BT 0058	BT 0771/23Aug68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	215	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	305	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	285	AT 8552	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,180		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	AT 7952	
1st Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	260	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	260	-do-	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
1st Bn, 68B Regt	NVA	C	350	DUY XUYEN (1)	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
1ST Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135	ZC 1741	
Q.80 Co	LF	C	65	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	65	BT 1053	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
Q.82 Co	LF	C	85	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	115	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	70	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	40	BT 0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	755		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	170	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	195	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	195	-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C	195	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div *	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/11Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	695		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	170	BT 1905	
40th Bn	MF	C	175	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	175	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	175	-do-	

* See Note #2 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT		LOCATION/DATE
				PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT	
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	920			BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 1604		
1st Bn	NVA	C	230		-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735			
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205		ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	150	BT 1823		BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	120	BT 1815		BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	225	BT 1408		BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3407		BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	170	BT 1706		BT 1706/22Sep68
74th Co	LF	C	50	BT 2807		BT 3122/1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213		BT 4212/25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	45	BT 1516		BT 3122/1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	40	BT 2324		BT 2324/27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	70	BT 4801		BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	30	BT 3021		BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391		
			250	BS 5964		
38th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 5964		BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 7279		BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	205	BS 6558		BS 6463/14Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	VIC BA 121/W QUANG NGAI		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365			(C) -do-
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3578		BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476		BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3260		BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST	CURRENT	LOCATION/DATE
			STRENGTH	PROBABLE LOCATION	LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 6963	BS 6372/23Aug68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 6569	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 7191/Sep68
C.19 Co	LF	C	80	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,290	BS 5671	BS 6076/26Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	480	-do-	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,095	BS 4471	BS 3869/22Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	-do-	-do-
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE *</u> <u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div **	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-57
** See note #2 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

-BLANK-

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
MR-IV 88th Regt, 308 Div, MR-4	7003B	LBN 62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-15

NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Lau Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOT
XO-SrLt TAT

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

17th Trans Bn

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HMG
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XO-SON
PC-SrCol Lau Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
19th Trans Bn				
48th Regt, 320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; F-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN XO-KIEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt, 320 Div	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHIEP PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAT
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; R-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt;
B-5 Front 132nd Regt

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TCGI
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, R-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

? x LM
? x AK-47
? x SKS Carb

CO-
XO-
PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH
APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

78th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

E.78

CO-Le Dinh SO

10th Bn

D.11

11th

D.11

12th Bn

D.12

84th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

"Van An" Regt

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort
? x B 41
? x 122mm Rkts

CO-Maj Ta VAN
XO-Maj CO
PO-Maj NN

2nd Bn

Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?)
K-33

54279 RT (?)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
IC-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

NVA Sap Combat Grp,
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 31,
B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LBN

31728 KT

ARMAMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

75th AA Bn,
B-5 Front

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DNHC
MSRHEI, MR-IV
MSRHEI, HQ

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 41000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khau H-700 Bao Do
Eac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LFM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CC-MajGen La Chuong (AKA La
Truong; WEM)
CSPO-MajGen BAY
LstACoFS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACoFS-Col Mai THINH
ACoFS-Col Sen NHAM

ACoFS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
APGCoF(K200)-LtCol Doan SON
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMIL Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CANH
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieu
TUYEN
Arty CMDR - LtCol TRUN KIEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTH

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th
Front; K-500B; DCAN 7

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu
THIET
ACC/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen
THI
CO-Col Sung LAM
PO-SrCol Vu THANG
FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN
AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG
AFGPO-Col Doan TRA
APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU
XC-LtCol Vu BINH
XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU
Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM
ACofS-Col Son NHAM
ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN
CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh
PHUNG
ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen
Duc KHAM
AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Trong DAN
ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong
Quang DAU

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd
Prov Forces 9th Indep
Bn

41344 FQ
41348 FM

4 X 81mm Mort
2 X 75mm RR
2 X LMG

3 X 57mm RR

CO-Capt Dinh Van XOE
XO-Capt Nguyen Kuan HONG
PO-TRANH
APO-SrLt Ngo Viet SO
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoe NHON

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

814th Bn; H-14; K-7;
Bat NHAT

41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

1 X B40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

CO-SrCapt XOE
XO-Capt XUONG
PO-Capt NONG
APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG
CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PC-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, MRTH, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG
812th Regt, 324B Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn; D82	38628 KT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75 mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X IMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET PO-LtCol Van DAN Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUCNG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VC 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; 0.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Maj Doan Van NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van NHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CHI THUA 1 SapBn K-1 K.21 (THO):		41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU
CHI THUA 2 SapBn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO-Capt LOG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

6th Regt, MRTTH

AKA

Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite;
Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6

LEN

41.290 FE
41.350 FE

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Huynh AN
PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM
DeptPO-SrCapt Tran THO
XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA
Nguyen Quoc KHANH)
CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO
CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN

800th Bn

K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1

1520
Q 40700 ST

9 X 82mm Mort
8 X 60mm Mort
3 X 57mm RR
8 X 3.5" RL
9 X B40
6 X LMG
4 X 75mm RR

CO-Capt DIEN
XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG
PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH
APO-SrLt Pham DUYET
APO-SrLt Tran NOA
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY

802nd Bn

K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt

43920 FE

4 X 82mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG
? X LMG
? X B40
? X BAR
? X Carbines

CO-Capt Vo Dai AN
XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG
PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM
APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC
CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI

806th Bn

2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le
Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn

41310 FE

3 X 81mm Mort
6 X 60mm Mort
3 X 75mm RR
3 X 57mm RR
3 X HMG; 29 AR;
12 X B40; 4 X
3.5" RL

CO-
1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC
PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH
CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC

K-12 Sapper Bn 812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12

CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG
XO-
PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT
APO-SrLt Ho Van BA
APO-SrLt Van The HANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Regt, 308th
Div, MRTH

AKA

DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49;
Thang Long; DOAN 9

LBN

41390 FR

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU
APO-Capt Bui Van DAO
XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

K-16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR;
816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn,
9th Regt

41406 FR

CO-
PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH
XO-Capt Le Huy NHU
XO-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

K-18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR;
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn,
9th Regt

41411 FR

CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN
PO-
1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU
APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XO-Capt Nguyen Phj
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn;
9th Regt

41297 FH
4416 FH

21 X B40/B41
9 X 60mm Mort

CO-
PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
APO-SrLt XANG
1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH
CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO

29th Regt, 325C
Div, RTTH

Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt;
Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8

32868 RT

8 X 82mm Mort
4 X 12.7mm AA

CO-Maj Chau HOAT
FC-SrCapt Vo DUOC
DeptPO-Maj CAY
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RE(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTH</u>	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quyét	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PC-Capt THUY XC-Vu Xuan THUONG
803rd Regt, 324B Div, MRTTH	Qui Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Qui Tung; Tam Dao; Song Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RB ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XC-Capt Nam DUYNH PC-Maj DAN APC-Capt Le Van DAC CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XC-Capt Tran PHUOC PC-Nguyen Dinh GU APC-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XC- PC-SrLt XE APC-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Quang 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XC-KINH PC-DUC APC-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, MRTTH	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XC- PC-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20. 20th District Force			
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUCI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.117 Co

AKA

D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co 41430 FM
V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14

LEN

ARMAMENT

2 X 60mm Mort

4 X AR

? X LMG

10 X SMG

? X K50

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NHON

XC-DIEN

PO-SAM

C.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co; 41431 FM
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60;
AK.16

? X AR

? X K44

? X K50

CO-HOA

XO-LONG

PO-QUANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

UNIT	AKA	LEN	ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHJE CofS-Col Le TRUC
Front 4, MR-5	Unit 70; Group 44	P6400; 6700 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo Thu (AKA-NGOC) XO- SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
1st Comm Bn, Front 4	703	P6460; 6760 Ap Thai		CO-Maj Ha Van CAU XO-Capt Van XUAN PO-Maj CHINH
31st NVA Inf Regt, 341st Div, Front 4	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 1500; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUJ XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div, Front 4	Unit 1016		6 X 75 RR	CO-LtCol Dao Dinh SUNG XO-Maj PHAM PO-LtCol THUAN

A-39

SOUTHERN ICT7/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn		6220X9 (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai 6218 AP Thai	12.7 mm 6X60mm Mort 6X52mm Mort	CO-SrLt DIEM XO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt HAI
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO-Capt THUC XO-Capt CHUC PO-Capt DIUC
38th QUANG DA Prov Regt, <u>Front 4</u>		Unk		
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lao Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70 Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn; Q.90	6798 AP Thai	4X81mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt HOANG Linh TUNG
D.7 Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 31st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO-
T-39 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?) Tien Lua Bn	6754 AP Thai	6X81mm Mort 1X82mm Mort 13XB40	CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	At HT .19h 6793 Ap Thai	4X81mm Mort 5X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mai TUNG PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son; Q91 Bn	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
<u>1st Regt, 312th Div, Front 4</u>		1523 VR (NVN)		CO-TAMC (Deceased) XO-Capt Li
1st Bn				CO- XO-
2nd Bn				CO-MAO XO-
3rd Bn		7425 (in NVN)		CO-BINH XO-MIA PO-NONG
<u>369B Arty Regt, Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; L.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99	(50h Ap Binh	18X122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt LANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6503 Ap Binh	18X122mm Rkt Launchers 6X82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DJC PO-Capt LANG

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

LBN

6512 Ap Binh

ARMAMENT

?X12mm RL
?X140mm RL
?X120mm Mort
?X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Pham CAN
XO-SrCapt LONG
PO-Capt LIEN

T.87 Sapper Bn

TRUONG SON; 2nd;
HH HOA HIEU

CO-Maj Kim SON
XO-
PO-

Q.90 Spl Actions Sar
Unit, Front 4

190 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.91 Spl Actions Sar
Unit, Front 4

191 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.92 Spl Actions Sar
Unit, Front 4

192 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Nam Tu 2; 620th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Hong Truong 2

20001 GK
20925 GK
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO
PO-BrigGen VILT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GH Tay An		CO-TUNG XC- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17X12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XC- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12X75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYLT XC- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1829/CH Hai Cang 20; 60620 GH Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6X120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XC-Nguyen ANH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Han Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XC-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cau Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Khai; Bach Dong Bn; 30th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bai Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Treng (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bai BANG PO-LECH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Binh; Bong Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach La; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20043 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4380 Ba Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort 2X75mm RR 2X60mm Mort	CO-Lt Col THACH XO-Capt Cao MIEM XO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A- 44

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?); 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
1st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam; 3rd Regt	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?) 5301 AP NAM H 4800 APNAM 3		CO-Maj CAO LIEN XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Tu Capt Bui Thien Cao
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3X82mm Mort 3X57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt KHAO XO-NHU PO-Capt HUONG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2X120mm Mort 6X75mm RR 6X82mm Mort 3X50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Kong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Kom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Ninh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong NAM

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyct Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Traung 3; Worksite 3	21141 W; Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			CO-Capt Pham Van GAC (AKA - VIEN XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

ISM

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONNEL

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LCC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4141 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEU
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

9X12.7mm AA
18XSRS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHIEU
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 68B Arty

AKA

134th Infiltration Group;
130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th
Arty Regt

LRN

ARMAMENT

15X122mm
rocket launch-
ers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TUNG
XC-JrCapt DAN
PO-JrCapt LUAT

3rd Bn, 68B Arty

135th Infiltration Group;
3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt

15X122mm
launchers

CO-
XC-
PO-

V.16 Bn

CO-TUON
XC-VINH
PO-LHON

38th Bn

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao

2X81mm Mort
3AN79
2X156
1X60mm Mort
1X82mm mort
2X57mm R.L.
3X840
4XAR

CO-PEN
XC-Nguyen Xuan HAI
PO-Nguy bn HAN
COFS-Luong Van HAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

43th Bn

408th Bn (?); 81th Bn; Cong
Ty 44; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm R.L.
3X60mm Mort
3ALNG

CO-Vu Van TAO
XC-Fran Van KHE
PO-Vu QUT
APO-BOGG

70th Bn

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cau 20417
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
At White Tiger Bn; 7-07; 103
Quinh Gia (?); Bong Trang

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm R.L.
5XALNG

CO-Nguyen Van AI
XC-BOI
PO-Luan Cong THANH

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn

LBN

21993
Hanh 21445
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

8X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5XLMG
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt MINH
PO-KIET
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1XLMG
3XB40
3XM79
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-51

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LSN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KHAI PO-Lt KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.10; BK.110; K.54	2002	Lt Oun Kort	CO-Hong LU XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2ALAB	CO-Huong THING XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 103th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1ALAB	CO-Huyun TAN XO-Nguyen PHONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; PO 14; A.10; B.21; Thang Dinh Co; B.104		Lt Oun Kort 4MBAR	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-QUANG PO-CONG
C.17 Co	HO DIC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12XK14
4XSMG
17XM-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK17
16XCarbines
?XM-1
3X75mm RR
4XB40
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAU

T.20 Co

C.20; SON TINH DONG CO

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG
2X60mm Mort
9XAR

CO-Ho Khanh DU
XO-Ha Thanh LIEM
PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SI
XO-QUANG
PO-MANH

74th Co

V-74; V-20; 75th Co

1X57mm RR
?XM79
?XK50 SMG

CO-THANH
XO-Tran TIEN
PO-PHUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn		2X60mm Mort	CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; 2103 (?) X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co		2X60mm mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HJONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort 1X81mm mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q.14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort	CO-HOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
95th Sapper Co	C-95		6XBAR 8X416 ?X57mm R.I	CO-Vo Binh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LJC

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

AKA

3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn

LEN

2184

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort

4X60mm Mort

2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Cao KY

XO-Dinh THANH

PO-

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co

2X60mm Mort

2XLMG

9XB40

18XSMG

17XRifles

CO-MAU

XO-TUNG

PO-CAU

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA

XO-MINH

PO-DUONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu

21618 M

3XBAR

6XCarbines

?XSMG

?XB40

CO-LIEU

XO-KY

PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort

1X57mm RR

6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH

XO-Pham PHUONG

PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 030001H Nov68 to 092400H Nov68.
1. Due to a lack of contact and activity in the 320th Div's area of operations, and inadequate information to identify the Div elsewhere, the Div is dropped to unlocated probably in North Vietnam.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

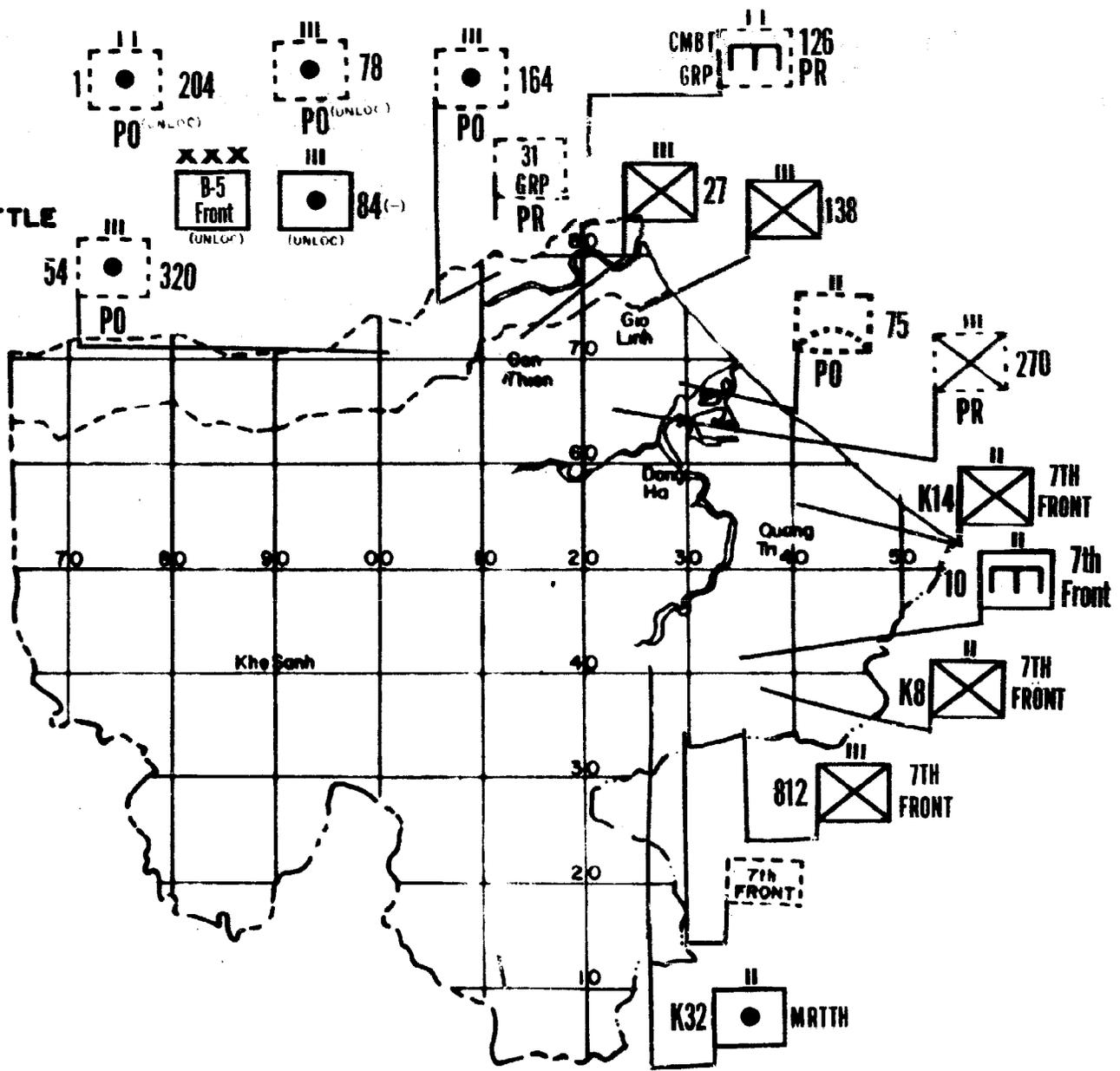
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

- XX
320
- III
320
- III
320
- III
320
- III
308
- III
308
- III
338
- PO
III
83
- PO
(UNLOC)

CONFIDENTIAL

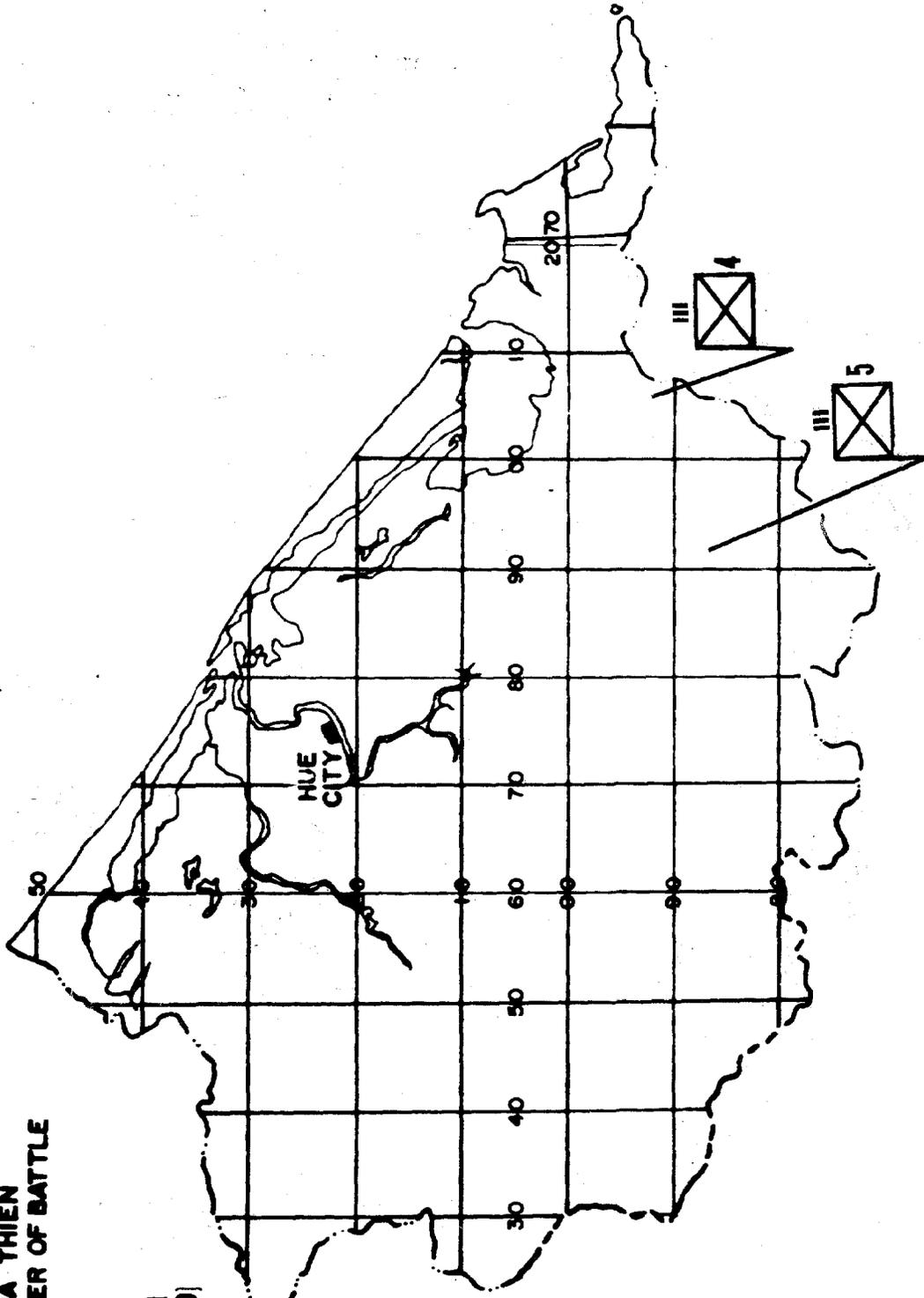
QUANG TRI
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE

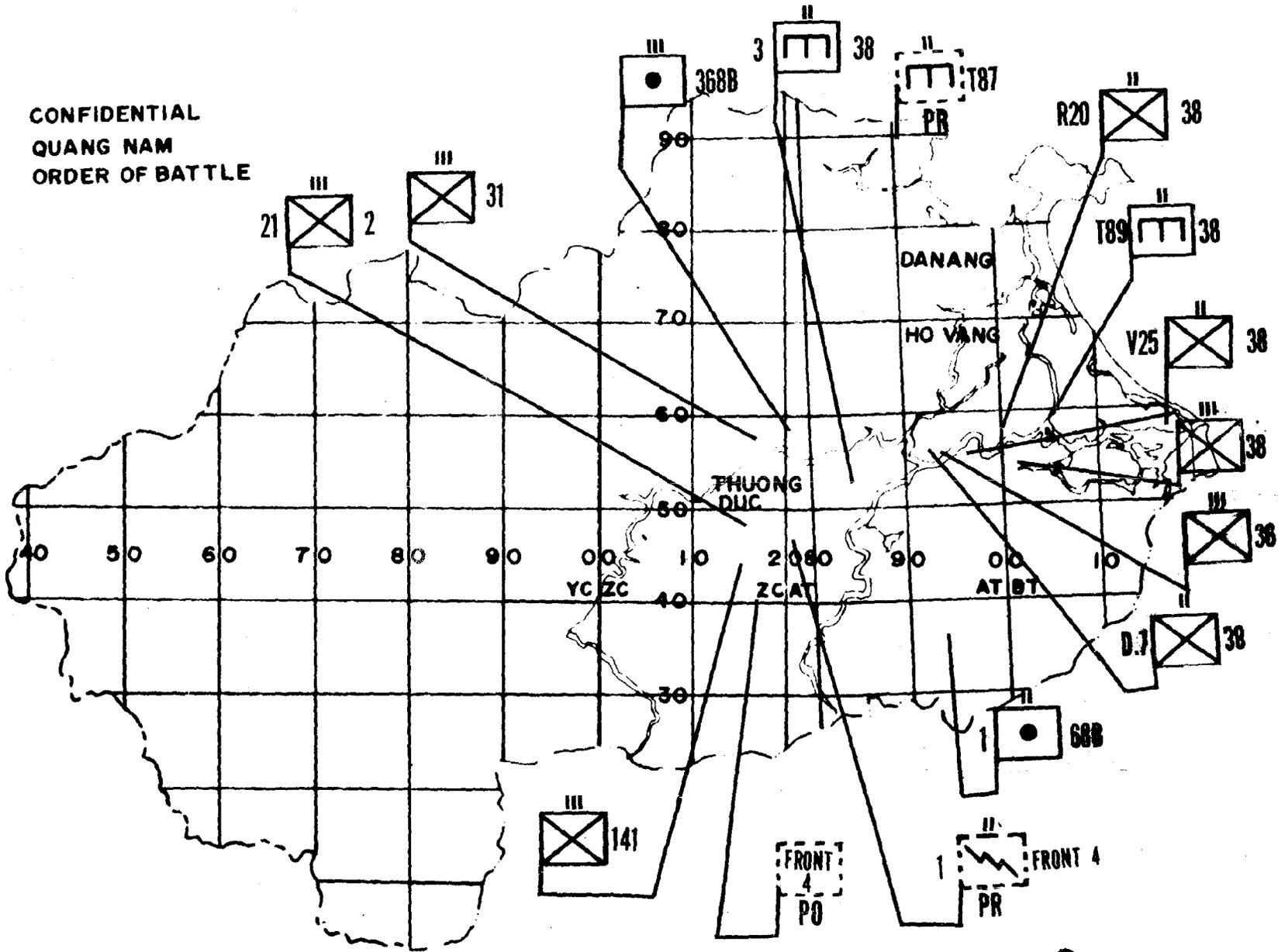
XXX
 (T) Thien
 Hue MR
 HQ
 MRTH (FWD)
 III
 6
 9
 29
 90
 803
 JL
 65
 PR
 (UNLOC)



CONFIDENTIAL

A-59

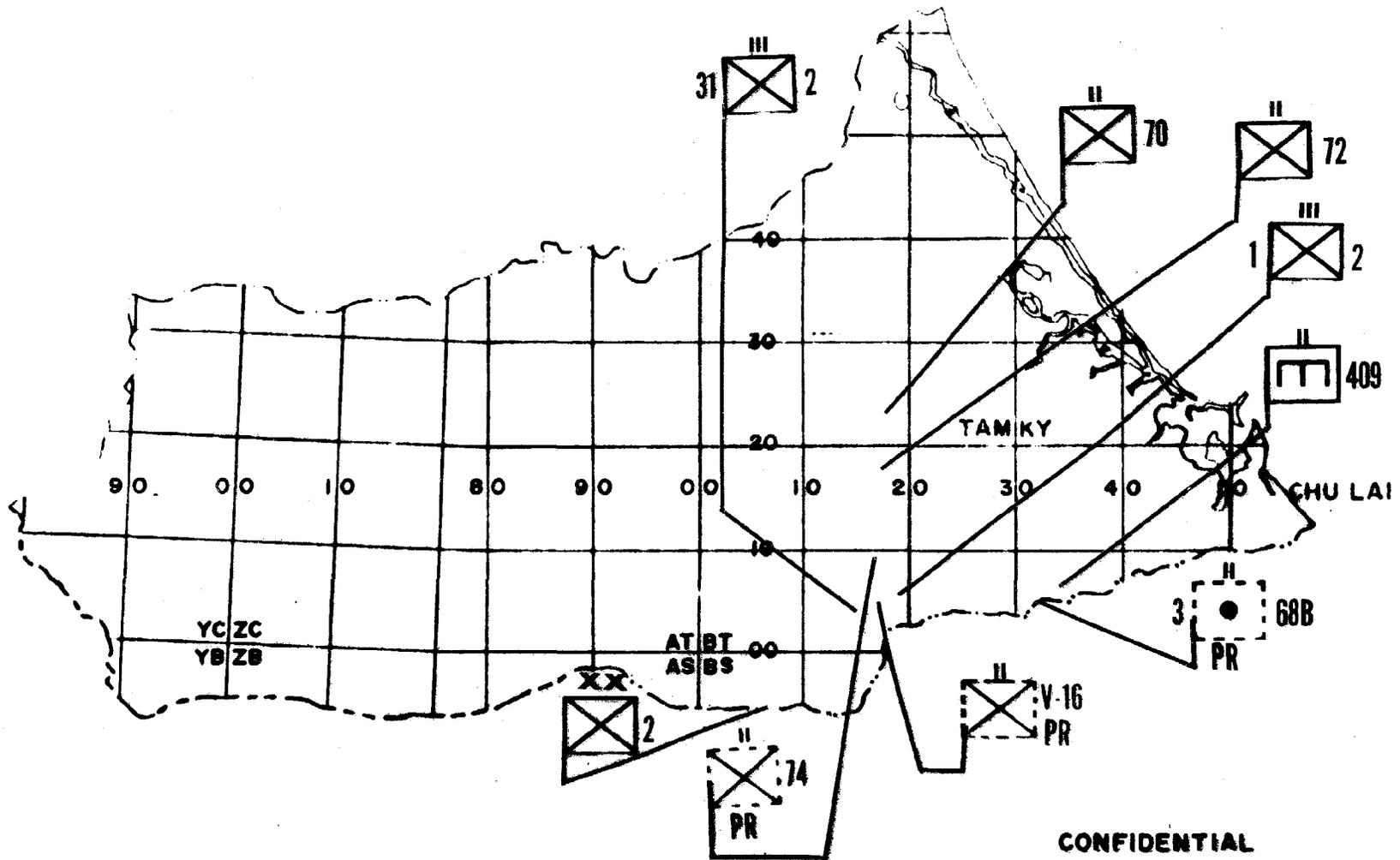
CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE



A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE



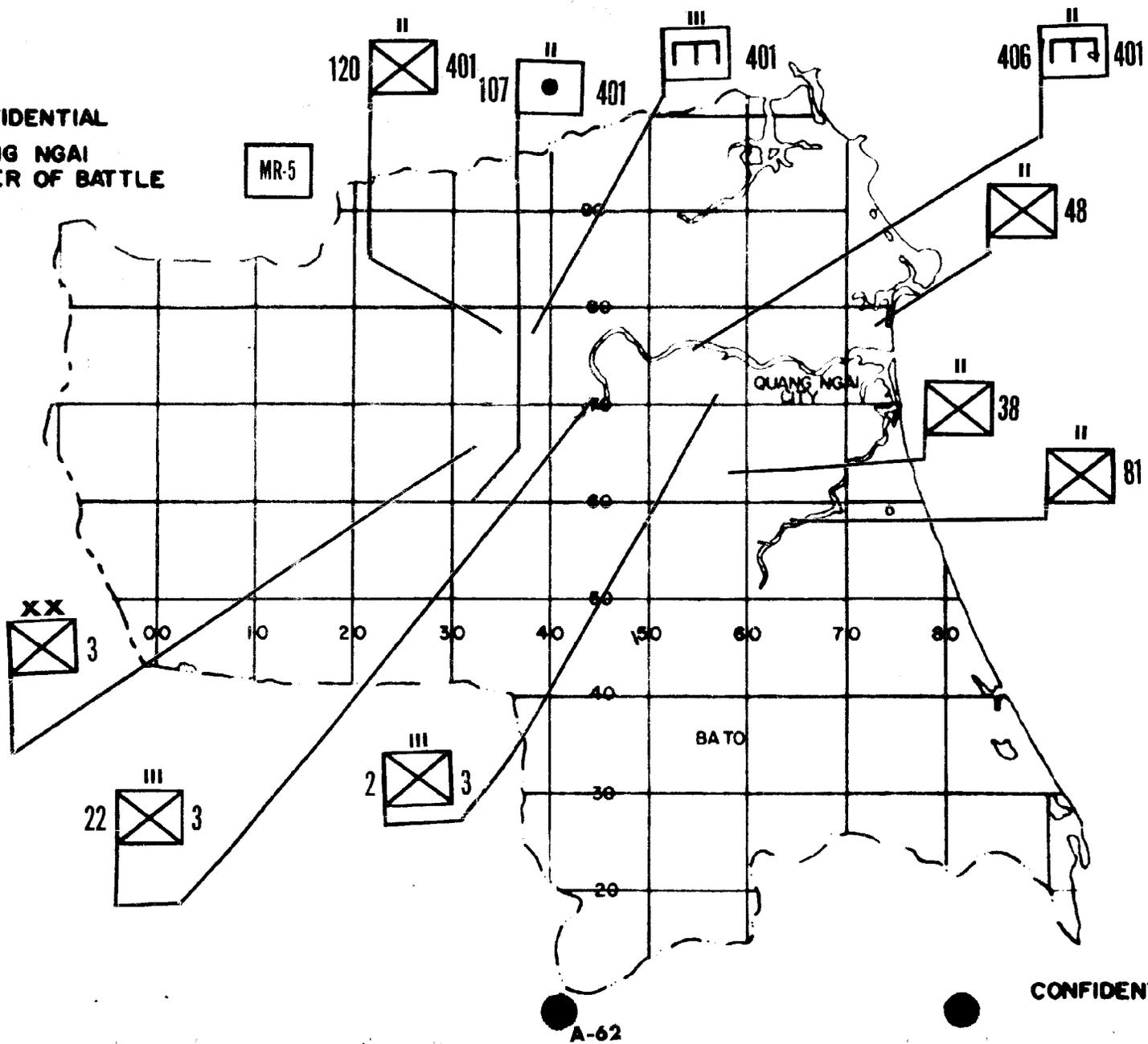
A-61

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 45-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. PW LE XUAN MINH of the 3rd Co, 1st Bn, 246A Regt, 304th NVA Div, who was captured on 28Oct68 in the vicinity of (XD 778606) (7th ITT Rpt 251-68 291300Z Oct '68), stated that the 246A Regt consists of three Bns, and the 1st Bn consists of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Infantry Co's and the 4th Heavy Weapons Co which is armed with four 12.7mm AA MG's and four 82mm mortars. The Bn Headquarters has a communications section with four radios (type unknown), field telephones (type and number unknown), a 12 man reconnaissance section, and a sapper section. Source further stated that the 246A Regt left the area 10 days ago, after the Regt had received orders to move to QUANG BINH and would be replaced by the 246B Regt. The 1st Bn was reportedly to have been relieved on Hill 903 (NVA designation) (CNA). Reported personalities: 246A Regt Cmdr - TIEP; 1st Bn Cmdr - SrCapt NONG DUC TOAN, 1st Bn XO - MAI VAN TU.

(G-2 Comment; This is the first report of personalities and the first report of the 246th Regt's being subordinate to the 304th NVA Div (F-6). Due to a lack of contact with enemy forces in the area, it is probable that the 246th Regt has departed the area for North Vietnam (F-2), but that the mentioned 246B Regt has not yet arrived in the area (F-6).)

2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. The following is a paragraph extracted from a translation of a letter taken from the body of HOANG TRUNG, Political Section MRTTH, who was killed in a night ambush on 12Oct68 at (YD 659285). The letter was written by TRUNG and its subject is Allied Activities in QUANG DIEN (D). "After organizing the hamlets they started the propaganda campaign against us and have strictly controlled our infrastructures. This has caused the loss of our infrastructures. These infrastructures were reported by ralliers, whose surrendering caused a horrible situation among the people. These ralliers also caused distrust of the revolution, and as a result the people's confidence in our cadres is lost. Additionally, our guerrillas and Local Force members were killed in great numbers, and this caused chaos among the people. Indeed it is true to say that this is the darkest moment for QUANG DIEN, and that a moment like this did not exist before."

(G-2 Comment: Recent cordon operations in QUANG DIEN (D) and numerous PW reports, substantiate the validity of this statement (F-2).)

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. HOI CHANH LE VAN QUAN of the 1st Platoon, 23rd Transportation

CONFIDENTIAL

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Co, 36th Regt, 308th Div rallied on 29Oct68 vicinity of (AT 954525) (1st Mar Div 302150Z Oct68) and stated that on 29Oct68 the 23rd Co carried ammunition to the vicinity of (AT 972512) and upon arriving at this location QUAN recognized members of the 1st Bn, 36th Regt, with whom he had previously been associated. QUAN further stated that the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Infantry and the 4th Weapons Co of the 1st Bn are located in the vicinity of (AT 972272), with a strength of 70 men per Co and an estimated total of 400 men for the 1st Bn. Each Infantry Co is armed with five B-40's and nine RPD-LMG's, with individuals being equipped with AK-47's and SKS's. The 4th Weapons Co has two 60mm Mortars, six 82mm Mortars, nine RPD-LMG's, an unknown number of AK-47's and SKS's, six HMG's, six B-41's, and an unknown number of flame-thrower's. The 23rd Co, with a strength of 60 men, is located at their rice storage area, vicinity (AT 9944). Each squad is armed with two AK-47's.

(G-2 Comment: Although this is the first PW from 23rd Transportation Co, 36th Regt, the unit has been previously reported. COB listing carries the 36th Regt as currently being located in the general area as stated by the returnee. All information reported (F-2).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.
5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

III MAR 1168

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 45-68

1. GENERAL. The general level of VC activity of counterintelligence interest decreased slightly from the previous reporting period. Emphasis was again noted on the formation of Liberation Committees in the three southern provinces of I Corps.

a. QUANG TRI. Activity in Quang Tri remained at a consistently low level during the period. Intelligence collection activities continued at a normal level while political activity decreased. Most propaganda appeared designed to bolster the morale of the cadre with reports of U. S. defeats. No reports were received of the formation of Liberation Committees.

b. THUA THIEN. Activity in Thua Thien remained at a very low level with only three reports being received. This continued inactivity is considered to reflect the extent to which the Viet Cong infrastructure has been hurt by recent operations in Thua Thien.

c. QUANG NAM. Activity in Quang Nam further increased during the period from its previous high level. Viet Cong efforts in the province were aimed at the establishment of Liberation Committees and at representing the recent bombing halt as a victory for the Viet Cong.

d. QUANG TIN. Activity in Quang Tin dropped sharply from the high level of the previous reporting period with activity confined almost exclusively to propaganda.

e. QUANG NGAI. Activity increased moderately with the most significant increase noted in terrorist activity. Reports continue to be received of plans to send children to NVN for education and subsequent return to SVN.

2. ESPIONAGE. The level of reported espionage activity declined from the previous period. Reported espionage activities included radio monitoring, organization of students for collection operations, and continued observation of US/GVN activities along LOC's.

a. QUANG TRI.

(1) A VC reconnaissance element operating in Son-Nam-Cu Forest (YD125529) has the mission of observing activities of allied troops and the movement of vehicles on Cua-Cam Lo Province route in order to gain information to be utilized in laying mines and setting ambushes.

b. THUA THIEN.

(1) The VC have instructed their agents operating in Hue to

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

organize intelligence collection teams composed of four or five students. These teams will in turn recruit other students. Strict security is maintained and each team answers only to their case officers.

(2) A VC team of three or four cadre was reportedly responsible for monitoring the 11th Strategic Zone Broadcasting programs on Hue radio from 1600 to 1900 daily. Their objective was to note names, locations and changes of command of GVN units and any information on the 1st ARVN Infantry Division.

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage activity has remained at a very low level with only two successful incidents being reported.

- a. QUANG TRI. One bridge was destroyed on 1 Nov 68 at YD218706.
- b. QUANG TIN. One culvert destroyed 9 Nov 68 on RT#1 near Thang Binh (BT174420) by command detonated mine. Road was impassable.

4. POLITICAL. Political activity has decreased from the past reporting period. Efforts continue to be made to establish Peoples Liberation Committees and to organize demonstrations against GVN and U. S. policies.

- a. QUANG TRI.

(1) A meeting held at YD4749 for 65 village and hamlet cadre and guerrillas from the several villages of Hai Lang (D) was presided over by a district level communist cadre. During the meeting the communist praised alleged military victories at Con Thien and Phu Thu (D), Thua Thien (P).

(2) A VC district level meeting, presided over by province and district cadres and attended by district, **village**, hamlet and other VC cadre was held in Cat Son Phuong (YD252805). The meeting was held to re-elect cadre of village level and higher. VC stated that the U. S. had ceased bombing as a result of the efforts of the NVA cadre and if the cadre continued to put forth a great effort, the U. S. would continue to surrender to NVN. The VC must continue striving to liberate the whole of SVN and to unify the communist party before peace would be won. During the meeting, cadre were ordered not to listen to news concerning the peace talks in Paris. The VC stated that the war in SVN must be won on the battlefield. They appealed to the cadre to concentrate their efforts on shelling ARVN posts and infiltrating the cities to plant explosives. Efforts are underway to convince the people that only the NLF/SVN is the representative of the people of SVN. When the people are convinced, the communists will initiate demonstrations demanding that the NLF/SVN represent SVN at any international conferences on peace.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. QUANG NAM. Elements of a district force unit located in the vicinity of AT 995640 reportedly deployed cadre to infiltrate Danang to lead political demonstrations. The VC will reportedly mortar Danang and Marble Mountain installations to support the demonstrations.

c. QUANG NGAI. The VC district committee of Tu Nghia (D) held a meeting, attended by 50 village cadre from the district and presided over by the secretary of the committee, at Hamlet #4 of Tu Phuoc (V) (BS 565731). The meeting was held to explain the cease fire in South Vietnam in the coming days, describe the political situation in RVN and overseas, and make a list of families considered to be acceptable to the People's Revolutionary Party.

5. PROPAGANDA. Viet Cong propaganda activity during the week remained at the same level as the previous reporting period. Activity was evenly distributed over the Corps area. The predominant propaganda theme was that the bombing halt represented a defeat for the U.S.

a. QUANG TRI. A VC cadre member from Trieu Thuong (V) appeared daily at the Xom De section of Nhan Bieu (H) (YD 316515) to collect rice and organize propaganda meetings for the people. Viet Cong cadre reiterated the U.S. bombing halt was a victory for North Vietnam and encouraged the populace to continue the political struggle.

b. THUA THIEN. In celebration of the 8th Anniversary of the NLF, the VC reportedly have initiated a psywar entertainment campaign propagandizing the NLF line and the Paris peace conference. The campaign will be given maximum dissemination in rural areas by a combined effort of a Hanoi psywar group and provincial/district psywar groups.

c. QUANG NAM. A Danang police patrol picked up seven types of VC propaganda leaflets on the streets of Danang. Themes of the leaflets were as follows: Appeal from the Liberation Confederation of Labor Unions, Appeal from the Danang Women's Association, Appeal from the Danang NFLSVN Committee, Appeal from the Committee of National Alliance Forces for Democracy and Peace of Danang, and an appeal from the Liberation Front Committee of Quang Nam to ARVN officers, servicemen, policemen and personnel working for the puppet government in Quang Nam to rise in revolt and achieve a people's government.

d. QUANG TIN

(1) Viet Cong propaganda leaflets written in English and stating that the U.S. Government has been forced to stop its illegal bombing of North Vietnam were found in the vicinity of BT 158098.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) The VC reportedly organized propaganda classes on 29 Oct 68 in Ky-Anh and Ky-Phu villages in Tam-Ky (D) and Binh Nam (V) in Thang Binh (D) and told the villagers to prepare for political demonstrations against U. S. actions.

(3) On 3 November 1968, a political indoctrination course was held in Danh Son (H) Tam Ky (D) with 60 villagers forced to attend. The VC solicited the support of the villagers to ask the GVN to cease shelling and bombing in VC areas, to request the GVN to return the relatives of the VC to their VC villages and to urge the people to increase their support in continuation of the struggle.

(4) A VC document dated 20 July 1968, recovered in Ky Anh (V) Tam Ky (D) on 30 October 1968, disclosed that the elections must be held quickly and on a priority basis so the VC can lay claim to the control of South Vietnam and its population. The document notes that Communist Party control is the essential ingredient in the election effort.

(5) On 31 October 1968, 27 candidates in Binh Nam (V), Thang Binh (D) were elected to the Peoples Liberation Council and the National Alliance Front for Peace and Democracy.

e. QUANG NGAI.

(1) The Northern QUANG NGAI Provincial Committee held a study course at MINH THANH (H) (BS507755) for military proselyting, political, armed mission units, and an armed QUANG NGAI city unit. The course was attended by 30 cadre who were instructed by a VC provincial official.

(2) Refugees from insecure areas informed GVN Census Grievance cadre that VC propaganda in insecure and VC-controlled areas during the past week stressed the defeat of the US. The bombing halt and recognition of the NLF/SVN by participation in peace talks are cited as evidence. If the GVN continues to refuse to participate in the peace talks, the VC will mobilize all the people to demonstrate against the GVN, demanding their participation in the Paris talks. As long as the GVN remains obstinate on the question, local guerrilla forces will increase their assassinations of GVN cadre, while increased military operations will allow the VC to seize authority in GVN areas. The refugees reported that this propaganda line had caused alarm among a number of people.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITY.

(1) QUANG TRI

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) An U/I battalion of the 138th NVA Regiment moved from Trung Giang (V), Truong Luong (D) and deployed at YD 214694, Ninh Ya (YD 190697) and Phu Tho (YD 175701). Residents of Ha-Thanh resettlement hamlet were forced to cut wood and told to appeal to their husbands and children serving the ARVN to return home at once.

(b) Guerrillas of Vinh Liem (V) were told to confiscate the villagers' boats in order to transport 500 people from Cat Son (YD 250810) to Cua Tung (YD 248323) and to transport 400 wounded soldiers from Cam Pho (YD 235763) to Tung Luat (YD 320802).

(2) QUANG NAM.

(a) The VC have ordered their agents to take all US dollars from their secret zone to Danang for exchange into piasters. The agents are to utilize the piasters to purchase medicines and supplies for the VC.

(b) Two VC platoons were reportedly spreading propaganda in the vicinity of ZC 198557. The VC urged the people to leave Ha Tan (V)(ZC147537) before they were killed by the Americans.

(c) Q-81 VC Battalion deployed two platoons from Xuyen Pho to Xuyen Thu to collect rice and intelligence from the An Hoa area. The VC are paying for the rice, but forcing the civilians to transport the rice to AT 889494.

(d) The VC R-20 Battalion has reportedly deployed sappers disguised as civilians to infiltrate Danang.

b. TERRORIST ACTIVITY.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
1Nov68	YD335695	Cua Viet (V) received nine 130mm rounds. No casualties resulted. QUANG TRI (P)
1Nov68	YD213722	Gio Linh (V) received six rounds of 130mm artillery. No casualties resulted. QUANG TRI (P)
1Nov68	YD432607	A VC rallier released to civilian custody was assassinated in his sleep. QUANG TRI (P)

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Terror cont'd

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
9Nov68	BT031788	A civilian cafe was 80% destroyed by the detonation of a plastic explosive. Two ARVN soldiers were wounded. QUANG NAM (P)
31Oct68	BT318219	Tam Ky received three 82mm mortar rounds. No casualties resulted. QUANG TIN (P)
3Nov68	BT200540	VC reportedly impressed civilian laborers to be used in the attack on Cam Thanh (BT185570).
31Oct68	BS701644	VC raided a hamlet, kidnapping seven civilians and capturing nine weapons.
1Nov68	BS640735	A VC threw a plastic charge into a crowd at a soccer field in Quang Ngai. The charge did not detonate until police attempted to defuse it. One policeman was wounded. QUANG NGAI (P)
1Nov68	BS644725	An explosive charge was detonated in a restaurant in Tu Nghia resulting in two civilians and two PF wounded. QUANG NGAI (P)
7Nov68	BS613907	A refugee hamlet received 20 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. No casualties resulted. QUANG NGAI (P)
1Nov68	BS713613	A VC squad assassinated three civilians and wounded two by unspecified means. QUANG NGAI (P)
9Nov68	BS806379	A civilian vehicle detonated a mine, killing 12 civilians and wounding two. QUANG NGAI (P)
7Nov68	BT457047	Two civilian females were kidnapped by the VC. QUANG TIN (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

C-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Terror cont'd

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
4Nov68	BS644732	A package of explosives (NFI) placed near the Quang Ngai City Police Station exploded with negative casualties/damage.
3Nov68	BS700643	VC entered hamlet and assassinated the hamlet chief. QUANG NGAI (P)
8Nov68	BS834350	My Trang (H)#2 received five rounds of 60mm mortar and 20 B-40 rockets. Negative casualties/damage resulted.

C-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils are those which have reportedly been established as of 10 November 1968. The committees range in descending order from the province level through districts, villages and hamlets.

2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.

3. Letter symbols used for sources are:

- a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Security Reports
- b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
- c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
- d. "D" Captured Documents
- e. "E" Static Census Grievance

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tri-Thien-Hue Military Region</u>		
Region Committee		C-D
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>		
Province Committee(?)		C
1 Village-(unnamed)-Gio Linh District		A
Hai Lang District Committee		C-D
Hai Duong Village, Hai Lang District	YD504497	A
Hai Son Village, Hai Lang District	YD459403	A
Hai Kinh Village, Hai Lang District	YD498460	A
Trieu Le Village, Quang Ha Town District (Dong Ha)	YD265619	A
Trieu Phong Village, Trieu Phong District	YD399546	A
16 Villages and 23 Hamlets-(unnamed)		C
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>		
Province Committee(?)		C
Huong Thuy District Committee		C
Phong Dien District Committee		C
Phong Hoa Village, Phong Dien District	YD485410	B
Village TTT (NFI), Phong Dien District		C
Phu Loc District Committee		C
Phu Vang District Committee		C-D
Phu Thien Village, Phu Vang District		D
Quang Dien District Committee		B
Quang Thai Village, Quang Dien District	YD6139	B
La Ha Hamlet, Quang Ha Village, Quang Dien District	YD589418	B
Ta Ngan District Committee, Hue City		D
29 Villages-(unnamed)		C
<u>Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam)</u>		
Loc Quy Village, Dai Loc District (Duc Duc)	AT865515	E
Loc Thanh Village, Dai Loc District (Duc Duc)	AT892514	E
Loc Vinh Village, Dai Loc District (Thuong Duc)	ZC170530	E
Loc Tan Village, Dai Loc District	AT853544	E
Loc Phuoc Village, Dai Loc District	AT885538	E
Loc Hoa Village, Dai Loc District	AT872549	E
Loc An Village, Dai Loc District	AT898599	E
Loc Hung Village, Dai Loc District	AT928578	E
2 Villages-(unnamed)-Dai Loc District		E
Dien Duong Village, Dien Ban District	BT1164	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
Dien Nam Village, Dien Ban District	BT0763	A
Dien Phuoc Village (Thanh Phong KyNgoc Villages)	BT010575	A
Dien Ban District		
Xuyen Hiep Village, Duy Xuyen District	AT9952	E
Xuyen Long Village, Duy Xuyen District (Hieu Nhon)	BT150548	A
Tra Nam Hamlet, Xuyen Long Village, Duy Xuyen District (Hieu Nhon)		E
Xuyen Phuoc Village, Duy Xuyen District	BT2156	E
Xuyen Tan Village, Duy Xuyen District	BT1152	E
Xuyen Tho Village, Duy Xuyen District	BT1952	E
Xuyen Thanh Village, Duy Xuyen District	AT9651	E
Xuyen Truong Village, Duy Xuyen District	BT0152	E
Xuyen Khuong Village, Duy Xuyen District	AT9450	A
Xuyen An Village, Duy Xuyen District	BT150535	A
8 of 17 Villages-(unnamed)-Duy Xuyen District		E
Hoa Lac Village, Hoa Vang District	AT8786	A
Cam Kim Village, District of Hoi An City (Hieu Nhon)	BT1456	A
Cam Nam Village, District of Hoi An City (Hieu Nhon)	BT1557	E
Cam Hai Village, District of Hoi An City (Hieu Nhon)	BT1163	A
Cam Thanh Village, District of Hoi An City (Hieu Nhon)	BT1859	E
4 of 9 Villages-(unnamed)-Hieu Nhon District		E

Quang Nam Province (Quang Tin)

Phu Dien Village, Que Son District	BT0948	E
Phu Tho Village, Que Son District	BT1242	A
Phu Thanh Village, Que Son District	BT100500	E
Son Hoa Village, Que Son District	AT9725	E
Son Khanh Village, Que Son District	AT9835	E
Son Lanh Village, Que Son District	BT0035	E
Son Loc Village, Que Son District (Duc Duc)	BT0333	E
Son Long Village, Que Son District	AT9731	B
Son Thach Village, Que Son District	AT9831	E
Son Thang Village, Que Son District	BT0233	E
Son Thanh Village, Que Son District	BT0334	E
Son Tho Village, Que Son District	AT9140	E
Son Thuong Village, Que Son District	BT0837	E
Son Phuoc Village, Que Son District (Duc Duc).	AT918365	A
Son Tu Village, Que Son District (Hiep Duc)	AT957263	A
Son Vien Village, Que Son District	AT910315	A
Hoa Que Hamlet, Que Son District (Hiep Duc)	AT930265	A
Phu Coc Hamlet, Que Son District	AT992283	A
9 of 18 Villages-(unnamed)-Que Son District		E-A
2 Villages-(unnamed)-Que Son District		E
All Hamlets, KyAn Village, Tam Ky Bac District (Tam Ky)	BT3223	A

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
Ky Thinh Village, Tam Ky Bac District (Tam Ky)	BT234217	A
Thanh Duc Hamlet, Ky Thinh Village, Tam Ky Bac District (Tam Ky)	BT223202	B
Ky Quy Village, Tam Ky Bac District (Tam Ky)		A
Phuoc Long Village (GVN), Tam Ky Bac District (Tam Ky)	BT1823	A
Ky Hung Village, Tam Ky Nam District (Ly Tin)	BT358204	A-D
Ky Khung Village, Tam Ky Nam District (Ly Tin)	BT442085	A
Binh Giang Village, Thang Binh District	BT195470	A
Binh Trieu Village, Thang Binh District	BT230429	E
Binh Sa Village, Thang Binh District	BT255393	A
Binh Phuc Village, Thang Binh District	BT170230	A
Binh Hai Village, Thang Binh District	BT281335	A
Binh Trung Village, Thang Binh District	BT243348	A
Binh Nam Village, Thang Binh District	BT310325	A
Binh Dao Village, Thang Binh District	BT240452	A
Phu Coc Hamlet, Thang Binh District	AT992283	A
Phuoc Thanh Village, Tien Phuoc District	BT044073	B

Quang Ngai Province

Ba To District Committee		C
Binh Nam Village, Binh Son District	BS7186	A
Binh Tuy Village, Binh Son District	BS5589	A
Binh Tuyen Village, Binh Son District	BS5188	A
Duc Pho District Committee		A
Pho Quang Village, Duc Pho District	BS834417	A
Duc Hoai Village, Mo Duc District	BS7160	A
Duc Thuan Village, Mo Duc Village	BS7151	A
Nghia Hanh District Committee		A
Nghia Phu Village, Nghia Hanh District	BS6150	A
Nghia Thuan Village, Nghia Hanh District	BS6353	A
Son Ha District Committee		C
Son Tinh District Committee		D-A
Son Kim Village, Son Tinh District	BS5982	A
Son Loc Village, Son Tinh District	BS5577	A
Son My Village, Son Tinh District	BS7479	A
Son Quang Village, Son Tinh District	BS715824	A
Son Song Village, Son Tinh District		A
Tra Bong District Committee		C
Tu Nghia District Committee		A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
Tu Phuoc Village, Tu Nghia District	BS54576	A
Tu Thinh Village, Tu Nghia District	BS5673	A
Tu My Village, Tu Nghia District	BS5475	A
59 Villages-(unnamed)-consists of 38 Villages in Binh Son, Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, Mo Duc and Nghia Districts and 21 Villages in Tra Bong, Son Ha and Minh Long Districts.		C
107 out of 159 Villages-(unnamed)		C

C-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

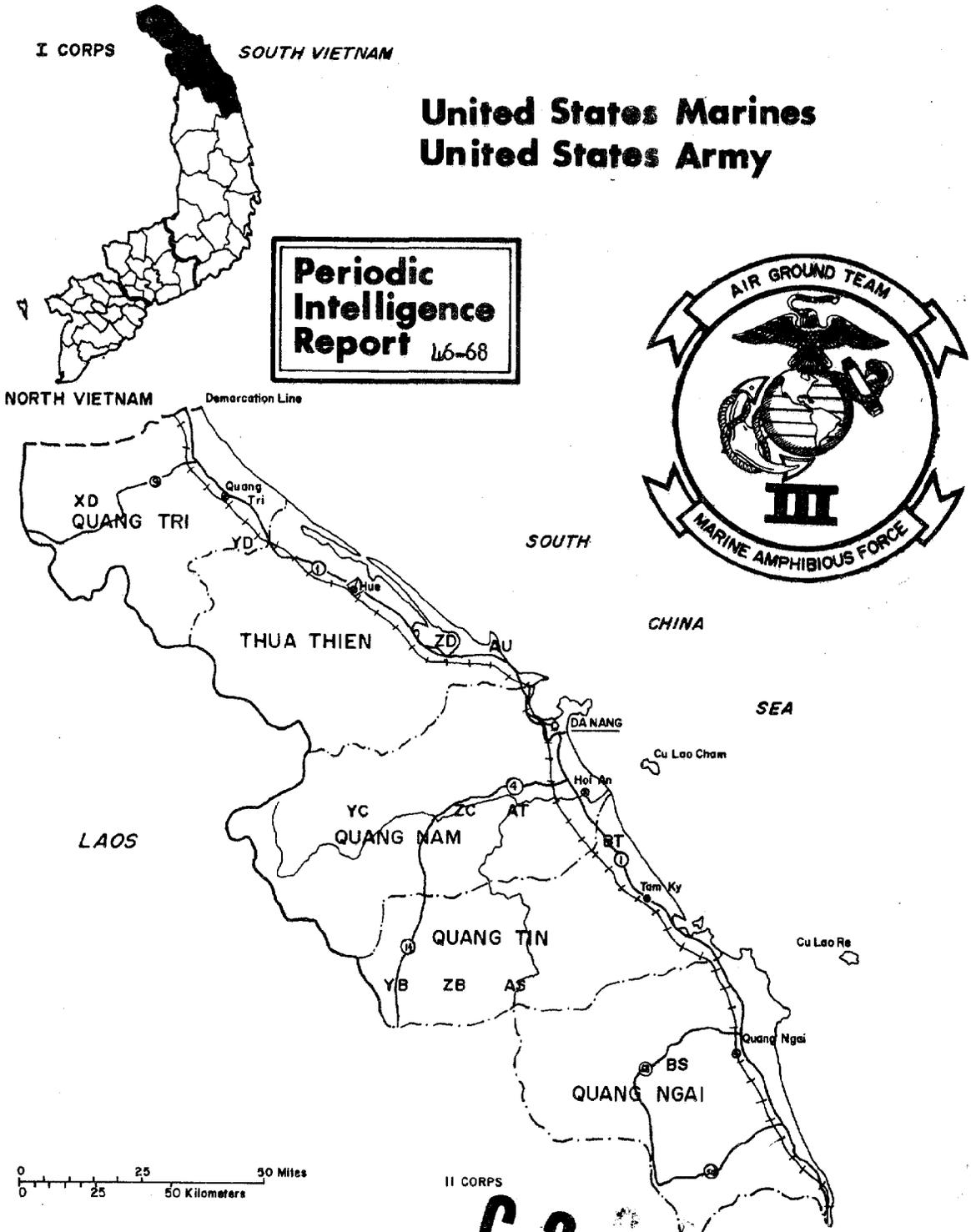
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

17 November 1968



GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section
 DANANG, RVN
 19 Nov 1968
 Ser: 0226268

PERINTREP 46-68

Period Covered: 100001H November - 162400H November 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated incidents experienced a slight increase in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the week of 10-16 November although the tempo of enemy activity remained generally at a reduced level.

In northern I Corps, enemy forces remaining in the central and eastern DMZ were active throughout the week, firing on friendly reconnaissance aircraft as well as engaging in bunker construction and road improvement activities. The enemy increased his volume of harassing mortar and artillery fire against friendly installations and tactical units in northern QUANG TRI Province while at the same time increasing his attempts at interdiction of the vital CUA VIET River. However, no changes were noted in the general enemy situation in THUA THIEN Province.

In Southern I Corps, enemy initiated activity decreased noticeably in the DANANG TACR. The preponderance of incidents in QUANG NAM Province were concentrated in the extreme southeastern portion of the province and took the form of harassing small arms and sniper fire directed against Marine units participating in Operation DARING ENDEAVOR. Enemy activity remained at an extremely low level in QUANG TIN and QUANG NGAI Provinces.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Anti-aircraft firing incidents in the central and eastern DMZ, light to moderate attacks by fire in the northern portion of the province, and interdiction attempts along the CUA VIET River characterized an increase in enemy initiated activity in QUANG TRI (P) during the week of 10-16 November.

Substantial evidence of enemy fortification within the DMZ was revealed by aerial reconnaissance missions flown during the week. Aerial observers reported sightings of bunker complexes, some of which showed signs of possible recent activity, foxholes, trench

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

lines, unoccupied anti-aircraft positions, supplies, and small groups of enemy troops, particularly in the eastern DMZ area. New bunker construction and road improvements on Route 1022 (XD 984684) were also reported in the central DMZ. Several aircraft received anti-aircraft and small arms fire during the course of these reconnaissance flights although none were shot down. Tactical air strikes, artillery fire missions, and naval gunfire missions directed against the majority of these sightings resulted in numerous secondary explosions and fires, the destruction or damaging of many of these targets, and at least 35 enemy killed. In addition to these sightings, there were also several sightings suspected to be enemy vehicles moving within and just north of the eastern DMZ. Of interest was a 16 November sighting of a small group of enemy in two rubber boats stringing a line with floats across the BEN HAI River, seven kilometers north northeast of GIO LINH (YD 238802).

Allied installations and friendly tactical units in the northern portion of the province were harassed throughout the week by light to moderate amounts of incoming mortar, artillery and rocket fire, some of which emanated from within the DMZ. Incoming artillery rounds increased following an absence of enemy artillery fire in I Corps the previous week. A-4 Base at CON THIEN (YD 118701) received 16 rounds of 75mm howitzer fire on 10 November. The heaviest attack by fire during the week consisted of 90 rounds of mixed 60mm and 82mm mortar fire directed against elements of the 2nd ARVN Regiment in night defensive positions, five and one-half kilometers southwest of GIO LINH (YD 183684) on 16 November. Elements of 3/3 USMC suffered moderate casualties on 15 November as a result of eight rounds of 122mm rocket fire received shortly after completing a combat assault into LZ COMET (YD 056664), six kilometers west southwest of CON THIEN. During the course of this attack, an aerial observer directed tactical air strikes on the enemy firing position, three and one-half kilometers northwest of LZ COMET in the DMZ (YD 036696), resulting in the destruction of the position.

There were four ambushes of friendly river patrol craft along the CUA VIET River between DONG HA and the CUA VIET Port Facility this week, following an absence of reported interdiction attempts during the previous week. These ambushes were in the form of RPG and/or small arms fire directed against patrol craft from the banks of the river by unknown numbers of enemy during the hours of darkness. The most significant of these incidents occurred two and one-half kilometers northeast of DONG HA (YD 266627) on 11 November when, during the course of receiving RPG fire, a river patrol craft struck an estimated 50-pound mine resulting in the sinking of the vessel and six crew members KIA. Mining attempts along this key waterway

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

were preempted during the week as a result of the discovery of four Russian fragmentation grenades wrapped in styrofoam and floating on the river, and the explosion of a large mine during a routine mine sweep operation. Evidence of local VC participation in these mining attempts and ambushes was revealed on 12 November when local villagers identified four VC bodies found as a result of a subsequent sweep operation in the area of the aforementioned ambush of a river patrol craft on 11 November.

Possible neutralization of VC infrastructure in northeastern QUANG TRI (P) may have been effected this week as a result of the capture by elements of the DONG HA River Security Group of 30 VC infrastructure along the CUA VIET River and in a village six kilometers southeast of the CUA VIET Port Facility (YD 374656). Although interrogation results have not yet been received, based on previous successes realized in THUA THIEN (P) in the sweep of VINH LOC Island, information received may result in serious damage/weakening of the political infrastructure in this area (reference COMNAVFORV INTSUM 276-68).

Friendly forces met with only minimal enemy resistance as friendly sweep and reconnaissance-in-force operations throughout the province again dominated action on the QJANG TRI battlefield. The heaviest engagement occurred seven kilometers north of the ROCKPILE (XD 952622) on 14 November when A/1/3 USMC made contact with an estimated enemy platoon, resulting in five enemy KIA and light friendly casualties.

b. THUA THIEN (P). No changes have occurred in the general enemy situation in THUA THIEN (P) this week as enemy forces normally operating in the province have remained withdrawn and out of contact with friendly tactical units.

Scattered harassing attacks by fire, most likely conducted by local force and guerrilla units, again characterized the extremely low level of enemy activity experienced on the THUA THIEN battlefield during this period. The heaviest of these attacks occurred at PHONG DIEN on 10 November when the enemy directed 30 rounds of 60mm mortar fire against the PHONG DIEN District Headquarters and at the same time fired 5-6 B-40 rockets and small arms fire at security elements guarding the PHO TRACH Bridge (YD 519349). One civilian was killed and three civilians and one PF soldier wounded, while the District Headquarters sustained moderate damage. Camp EVANS received a small attack by fire the following day which consisted of eight unknown size rockets and five rounds of 82mm mortar fire. However, there were no casualties or damages reported.

Friendly operations dominated activity throughout the province but not with negligible enemy resistance. There were a few isolated instances

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of contact by friendly forces with squad to platoon size enemy units. These contacts were minor in nature however, and did not produce any significant results.

Friendly forces found several large rice caches during the week, and on 14 November, elements of 4/3 ARVN found an arms ammunition cache 16 kilometers southwest of HUE (YD 622138) containing 12 individual and 11 crew-served weapons in addition to a substantial amount of mortar and small arms ammunition and B-40/B-41 rockets. Also, C/2/501st Airborne Infantry found a large ammunition cache the following day, 19 kilometers south of HUE (YD 776038).

c. QUANG NAM (P). QUANG NAM Province experienced a general reduction in the level of enemy activity during the week of 10-16 November. Noteworthy was the decrease in enemy initiated incidents in the DANANG TAOR compared to the previous week when the majority of activity in I Corps Tactical Zone was concentrated in this area.

The greatest concentration of activity was noted in the northern end of BARRIER Island in the extreme southeastern portion of the province where elements of BLT 2/7 were subjected to numerous incidents of harassing and sniper fire while participating in Operation DARING ENDEAVOR.

The reduced level of activity in the remainder of the province was mainly characterized by a few scattered mining incidents and incidents of harassing small arms fire. One small ground attack was reported south of THJONG DUC during the week by CIDG personnel, but was very minor in nature. A significant incident occurred on 12 November however, when a VC was apprehended while riding a motor-bicycle across the CAM LE Bridge (BT 0171), south of the DANANG Airbase. Subsequent inspection of the vehicle revealed it was filled with C-4 explosives and contained a time fuze. The capture of this VC tends to substantiate recent reports of the infiltration of explosives into the DANANG City area by means of bicycles. Indications are that most of these explosives are coming from the DIEN BAN area.

Friendly forces encountered only scattered light enemy resistance during the week. Elements of the 2nd ROKMC Brigade were active in the HOI AN area, accounting for 38 enemy KIA in a series of night ambushes and cave explorations. There continued to be sightings of enemy troop movements in the AN HOA Basin throughout the week. On 11 November, there were five reconnaissance sightings for a total of 64 enemy which resulted in 24 enemy KIA. The majority of these sightings were in an area six to seven kilometers northwest of AN HOA (AT 8048). This is the same area where, during a 48-hour period between 22 and 24 October, approximately 600 enemy were sighted moving generally in a southwesterly

CONFIDENTIAL

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

direction, with tactical air strikes and artillery fire missions accounting for approximately 200 enemy KIA (reference para 1.c., III MAF PIR 43-68).

The enemy suffered the loss of several large caches of rice in eastern QUANG NAM (P) during the week as well as other caches of food, weapons, ammunition, equipment and supplies to friendly sweep operations. The most significant discovery occurred on 13 November when a Kit Carson Scout led C/1/5 USMC to a cache 11 kilometers south-south-east of Hill 55 (AT 941515) which contained 57 tons of rice and other assorted equipment and documents.

Late on the evening of 16 November, the immediate DANANG City area experienced several incidents of small arms fire as well as several terrorist incidents. Six National Police were wounded just north of the DANANG Airfield when a VC terrorist threw a grenade into the truck in which they were riding. An ARVN soldier was shot in the head during an exchange of small arms fire with 4-5 VC in the same general area. Two VC were subsequently captured along with an AK-47 rifle and 4-5 hand grenades. A woman and a child were wounded when a VC terrorist threw a grenade into one of the local city market places, and an explosion was reported in the vicinity of the DANANG radio station. Interrogation of seven VC captured during the course of the evening revealed they were members of the Q.91 Special Action Sapper Unit, and that the activity was part of a VC plan to direct increased offensive activity against DANANG City during the period 16-20 November with the main attack to take place on 19 November.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity remained at an extremely low level in QUANG TIN Province during the week of 10-16 November. Major enemy forces remained out of contact with friendly tactical units, and as a result, there were no significant ground engagements.

Harassing tactics by local force and guerrilla units characterized the extent of the enemy's efforts with the majority of the activity being concentrated in the eastern lowland areas. In one sabotage incident, a US jeep parked at the 6th ARVN Regimental Headquarters at TAM KY City was 100% destroyed by a charge of plastic explosives on 10 November. No casualties were reported as a result of this incident.

On 111200H November, Operations WHEELER/WALLOWA and BURLINGTON TRAIL terminated. Total cumulative enemy losses for the former operation which commenced on 4 October 1967 were 10,020 KIA, 246 PW's, 48 HOI CHANHS, and 1,724 individual and 329 crew-served weapons captured. The latter operation which commenced on 8 April 1968 resulted in a total of 1,948 enemy KIA, 34 PW's, 12 HOI CHANHS, and 441 individual

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and 104 crew-served weapons captured.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The general situation in QUANG NGAI Province remained unaltered during the past week as major enemy tactical units remained withdrawn into the piedmont and highland areas. The majority of incidents were again concentrated in the eastern lowland areas, were harassing in nature, and consisted mainly of mining incidents, interdiction of friendly lines of communication, and refugee camp harassment.

On 10 November, three civilians were killed and five civilians wounded when a LAMBRETTA bus hit a mine on Route 1, six kilometers south of MO DUC (BS 757490), while a bridge on Route 1, six and one-half kilometers north of BINH SON (BS 567978), was 100% destroyed by an unknown type of explosive charge.

Three houses were 100% destroyed and two houses sustained 50% damage as a result of two satchel charges thrown into the MY YEN Refugee Camp at BINH SON (BS 604918) on 12 November.

Sixteen ARVN soldiers were wounded when the truck in which they were riding struck a mine five kilometers west of QUANG NGAI City (BS 593721) on 14 November. The vehicle sustained 80% damage as a result of this incident.

Friendly operations encountered only minimal enemy resistance during the week while dominating action on the QUANG NGAI battlefield. Artillery fire missions adjusted by elements of the 198th Infantry Brigade on two small groups of enemy eight and one-half kilometers southeast of BINH SON City (BS 679887) on 16 November resulted in 21 enemy KIA.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy Main Force and NVA units throughout I Corps continue to avoid contact and apparently are still under rigid centralized control. There has been minimal change in the enemy's overall strategy, unit dispositions and posture except for a slight gravitation of forces from QUANG TIN (P) towards the southern DANANG TAOR. This shift of forces may be incident to local moves by individual units attempting to avoid friendly operations or may be a coordinated move to reinforce units in the DANANG TAOR for a possible thrust against DANANG City and/or outlying areas. There is not sufficient evidence at this time to arrive at any firm conclusions.

There continues to be a substantial amount of low level agent information relating to extensive troop indoctrination by the enemy. Stepped up troop indoctrination and political training is normally associated with preparations for pending offensive operations. Time frames given for these operations range from the present to the end of 1968, and have been identified with the enemy's alleged plan for a

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Winter-Spring offensive. Another reason for increased troop indoctrination may be the enemy's concern for alleged poor troop morale, and troop desertions, and the adverse effects of the highly successful military and pacification operations being conducted against him. Available evidence at this time seems to support a combination of both of the foregoing contentions, especially if present forces are rapidly reinforced by out-of-country units.

Of increasing significance in I Corps is the continued presence of enemy Main Force and NVA units in the southern three provinces, with no indications of withdrawing out of country as experienced in northern I Corps. An explanation for this may be an assessment by the enemy of a stronger FVMAF military and political posture in southern I Corps as compared with northern I Corps. A more tangible reason may be his reluctance to displace units away from his immediate food sources and into a more hostile natural environment in eastern LAOS. Out-of-country displacement to eastern LAOS would have the added military and political disadvantage of a removed and remote threat to urban centers and government military targets in southern I Corps as compared to the relative closeness of units in staging areas north of the DMZ and eastern LAOS in northern I Corps. Present indications are that he will continue to maintain his MF/NVA units in southern I Corps to provide a military potential necessary for his diplomatic endeavors.

The enemy continues to emphasize the establishment of political legitimacy in the Republic of Vietnam by increased efforts in organizing and establishing a strong political base in support of his programs.

In conclusion the enemy situation remains generally unchanged except for a slight gravitation of forces from QUANG TIN (P) to the southern DANANG TAOR. Numerous low level agent reports indicate stepped up political indoctrination in troop units and continued emphasis on propaganda activity, all possibly in preparation for a military offensive or in response to an effort to counter sagging troop morale and apathy among the civilian population under his control, or a combination of both. The enemy continues to increase his efforts in establishing political legitimacy within the country, as the necessary instrument to insure his continued existence in South Vietnam.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of one ground attack, 22 attacks by fire, two ambushes, 139 incidents of harassing fire, 45 mining and booby trap incidents, five incidents of assassination, one kidnapping, 18 propaganda incidents, two sabotage incidents, two espionage incidents, one hamlet harassment, and 194 AA fire incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 194 incidents, with 45 aircraft receiving a total of 99 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (YD 1346), (YD 0369), (YD 0336), and (XD 6661).

- i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rocket, and mortar rounds, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
155mm Artillery	0	2
105mm Artillery	0	5
85mm Artillery	6	0
75mm Artillery	16	0
82mm Mortar	514	302
81mm Mortar	0	4
60mm Mortar	337	58
Unk Cal Mortar	15	0
140mm Rocket	6	0
122mm Rocket	24	5
75mm RR	0	14
TOTAL	<u>915</u>	<u>390</u>

- l. - q. Negative.
- r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI Province there were 48 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 13 sightings and two contacts, totaling 50 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. SAF, artillery and air strikes resulted in three VC/NVA KIA and 15 secondary explosions.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were six patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM Province there were 64 patrols which reported 23 sightings and two contacts, totaling 162 NVA and 72

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VC moving east and northeast. Artillery, tactical air strikes and small arms fire resulted in 38 NVA KIA and four bunkers destroyed.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were three long range patrols throughout the province which reported six sightings, totaling 12 NVA and 24 VC moving in a northerly direction.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were no long range patrols deployed in QUANG NGAI Province during this reporting period.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
9 Nov	(YD 510423)	20,000	B/3/5
9 Nov	(AT 883224)	6,500	D/4/31
10 Nov	Unk	2,800	ROKMC
10 Nov	(AT 937228)	1,800	C/4/31
10 Nov	(BT 043396)	1,000	C/2/1
10 Nov	(YD 500641)	1,320	ARVN
10 Nov	(YD 663146)	440	ARVN
11 Nov	(AT 971516)	6,600	G/2/5
11 Nov	(BT 018360)	600	D/2/1
11 Nov	(BT 054379)	25,500	B/2/1
11 Nov	(BS 439508)	250	B/4/3
11 Nov	(YD 285658)	200	C/1/77
11 Nov	(YD 503450)	300	B/1/11
12 Nov	(AT 918203)	1,500	A/4/31
12 Nov	(BT 182135)	1,020	B/1/52
12 Nov	(BT 177138)	600	B/1/52
12 Nov	(AT 912205)	2,800	A/4/31
12 Nov	(BS 485808)	300	D/5/46
12 Nov	Unk	154	ROKMC
12 Nov	(AT 971516)	23,500	G/2/5
12 Nov	(BT 007511)	9,000	H/2/5
12 Nov	(BT 104631)	400	G/2/26
12 Nov	(BT 104631)	50 Food	G/2/26
12 Nov	(BS 395584)	2,000	A/4/3
12 Nov	(BS 437532)	200	B/4/3
12 Nov	(BT 122555)	400	E/2/7
12 Nov	(YD 564473)	1,000	A/2/506
13 Nov	(AT 936203)	9,200	C/4/31
13 Nov	(BT 044523)	800	ROKMC
13 Nov	(BT 084592)	440	ROKMC
13 Nov	(BT 086495)	350	ROKMC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
13 Nov	(AT 961510)	10,000	G/2/5
13 Nov	(BT 053643)	200	E/2/26
13 Nov	(BT 097643)	400	E/2/26
13 Nov	(BT 092633)	375	G/2/26
13 Nov	(BT 092633)	10 Salt	G/2/26
13 Nov	(BT 103627)	200	H/2/26
13 Nov	(BT 103630)	700	H/2/26
13 Nov	(BT 104627)	500	H/2/26
13 Nov	(BT 182543)	1,300	E/2/7
13 Nov	(YD 148512)	1,000	3/3
13 Nov	(YD 010334)	500	2/9
14 Nov	(ZC 002985)	13 Salt	ARVN
14 Nov	(BT 095626)	100	G/2/26
14 Nov	(AT 941515)	114,000	C/1/5
14 Nov	(BT 085375)	22,000	A/2/1
14 Nov	(BT 023638)	200	S-2/1/1
14 Nov	(BT 093373)	4,000	A/2/1
14 Nov	(AT 854237)	700	D/4/31
14 Nov	(BT 105652)	150	F/2/6
14 Nov	(BT 097639)	1,500	H/2/26
14 Nov	(BS 423528)	40	C/4/21
14 Nov	(BT 160536)	150	E/2/7
14 Nov	(AT 949502)	9,000	B/1/5
14 Nov	(YD 006304)	5	2/9
14 Nov	(YD 006304)	15 Food	2/9
14 Nov	(YD 650470)	1,500	A/2/506
14 Nov	(YD 356473)	1,000	A/2/506
15 Nov	(AT 979538)	200	M/3/7
15 Nov	(AT 992620)	1,400	C/1/1
15 Nov	(AT 955245)	200	R/4/31
15 Nov	(AT 949239)	1,200	R/4/31
15 Nov	(BT 005337)	800	D/2/1
15 Nov	(BT 073466)	3,700	B/1/46
15 Nov	(BT 090364)	5,000	A/2/1
15 Nov	(AT 966256)	2,400	B/4/31
15 Nov	(BT 093367)	8,000	A/2/1
15 Nov	(AT 957235)	7,000	R/4/31
15 Nov	(AT 995338)	1,000	C/1/1 Cav
15 Nov	(BT 093643)	60	E/2/26
15 Nov	(BT 184537)	1,500	E/2/7
15 Nov	(BT 181538)	6,000	F/2/7
15 Nov	(BT 186537)	1,300	H/2/7
15 Nov	(BT 186521)	700	E/2/7
15 Nov	(BT 186521)	100 Food	E/2/7
15 Nov	(BT 193524)	200	E/2/7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
15 Nov	(YD 501463)	700	2/3
16 Nov	(BT 090364)	7,800	A/2/1
16 Nov	(BT 100380)	1,600	A/2/1
16 Nov	(BT 108371)	2,000	A/2/1
16 Nov	(BT 080330)	100	F/17 Cav
16 Nov	(BT 111382)	3,500	A/2/1
	Total Rice	334,758	
	Total Food	165	
	Total Salt	23	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	232	Structures Damaged	102
Bunkers Destroyed	161	Bunkers Damaged	42
Road Cuts	8	Trenches Damaged	29
Secondary Explosions	22	Secondary Fires	32
Rocket Positions Destroyed	4	Rocket Positions Damaged	2
Mortar Positions Destroyed	2	Mortar Positions Damaged	1
Bridge Destroyed	1	Bridges Damaged	2
Caves Destroyed	12	Caves Damaged	7
Gun Position Destroyed	1	AA Positions Damaged	2
Boat Destroyed	1	Sampans Destroyed	6
Raft Destroyed	1	Bulldozer Damaged	1
.50 Cal Position Destroyed	1	AA Position Destroyed	1
Observation Tower Destroyed	1	Tunnel Damaged	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to the previous week. There were 710 KIA, 12 NVA PW's and 92 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 184 individual and 26 crew-served weapons.
- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather.

(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	82	83	82	85
Low	72	71	72	73
Rainfall (total)	.70	.32	4.22	2.58
Winds (knots)	9	7	9	4
Visibility (miles)	6	7	7	7

(2) Weather Outlook for period 17-23 Nov 1968.

General: Cloud patterns typical of the northeast monsoon will continue to prevail during the period over RVN. Mostly cloudy skies will dominate east of the Annam Mountain ridge line over ICTZ. A minor surge in the northeasterly flow expected late Tuesday or Wednesday will result in an increase in cloudiness over this area.

ICTZ Forecast: Partly cloudy to cloudy along the coastal regions becoming cloudy west of the mountains. Ceiling near 2,500 feet along the coast lowering to 1,500 feet over the mountains. Increasing cloudiness by late Tuesday or Wednesday associated with a minor northeasterly surge. Occasional light rain and isolated showers. Extensive light morning ground fog and haze becoming dense in low lying areas. Precipitation: 2-3 inches, isolated 3-5 inches. Surf: 2-4 feet.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VUINERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

with forces locally available.

b. Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the PHUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to two independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five to six infantry regiments, supported by one rocket regiment (reinforced) and one sapper battalion. The THUCNG DUC Special Forces Camp is considered a high threat objective.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with one division, reinforced by one sapper battalion and one rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one reinforced division, supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

d. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

e. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

g. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with one division and one division equivalent from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

h. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

i. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of time increase his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIED)	2		
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	3, NCB	37
CG USARV	3	CO 20 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	DODSPECREP	1
COMNAVPORV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	MCB 5	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 128	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 1ST MAW	55	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	29TH CA	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.4	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	620TH TSC	1
CG FIC	5	III MAF	20
CO CLD 5TH SFGA	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	11	SPO-SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	
1ST CAG	1	SAIGON	1
2ND CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
3RD CAG	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>		CO 5TH COMM BN	1
		CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC, (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM		CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1	CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 46-68 AS OF 162400H Nov 68

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

DMZ/NVN/LACS*

COMBINED TOTAL

	<u>NVA</u>		<u>VC/MAIN FORCE</u>		<u>VC/LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>ICTZ TOTAL</u>		<u>NVA</u>		<u>COMBINED TOTAL</u>	
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>
	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>												
MR-5 HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue Front HQ's									1	855	1	855
Div HQ's	2	575					2	575	1	UNK	1	UNK
Regt HQ's	14	4,455	2	650			16	5,105	1	350	3	925
Bn's-Maneuver	38	9,520	11	2,520	7	1,475	56	13,505	11	4,195	27	9,300
Bn's-Support	17	4,860					17	4,860	31	11,050	87	24,555
Separate Co's							30	2,365	8	2,480	25	7,340
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>20,050</u>		<u>3,170</u>		<u>3,040</u>		<u>27,060</u>		<u>18,930</u>		<u>45,990</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>												
Front HQ's	2	465					2	465			2	465
Div HQ's									4	880	5	1,080
Regt HQ's	1	200					1	200	3	680	6	1,810
Bn's-Maneuver	2	610	1	350	1	170	4	1,130	6	785	8	1,590
Bn's-Support	2	805					2	805			4	305
Separate Co's	3	270					4	305				
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>2,350</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>205</u>		<u>2,905</u>		<u>2,345</u>		<u>5,250</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>												
MR TT-H HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's									4	2,080	5	2,080
Regt HQ's									3	1,160	3	1,160
Bn's-Maneuver									16	6,245	16	6,245
Bn's-Support												
Separate Co's												
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>										<u>9,635</u>		<u>9,635</u>
<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>22,400</u>		<u>3,520</u>		<u>4,045</u>		<u>29,965</u>		<u>30,910</u>		<u>60,875</u>

* See note #4 on page A-57.

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	4,730		270	5,000
	Probable	625			625
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,355</u>		<u>270</u>	<u>5,625</u>
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	1,825		345	2,170
	Probable	285		35	320
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,110</u>		<u>380</u>	<u>2,490</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,740	245	1,135	8,120
	Probable	1,055	350		1,405
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,795</u>	<u>595</u>	<u>1,135</u>	<u>9,525</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,095	1,145	565	3,805
	Probable	385		170	555
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,480</u>	<u>1,145</u>	<u>735</u>	<u>4,360</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,660	1,780	1,525	7,965
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,660</u>	<u>1,780</u>	<u>1,525</u>	<u>7,965</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/LAOS *				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS GRAND TOTAL							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL				C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT
MANEUVER																								
INFANTRY	34	1		35	8			8	7	1		8	49	2		51	31	1	3	35	80	3	3	86
SAPPER	4	1		5	3	1		4					7	2		9		1		1	7	3		10
TOTAL MANEUVER	38	2		40	11	1		12	7	1		8	56	4		60	31	2	3	36	87	6	3	96
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8									7	1		8	3	3	6	12	10	4	6	20
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	1	4	3	2	1	6
RR	1			1									1			1				1	1			1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		4	5	3		4	7
TRANS	1			1									1			1		1	2	2	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19					17	2		19	8	6	16	30	25	8	6	49	25	8	6	49
TOTAL MANEUVER/ SUPPORT	55	4		59	11	1		12	7	1		8	73	6		79	39	8	19	66	112	14	19	145

5. Estimated Irregular Force strength.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	4,300	4,700	900	9,900
THUA THIEN	2,700	8,000	1,600	12,300
QUANG NAM	6,017	13,000	2,600	21,617
QUANG TIN	4,000	8,300	1,750	14,550
QUANG NGAI	6,718	13,500	2,700	22,918
TOTALS	23,735	48,000	9,550	81,285

* See note #4 on page A- 57

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

<u>Unit</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>DMZ/NVN/LAOS*</u>		<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
			<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>			
B-5 Front	NVA	C		UNK	VINH LINH Special Zone	
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO		200	-do-	
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C		200	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C		280	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO		300	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C		200	-do-	
320th Div**	NVA	C		10,000		
Div Hq	NVA	C		350	Unlocated	
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO		250	-do-	
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR		285	-do-	
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO		1,870	Vic YD 0171	
48th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		585	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C		325	-do-	YD 2861/25May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C		335	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C		335	-do-	
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,685		XD 9461/12Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	C		520	Unlocated	
4th Bn	NVA	C		395	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C		395	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C		375	-do-	
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C		1,215		
Regt Hq	NVA	C		315	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C		300	-do-	YD 0564/19Aug68
8th Bn	NVA	C		300	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C		300	-do-	
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO		2,295	Unlocated	

*See note #4 on page A-57
**See note #2 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LACS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8826/15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LACS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	PR	655		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N. of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Gro					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N. of DMZ	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ(Fwd)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LACS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,720		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	520	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	380	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	380	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	380	-do-	YD 8637/27Jun68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/1Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	PR	1,195		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	210	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MBTH	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,155		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 4039	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,210		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	515	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 2578	YD 1576/24Oct68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	145	Vic YD 2672	YD 2674/16Oct68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,135		YD 2264/21Aug68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 2265	
4th Bn	NVA	C	315	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	320	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,015		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	135	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1469	YD 1770/23Sep68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	60	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region					
4th Regt	NVA	C	840		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic ZC 0794	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	235	Vic ZC 1597	AU 8100/10Jun68
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	260	Vic ZC 0896	ZD 9807/28May68
5th Regt	NVA	C	1,010		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	Vic YC 9089	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9097	YD 9716/3Jun68
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9089	YD 8222/31May68
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YD 7504	YD 9716/31Jun68
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	265	Vic YC 6986	
C.113 Co	LF	C	80	Vic YD 5043	
C.114 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 6530	YD 6234/13Sep68
C.115 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 6623	
C.116 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 8420	YD 8321/29Sep68
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9516	YD 9022/25Oct68
C.118 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 9518	YD 9917/12Sep68
C.119 Co	LF	PR	35	Vic YD 9424	YD 9424/27Sep68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Front 4	NVA	PR	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 1865	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,495		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	735	ZC 1959	ZC 1452/22Aug68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	390	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	885		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	AT 9656	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	195	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	190	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	195	-do-	-do-
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,490		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	220	BT 0058	BT 0771/23Aug68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	195	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	295	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	245	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	285	AT 8552	AT 9969/23Aug68
141st Regt	NVA	C	1,180		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	AT 7952	
1st Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	260	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	260	-do-	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
1st Bn, 68B Regt	NVA	C	350	DUY XUYEN (D)	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TIN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Q.80 Co	IF	C	85	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	IF	C	95	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	IF	C	95	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	IF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	IF	C	100	BT 0376	
105th Co	IF	C	90	BT 0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	770		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	170	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div *	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/11Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	725		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	170	BT 1905	
40th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	

* See Note #2 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
31st Regt., 2d Div	NVA	C	920		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 1604	
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	150	BT 1823	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	120	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	C	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3407	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	170	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	70	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	30	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 7080	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	250	BS 7279	BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	205	BS 6558	BS 6463/14Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365	Vic BA 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3578	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3260	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 6963	BS 6372/23Aug68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	85	BS 6596	BS 6698/2Aug68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	BS 6569	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	75	BS 6992	BS 7191/Sep68
C.19 Co	LF	C	80	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,290	BS 5671	BS 6076/26Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	480	-do-	-do-
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,095	BS 4471	BS 3869/22Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	-do-	-do-
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div **	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-57
 ** See note #2 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

-BLANK-

A-114

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LACS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
<u>MR-IV</u> 88th Regt, 308 Div, <u>MR-4</u>	7003B		62332	CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn			31278 US	
6th Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-15

NORTHERN ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
B-5 Front

AKA
DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Lau Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HMC
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XC-SON
PO-SrCol¹ Lau Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEM

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engr Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
19th Trans Bn				
48th Regt, 320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; O-1 Regt; O-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung KUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEN XO-KIEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHLEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt, 320 Div	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHIEP PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; K-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt;
B-5 Front 132nd Regt

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGT
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

270th Regt, B-5 Front

AKA

QUANG TRI, R-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG
XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH

4th Bn

268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt

32548 XB
32553 XB (?)

CO-Phan Duc TINH
PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC

5th Bn

310th Inf

32558 XB (?)

CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI

6th Bn

6 x 82mm Mort

CO-Tran Cong BAC

27th Regt,
B-5 Front

Ken Giang; Phan Rang

32868 XB (?)

CO-LtCol Ha TIEN
XO-Maj THAT
PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN
APO-Maj LU

2nd Bn

43rd Bn, Nghe An Province
Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn

31961 KT (?)

3rd Bn

44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province
Main Forces; PR-12

31967 KT (?) 4 x 82mm Mort
2 x LMG
2 x 57mm RR(DKZ)
8 x B40

CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN
XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

4th Bn

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

? x LM3
? x AK-47
? x SIS Carb

PERSONALITIES

CO-
XO-
PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH
APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN

78th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

B.78

CO-Le Dinh SO

10th Bn

D.11

11th

D.11

12th Bn

D.12

84th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

"Van An" Regt

? x 140mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort
? x B 41
? x 122mm Rkts

CO-Maj Ta VAN
XO-Maj CO
PO-Maj DIT

2nd Bn

Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?)
K-33

54277 RT (?)

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LEN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts

? x 102mm Rkts

? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA

XO-Le MAN

PO-Lt Le Van THIEN

APO-Phac THAM

CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 204th Arty
Regt; B-5

AKA

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

NVA Sapper Combat Grp,
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 31,
B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LBN

31728 KT

ARMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH, MR-IV
MRTTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 41000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPO-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
CofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieur
TUYEN
Arty CMDR - LtCol TRUN KIEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

MRTTH Hq (FWD)

7th Front, MRTTH

K-8 Bn, 7th Front

K-14 Bn, 7th Front

AKA

QUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-500B; DCAN 7

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

LBN

41344 FQ
41348 FM

41149 FQ
41.349
41.353 FM

ARMAMENT

4 X 81mm Mort
2 X 75mm RR
2 X LMG

3 X 57mm RR

1 X 40
2 X LMG
2 X 81mm Mort
2 X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIET

ACO/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI

CO-Col Sung IAM

PO-SrCol Vu THANG

FGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN

AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG

AFGPO-Col Doan TRA

APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU

XO-LtCol Vu BINH

XO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU

Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM

ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN

CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG

ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM

AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol

Nguyen Trong DAN

ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAU

CO-Capt Dinh Van XOE

XO-Capt Nguyen Xuan HONG

PO-TRANH

APO-SrLt Ngo Viet SO

CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoc NHON

CO-SrCapt XOE

XO-Capt XUONG

PO-Capt NONG

APO-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG

CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

10th Sapper Bn,
7th Front

AKA

K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th
Sapper Group; Quang Tri
Sapper Unit

LEN

41354 FQ

ARMAMENT

? X B40
? X AK-47

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN
XO-Capt Van DAU
PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC
1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI
CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC

K.32 Arty Bn,
MRTTH,
7th Front

1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt

54275 RT (?)
41294 FH

CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN
PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH
APO-Capt Le Van VU
XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM
CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG

812th Regt, 324B
Div, 7th Front

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong
Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th
Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi;
Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap,
Co Dong (Mobile) Regt;
Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt;
Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi;
Thu Bon River Regt; Cong
Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn;
D82

38628 KT
41399 FQ (?)

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75 mm RR
? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7 AA MG
? X LMG

CO-LtCol Tu DUYET
PO-LtCol Van DAN
Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN
XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU
CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO

4th Bn, 812th

K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K-18

31620 RT

CO-Capt PHUC
XO-JrCapt ANH
PO-Capt TRAM
APO-1stLt TUYEN

5th Bn, 812th

K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn;
Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi;
D-4 K-16

31625 RT

CO-Nguyen Van PHONG
XO-
PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH

6th Bn, 812th

K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon;
Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th
Ba Vi Bn; K-8

31630

CO-MINH
XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA
PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUONG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MCT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Maj Doan Van NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van NHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THO):		41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO-Capt DUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Regt, <u>MRTH</u>	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM DeptPO-SrCapt Tran THO XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUONG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET APO-SrLt Tran NOA CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1stXO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K-12 Sapper Bn	812th, Group 12, Dac Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Regt, 308th
Div, MRTH

AKA

DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49;
Thang Long; DOAN 9

LBN

41390 FR

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU
APO-Capt Bui Van DAO
XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

K-16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR;
816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn,
9th Regt

41406 FR

CO-

PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH
XO-Capt Le Huy NHU
XO-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

K-18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR;
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn,
9th Regt

41411 FR

CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN
PO-

1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU
APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XO-Capt Nguyen Phj
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn;
9th Regt

41297 FH
4416 FH

21 X B40/B41
9 X 60mm Mort

CO-

PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
APO-SrLt XANG
1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH
CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO

29th Regt, 325C
Div, MRTH

Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt;
Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8

32868 RT

8 X 82mm Mort
4 X 12.7mm AA

CO-Maj Chau HOAT
PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC
DeptPO-Maj CAY
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN PO- XO-SrLt Le Van HA
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG PO-Capt HANH XO-Capt CAN
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32712 RE(?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO PO-CANH XO-Capt CHONG
90th Regt, 1324B Div, <u>MRTH</u>	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group; DOAN 3	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA Nguyen Minh HOA) AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO- 1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU 1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG XO-Capt Ngo BAO CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quyét	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PO-Capt THUY XO-Vu Xuan THUONG
803rd Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force; C-59			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-TU YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.117 Co

AKA

D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co 41430 FM
V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14

LEN

ARMAMENT

2 X 60mm Mort
4 X AR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NHON
XO-DIEN
PO-SAM

? X LMG
10 X SMG
? X K50

C.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co;
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60;
AK.16

41431 FM

? X AR
? X K44
? X K50

CO-HOA
XO-LONG
PO-QUANG

C.119 Co

C.19; BIET DONG Ranger

2 X B40

CO-Ho DOI
XO-PO-Nguyen CUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

UNIT

Military Region 5

AKA

BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550;
Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW;
Thon An 620

LBN

20100 GM
21900 GM
Bac Hien

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI
XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH)
PO-Gen THAI (same as CO)
APO-LtCol Tran KHJH
CofS-Col Le TRUC

Front 4, MR-5

Unit 70; Group 44

P6400; 6700 Ap Thai

CO-Col Vo Thu (AKA-NGOC)
XO- SrCol HOE
PO-Ho PHUOC
CofS-Maj CJC

1st Comm Bn, MR-5,
Front 4

703

P6460; 6760 Ap Thai

CO-Maj Ha Van CAU
XO-Capt Van XUAN
PO-Maj CHINH

1st Flamethrower Co

CO-Lt Co Van KHAI
XO-Lt KIEM
PO-Lt CANG

31st NVA Inf Regt,
341st Div, Front 4

P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil
Group 150C; Song Huong Regt
(Red River)

3134KT (?) 12.7 AA
6670 Ap Thai 82mm Mort
P6270 Ap Thai 75mm RR

CO-LtCol HUNG
XO-Maj TRUONG
PO-LtCol THANH

102nd Bn

F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2

6687 Ap Thai 4 X 32mm Mort
P6287 Ap Thai 9 X 60mm Mort
? X 84C/841

CO-Maj Tran LUY
XO-Maj
PO-CONG

103rd Bn

F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3

6692 Ap Thai
P6292 Ap Thai

CO-
XO-
PO-

36th Regt,
308th NVA Div,
Front 4

Unit 1016

6 X 75 RR

CO-LtCol Dao Dinh SUNG
XO-Maj PHAM
PO-LtCol THUAN

A-39

SOUTHERN ICTZ/BINH DINH

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai 6218 AP Thai	12.7 HMG 6X60mm Mort 6X82mm Mort	CO-SrLt DIEN XO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt HAI
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO-Capt THUC XO-Capt CHUC PO-Capt DUOC
38th QUANG DA Prov Regt, <u>Front 4</u>		Unk		
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70 Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn; Q.90	6788 AP Thai	4X81mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt HOANG Dinh TUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT .194 6793 Ap Thai	4X81mm Mort 5X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO-
D.7 Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITAKALBNARMAMENTPERSONALITIES

T-89 Sapper Bn

402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?)
Tien Lua Bn

6754 Ap Thai

6X81mm Mort
1X82mm Mort
18XB40CO-THAN
XO-Capt HUNG
PO-Capt Tran Kim
HUNG

3rd Sapper Bn

163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son;
Q91 Bn

6775 Ap Thai

(?)

6777 Ap Thai

CO-Maj ON
XO-SrCapt RAN
PO-Maj DAT111st Regt, 312th Div,
Front 4

1523 VR (NVN)

CO-TAMC (Deceased)
XO-Capt LY

1st Bn

CO-
XO-

2nd Bn

CO-MAO
XO-3rd Bn

7425 (in NVN)

CO-BINH
XO-MIA
PO-NONG368B Arty Regt,
Front 4Binh Minh Worksite; 575th
Infiltration Group; E.575

6500 Ap Binh

CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU
XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU
PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT

1st Bn

D-99

6504 Ap Binh

18X122mm RL

CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN
XO-TAN
PO-Capt DANG

2nd Bn

D-57 (?)

6508 Ap Binh

18X122mm Rkt
Launchers
6X82mm MortCO-Capt Le Quang MINH
XO-Le DJC
PO-Capt DANG**CONFIDENTIAL**
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

LBN

6512 Ap Binh

ARMAMENT

?X122mm RL
?X140mm RL
?X120mm Mort
?X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt PHAM CAN
XO-SrCapt LONG
PO-Capt LIEN

T.87 Sapper Bn

TRUONG SON; 2nd Sap Bn
HH HOA HIEU

P6470 AP Thai 3X82mm Mort
6770 AP Thai 3XB40

CO-PHUNG
XO-BINH
PO-LIEN

Q.90 Spl Actions Sapper
Unit, Front 4

190 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.91 Spl Actions Sapper
Unit, Front 4

191 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.92 Spl Actions Sapper
Unit, Front 4

192 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 620th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Nong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO
PO-BrigGen VIET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNIT

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA

RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LEN

1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GM
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG
XO-
PO-
APO-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
XO-
PO-

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-
PO-
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn

1828/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GM
Tay An;
22861 GH
Hai Cang 20
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang 20
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st VC Regt, 2nd Div

AKA

Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th
Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel
Regt

LBN

6000-6199
H 4600 AP NAM
5101 AP NAM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH
XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
PO-

40th Bn

Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn;
80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn;
Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang

5645 Quang
Trung St.

CO-LOC
XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

60th Bn

Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn;
Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong
Trang (?) Binh Gia

20735 C.T.
An Giang

CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan
PHONG
XO-Bui BAG
PO-LICH

90th Bn

Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn;
51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi
2008; Thuan Minh; Song
Hong (?) Phong Bien

HT 20100

CO-SANG
XO-ANH
PO-CHU

21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th;
A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd
Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong
(?) AN LONG; H 213

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 880
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; H 4700
AP NAM 2;
5201 AP NAM
6604 Long
Thanh;
J.4700

17X81mm Mort
?X75mm RR
?X60mm Mort

CO-Maj THACH
XO-Capt Cao NIEM
PO-Maj DUC
CofS-CHAU

60th Bn

11th Workshop; 1st Bn;
11th Bn

CO-Nguyen Van LA
XO-JrCapt HUNG
PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A- 44

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

70th Bn

AKA

135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn
(?); 22nd Bn

LBN

J.4770

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt GIAO
XO-JrCapt SON
PO-JrCapt LAI

80th Bn

3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop J.4780
33; Phi Truong Long Chau;
33rd Bn

CO-1stLt CANH
XO-JrCapt AI
PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG

31st NVA Regt, 2nd Div

64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite
3; Factory 10;
46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam
Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam;
3rd Regt

HT 5503;
HT 20801 GM
An Binh;
H.4810 Ap Nam;
HT 4880;
HT 4241;
HT 4842;
HT 4849;
HT 5317
Ap Nam 3 (?)

CO-Maj CAO LIEU
XO-Nguyen THANH
PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta
CofS-Bui Thien Cac

1st Bn

X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong
(Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1;
64th Bn; K-7

5301 AP NAM
H 4800 APNAM 3
20728 GM 3X82mm Mort
An Binh; 3X57mm RR
H.4860 Ha
Mai

CO-SrCapt THAO
XO-
PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

2nd Bn

Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th
Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da

20837 GM
An Binh;
H.4870 Ha Hai

CO-Capt KHAO
XO-NHU
PO-Capt HUONG

3rd Bn

Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3;
84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen
Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn)
Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn); K-

HT 20648 GM 2X120mm Mort
An Binh; 880 6X75mm RR
Nam Ban; 6X82mm Mort
H.4880 Ha 3X50 cal HMG
Bien; HT 5317

CO-SrCapt Pham Duc
TIEP
XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu
DJC
PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>MR-5</u>	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KC		

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-47

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LEN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LOC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4441 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

5X12.7mm AA
18XSKS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn/68B Arty

3rd Bn, 68B Arty

V.16 Bn

38th Bn

48th Bn

70th Bn

AKA

134th Infiltration Group;
130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th
Arty Regt

135th Infiltration Group;
3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt

Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd 2048; NQ
Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133 Ba Bao

408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong
Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan
4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor
Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)

35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu 20647
Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-
Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103
Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang

LBN

ARMAMENT

18X122mm
Rocket Launch-
ers

18X122mm
launchers

2X81mm Mort
3XM79
2XLMG
1X60mm Mort
1X82mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3XB40
4XAR

2X81mm Mort
2X57mm RR
3X60mm Mort
3XLMG

3X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
4X57mm RR
5 MG

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TUNG
XO-JrCapt DAU
PO-JrCapt LUAT

CO-
XO-
PO-

CO-TIEN
XO-VINH
PO-KHOI

CO-MEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI
PO-Nguy En HAM
CofS-Luong Van NAY
APO-Nguyen TUAN

CO-Vu Van TRAN
XO-Tran Van KHI
PO-Vu QUI
APO-LONG

CO-Nguyen Van AN
XO-BOI
PO-Duan Cong THANH

A-50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
30C; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn

LBN

21993
Hanh 21445
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

8X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5XLMG
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt MINH
PO-KIET
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1XLMG
3XB40
3XM79
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-51

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

LXLMG

CO-Huynh TIEN
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

LX60mm Mort
4XBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QJANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

MO DJC Co

CO-Nguyen DIEP
XO-Lt PHJOC
PO-NOI

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12XK14
4XSMG
17XM-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK47
16XCarbines
?XM-1
3X75mm RR
4XB40
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAU

T.20 Co

C.20; SON TINH DONG CO

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG
2X60mm Mort
9XAR

CO-Ho Khanh DU
XO-Ha Thanh LIEM
PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SI
XO-QUANG
PO-MANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn		2X60mm Mort	CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; 2103 (?) X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co		2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort 1X81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q.14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2X60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1X81mm Mort 2X60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
95th Sapper Co	C-95		6XBAR 8XMB ?X60mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LJC

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

AKA

3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn

LBN

2184

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Cao KY
XO-DINH THANH
PO-

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co

2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
9XB40
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAU

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-VINH
PO-DUONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
21618 M

3XBAR
6XCarbines
?XSMG
?XB40

CO-LIEU
XO-KY
PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 100001H Nov 1968 to 162400H Nov 1968.
1. Due to lack of information pertaining to the 75th AA Bn, the unit is dropped from the OOB listing.
2. Based on information received from PW's from the 240th Regt, the Regt is recategorized to a probable unit.
3. Based on information received from PW's captured in VINH LOC (D), THUA THIEN (P), the C-119 Co is added to the OOB listing as a probable unit.
4. Based on information obtained from PW NGO VAN TUAN, the 1st Flamethrower Co is recategorized to confirmed as a support unit subordinate to Front 4.
5. Based on COMUSMACV OOB update msg 071257Z/Nov68, the 74th LF Bn is recategorized to a confirmed unit. The 74th Bn is considered to be composed of the former 74th, V-12 and V-13 LF Co's which are consequently dropped from the OOB listing.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 2, 3, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

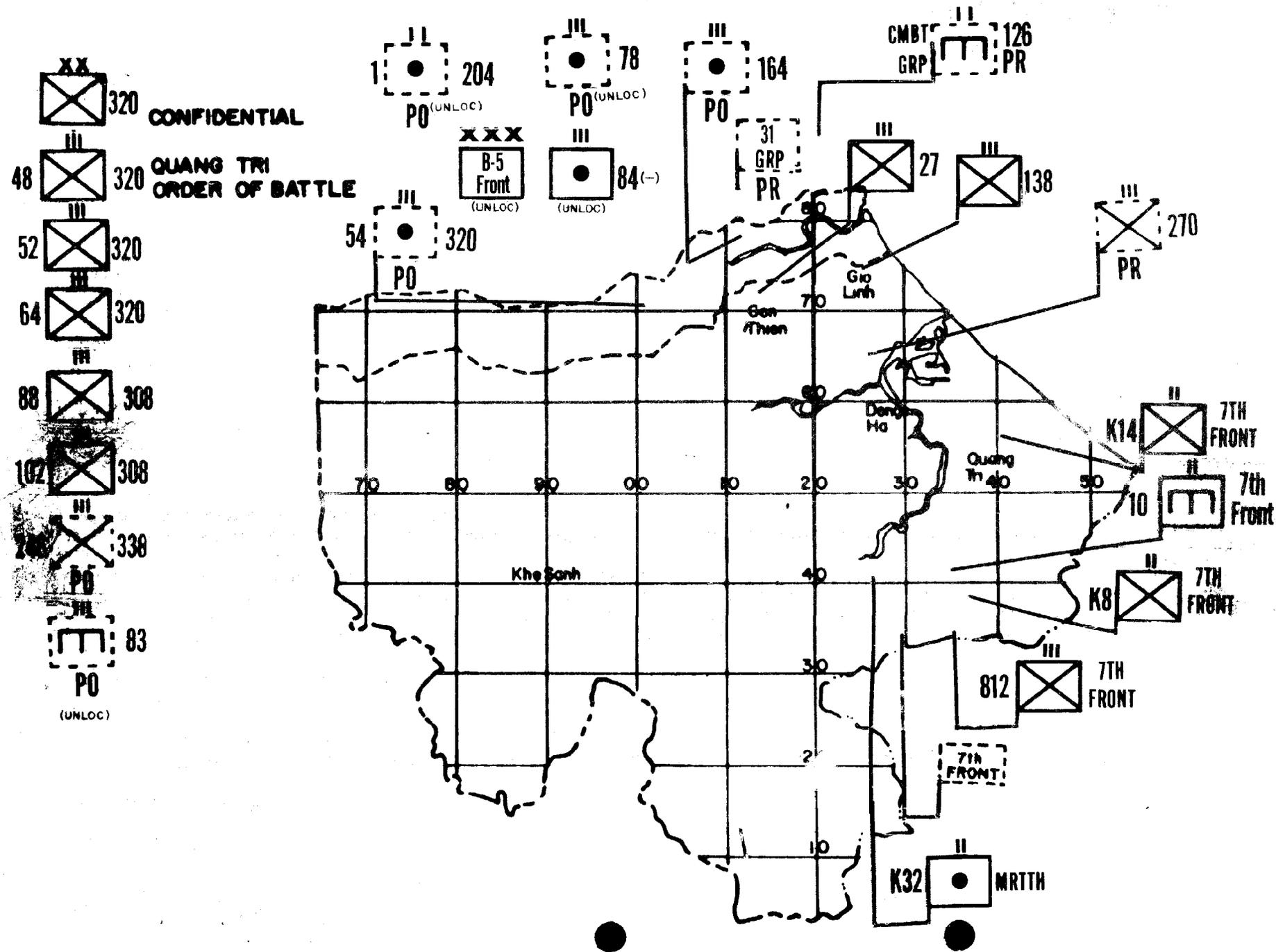
#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by Province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI ORDER OF BATTLE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THUA THEN
ORDER OF BATTLE

XXX
Tri Thien
Hue MR

NO
MRTH, (FWD)
III

6
III

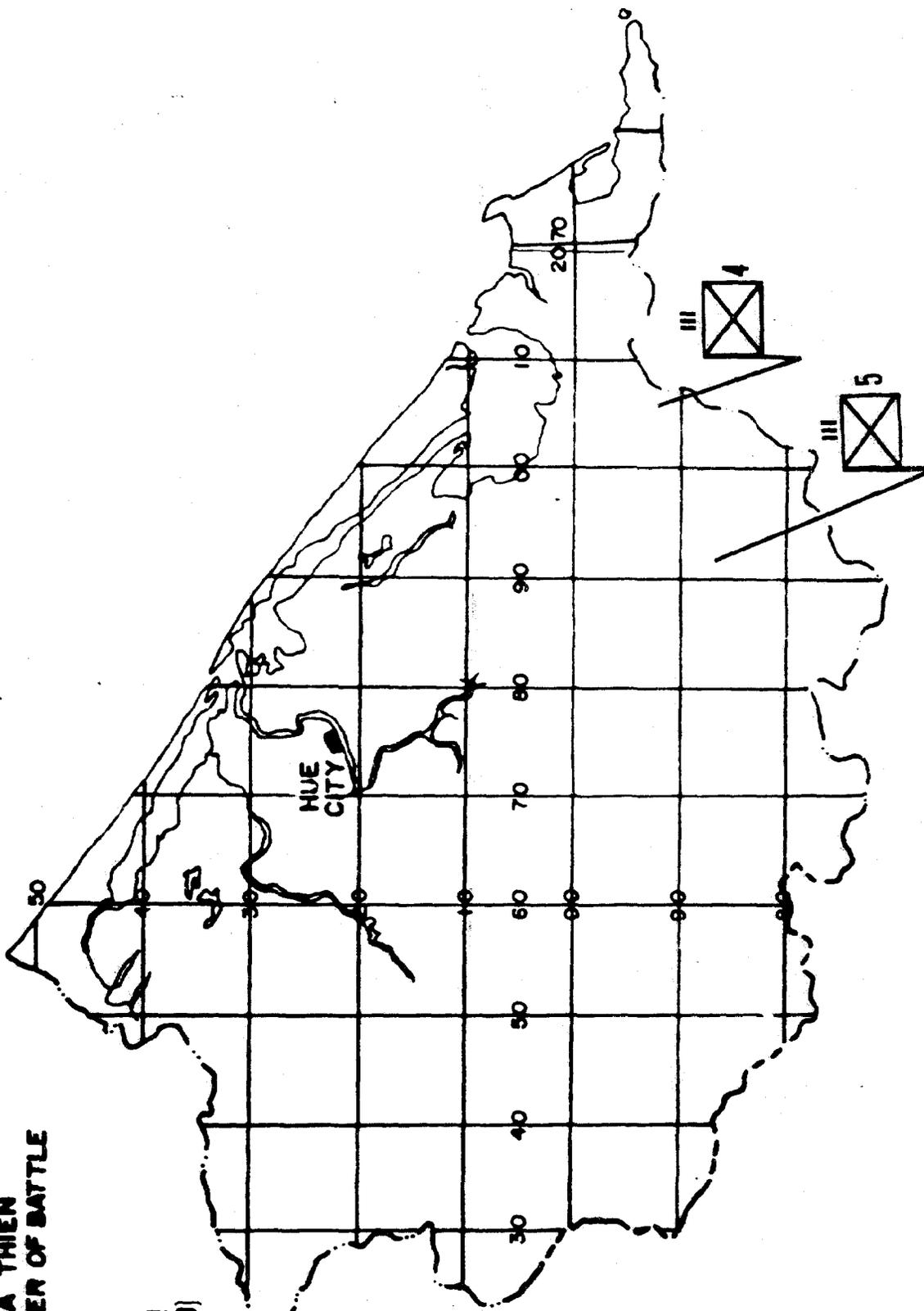
9
III

29
III

90
III

803
III

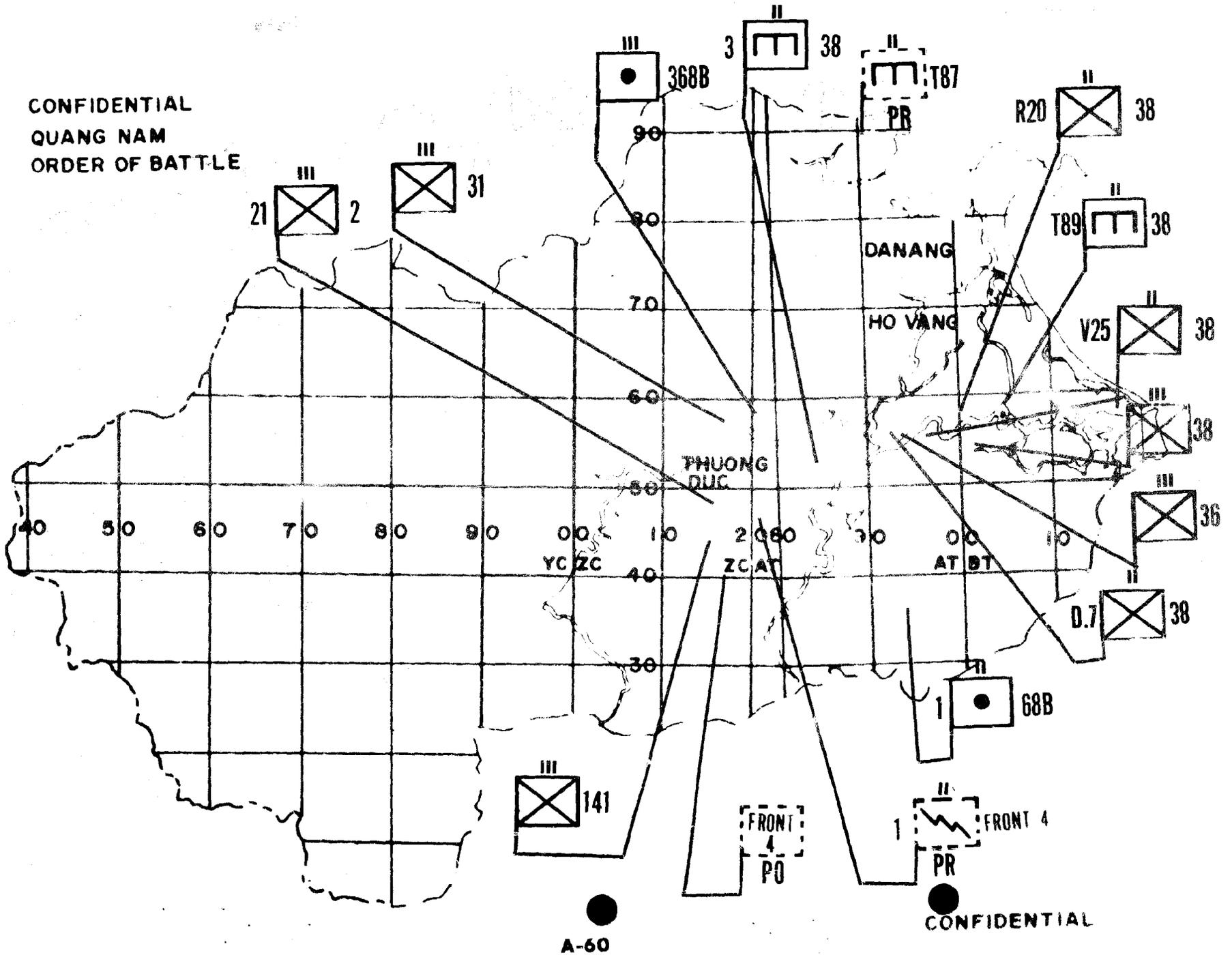
JL
● 65
PH
(UNLOC)



CONFIDENTIAL

A-59

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE



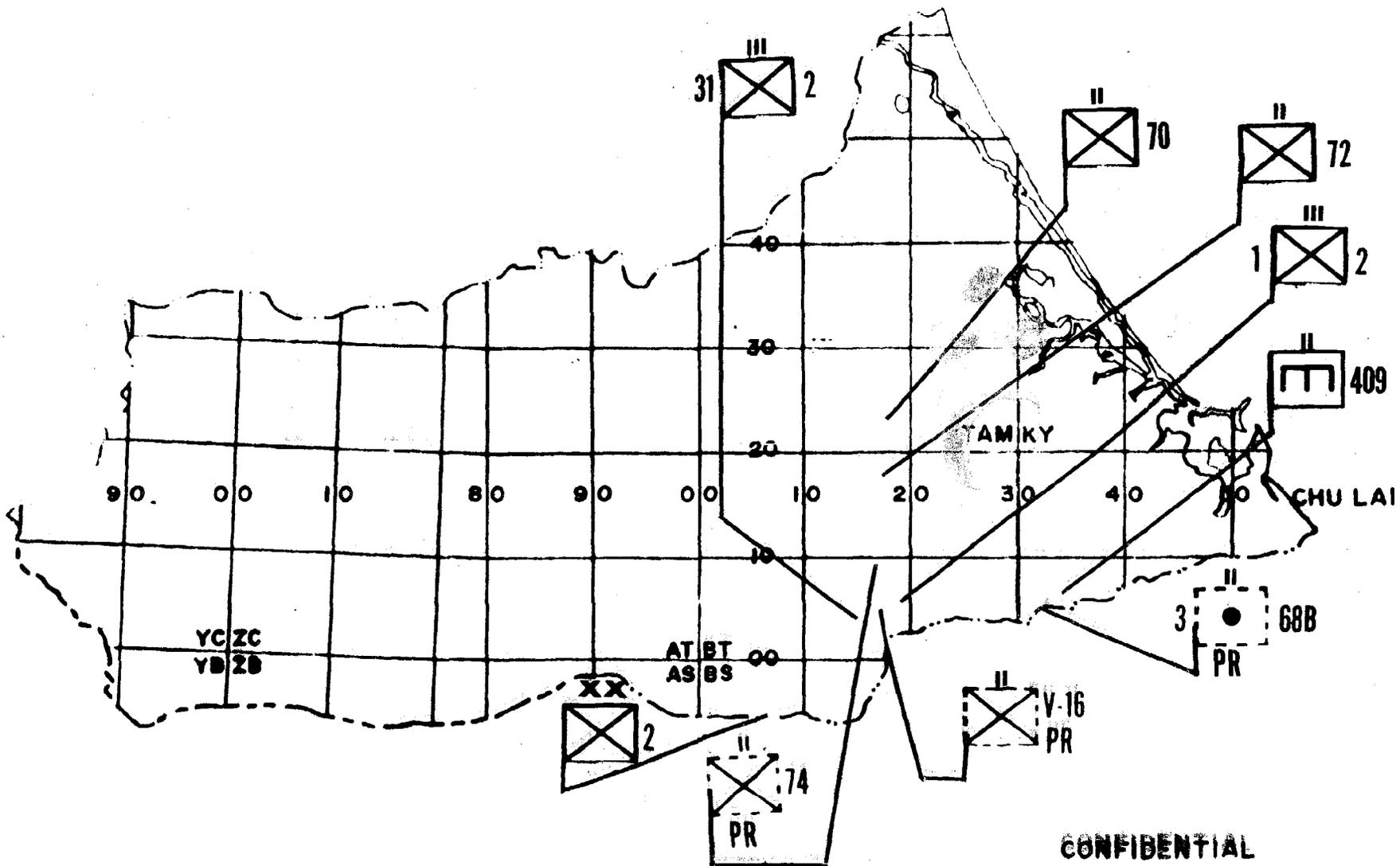
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE

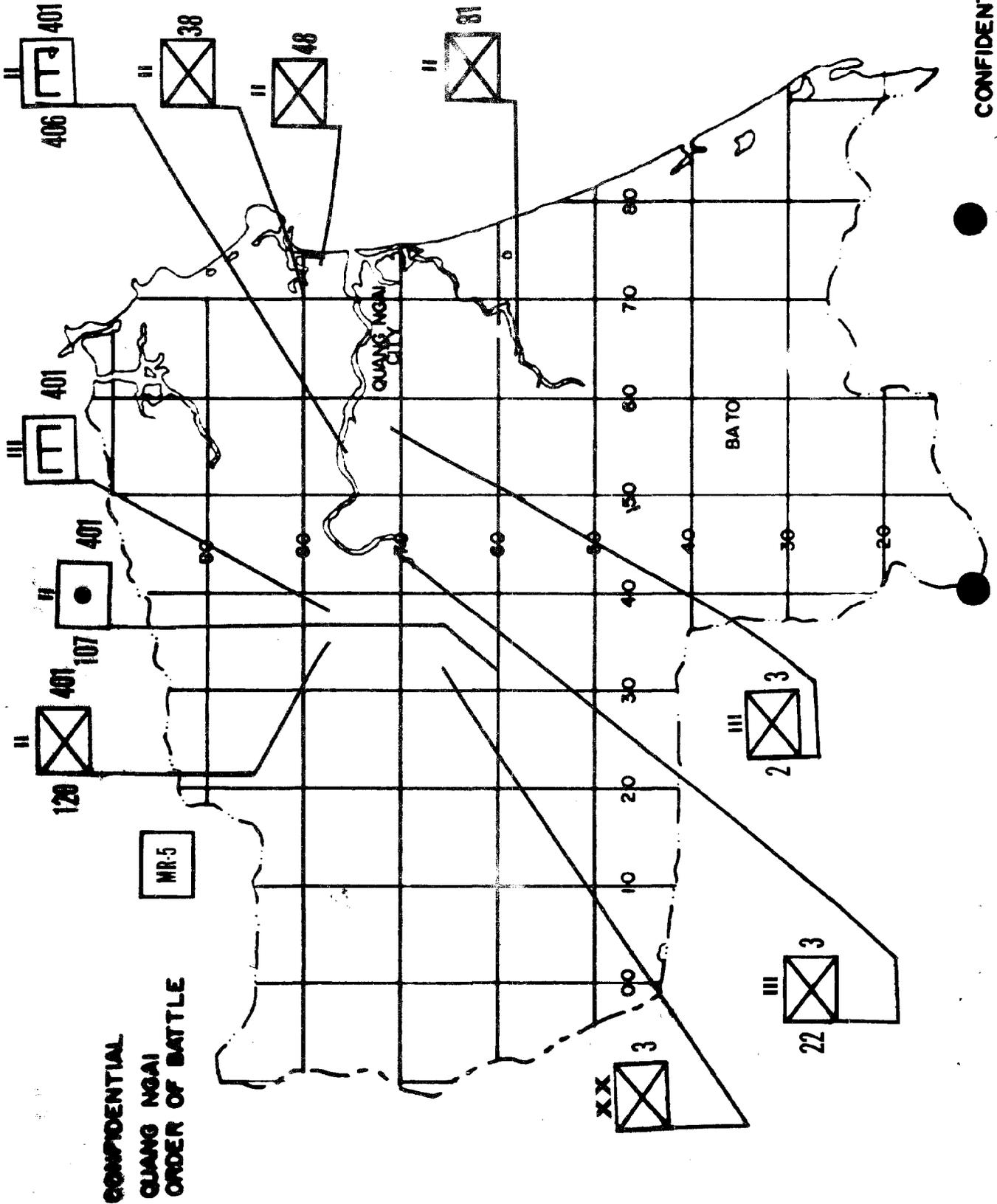


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 46-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.
3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW NGO THANH of the 1st Co, R-20 Bn was captured on 2Nov68 in the vicinity of (AT 956517) (1st MARDIV msg 080635Z Nov68), and stated that the base area for the R-20 Bn was located in the vicinity of DIEN PHUOC (V) (CNA) DIEN BAN (D). Source also stated that the R-20 Bn is subordinate to the 38th Regt which is further subordinate to Group 44. THANH reported the 38th Regt consists of the R-20, V-25, and D-7 Infantry Bns and the T-89 and 3rd Sapper Bns. THANH further revealed that morale was fairly low due to artillery fire and air strikes. According to THANH, AK-47 ammunition was in short supply but food and clothing were received from a supply point in the LOC TAN Mountains (CNA). The strength of the Bn was reported by the PW to be 200 men. Reported personalities: R-20 Bn CO - NGUYEN TRI, XO - PHAM DUONG.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported by source has been previously reported with the exception of the base area and supply point. These are probably VC names. All information reported by source (F-2).)

B. PW HUYNH THANH, 1st Plt, CK1 Co, was captured on 1Nov68 in the vicinity of (BT 094643) (1st MARDIV msg 080635Z Nov68), and stated that his unit's base area, along with the area of operations, is in the villages of DIEN THAI (AT 990560), DIEN BINH (BT 090560) and DIEN PHUOC (CNA). Source further stated that the strength of his unit was 23 men and that the morale was low due to air and artillery strikes. THANH also stated that ammo and medicine were obtained by the Co Commander from an unknown source and that food was obtained from the local populace. Source claimed that his unit suffered 21 losses since forming in Feb. The Co's LBN is reported as 192 ANH DUNG. Reported personalities: CK1 Co Cmdr - DANG CONG.

(G-2 Comment: 192 ANH DUNG is a known LBN for the Q92 Special Actions Sapper unit, of which the CK1 Co is the first Co. Information conforms with previously reported information (F-2).)

C. PW TRAN PHUA, C27 Production Site, 70C Rear Base Area, captured on 12Nov68 in the vicinity of (ZC 054384) when subject and three females walked into a friendly position (Project Delta Spot Report #37 of 12Nov68, stated that there are 50 to 60 civilians (male and female) working for the Production Site. According to PHUA a production camp and recreation center for K-44 is located in the vicinity of his capture. The PW reported the LBN for his unit as HT 6805.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 Comment: The C27 Production unit has been previously identified through captured documents. The 70 and K-44 designation are reported AKA's for Front 4 of which the HQ is believed to be currently located in the general area of the PW's capture. All information reported (F-2).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P).

A. PW PFC NGUYEN VAN HUNG, 2nd Squad, 2nd Platoon, 2nd Co, 30th Bn, 3rd NVA Div, captured on 31Oct68 at (BS 511430) (AMERICAL Interrogation Report 508-68 of 1Nov68), stated the 30th Bn is comprised of the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Co's, all of which are 82mm Mortar Co's. PW said the strength of the 2nd Co is 90 troops, and he estimated the strength of the entire Bn at approximately 250 troops. The morale of the 2nd Co is high, because the men all believed in their liberation cause. They are eager to fight and their morale is kept high by the Political Officer, from whom they receive talks about every ten days. There are only four or five men in the Co suffering from malaria, and source was unable to explain why the malaria incidence was so low. About 25% of the men are ill with dysentery caused by eating rice that has not been cleaned and by eating from dirty bowls. Reported personalities: 2nd Co Cmdr - TRUC, XO - DINH, PO - LAC, APO - NUOI.

(G-2 Comment: 30th Bn, 3rd NVA Div is an AKA for the 300th Artillery (Weapons) Bn, 3rd NVA Div. Personalities are reported for the first time. This is one of few reports of high morale in a unit of the 3rd Div. It's believed that morale of this division, as a whole, is low at the present time. (F-6).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 46-68

1. GENERAL. There were increasing indications that the classical components of guerrilla warfare, i.e., terror, political subversion, agitation and propaganda, and sabotage/sapper attacks, were being intensified by the Viet Cong throughout ICTZ. While political and propaganda activity continued to dominate the Corps area, a significant increase in terrorism in the Southern provinces and widespread small-scale attacks on the night of 16-17 November 1968 signified a more concentrated effort towards population control. Propaganda continues to stress that the NFLSVN and Liberation Committees and Councils are the legitimate representatives of the Vietnamese people and that the Paris peace talks represent a victory for the NFLSVN and North Vietnamese government. It is significant that the VC have recognized the existence of the Accelerated Pacification Campaign and have initiated propaganda against the program in Quang Tin (P).

a. QUANG TRI. Reports from various sources indicate that Viet Cong activity appears pointed towards a return to classic guerrilla warfare and covert insurgency tactics in Quang Tri. VC activities include low level intelligence collection, continued mining and sapper operations, propaganda and agitation among the population, and reported plans to attack hamlets selected for pacification.

b. THUA THIEN. The level of VC activity in Thua Thien remained at an extremely low level as combined operations against the VCI continue to suppress their activity.

c. QUANG NAM. Political and associated propaganda activity was intensive in Quang Nam during the reporting period as the Viet Cong continued efforts to discredit the GVN and US and increase the prestige of the NFLSVN and its local organizational entities. Indications during the week which presaged offensive actions were validated during the night of 16-17 November 1968 when a series of minor ground attacks, attacks by fire, and sapper activities occurred in the province.

d. QUANG TIN. The Viet Cong conducted widespread political and propaganda activities in the province during the reporting period with particular emphasis on proselyting among youth groups, enhancing the the prestige of Liberation Committees, propagandizing the Paris Peace talks as evidence of VC/NVA victories, and organizing demonstrations against GVN/US policies and actions.

e. QUANG NGAI. The Viet Cong continue to exert heavy pressure on the populace in Quang Ngai combining extensive propaganda efforts with a significant increase in terrorism. Terrorist activity directed against refugee resettlement camps increased noticeably.

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ESPIONAGE. The level of reported espionage activity remained at a low level with activity limited primarily to low-level intelligence collection in Quang Tri (P).

a. QUANG TRI.

(1) Two (2) VC agents from the Hai Lang (D) Security Section are located in Giap Hau (H) (YD429945) to collect information on friendly military operations, residences, and movement of GVN hamlet cadre in Hai Lang (D).

(2) Three (3) armed VC cadre, disguised as civilians, appear daily in the Phe Section of Van Quy (H), Hai Quy (V) (YD3753). Their purpose is to organize agents to collect information on the activities of U.S. and PF units operating in Hai Quy (V).

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage activity remained at a low level during the reporting period.

a. QUANG TRI. Seven (7) rectangular styrofoam boxes (12"X10"X5") were retrieved from the Cua Viet River at YD304675/307679. Each box contained a Russian fragmentation grenade with the pin partially pulled and fastened to the top half of the box. It was intended that the grenade be detonated by opening the boxes, which were anchored by bags filled with sand or mud. Six (6) grenades were spaced approximately 50 yards apart, with the seventh located about 125 yards away. It is believed that these devices are intended as booby traps rather than mines.

b. QUANG NGAI. A concrete bridge (BS567978) was completely destroyed on 10Nov68.

4. POLITICAL. Viet Cong political activity increased significantly over the past reporting period. The Viet Cong again concentrated their efforts on the formation of People's Revolutionary Committees and the organizations of political demonstrations.

a. QUANG TRI.

(1) To implement a resolution of the Quang Tri Province Party Committee, the VC executive committee of Trieu Phong District launched a campaign to increase guerrilla warfare and initiate a successful political struggle movement. In conjunction with the campaign, all village and hamlet administrative organizations are to be reorganized and strengthened.

(2) The VC Hai Lang District Party Committee has sent a number of political cadre into subordinate villages and hamlets to

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

coordinate with local intelligence cadre. Their purpose is to recruit agents among the people and students to collect information concerning the popular attitude toward peace and inform the people on present lines of action of the NFLSVN.

b. QUANG NAM.

(1) The VC Hoa Vang District Committee organized a conference in the hamlet of La Chau (AT956667) in order to establish their "Peace Struggle Front". Similar meetings were assembled by all village committees of the district.

(2) VC underground cadre in the city of Danang have been ordered to play their part in inciting a country-wide demonstration between 7-16 November 1968, demanding an end to the war and the withdrawal of U. S. forces from South Vietnam. To coincide with their political movement, the VC will increase acts of terrorism and sabotage.

(3) The VC Quang Da Special Zone Committee instructed all district level Chairmen of the NFLSVN to arouse distrust between the populace and RVN government, and establish the viewpoint that the NFLSVN has already won the war. The VC also intend to incite Buddhist followers to stage demonstrations demanding an end to the war and a realization of the Buddhist Charter.

(4) The VC District Committees of Hoa Vang (D) and Hieu Duc (D) met in La Chau (H) #2 (AT947675) to discuss plans for future guerrilla and political activities. In order to achieve a total victory in the South, all participants and members of the People's Revolutionary Committees were instructed to:

- (a) Intensify military activities
- (b) Increase the use of guerrilla warfare
- (c) Sabotage allied installations
- (d) Kidnap and liquidate nationalist supporters
- (e) Complete the election of People's Revolutionary Committees and Councils at the village and hamlet level
- (f) Lead demonstrations for U. S. withdrawal and establishment of a coalition government
- (g) Create political disputes between the GVN and U. S. governments

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

In the event of a cease fire, the People's Revolutionary Committee will surface its activities, seize territorial control, increase the stature of the National Liberation Front, and politically destroy the present Saigon regime.

c. QUANG TIN

(1) VC cadre operating in the rural areas around Tam Ky City held indoctrination courses for the people residing in the villages of Ky Chanh (BT397143), Ky Tinh (BT212205) and Ky Ngai (BT280182). The meetings were held to urge the villagers to participate in demonstrations to be held in Tam Ky City, requesting the cessation of all military operations and the withdrawal of U. S. troops from South Vietnam. To gain admittance to the city, the people were instructed to carry GVN flags and pose as GVN supporters. Once inside the city they will drop the flags and initiate their struggle campaign.

(2) VC cadre are appointing "Regroupees" (persons who left South Vietnam about five years ago to live in North Vietnam) to People's Revolutionary Committees in various hamlets of Thang Binh District. The regroupees will remain in North Vietnam until the peace talks lead to a coalition government at which time they will return home to their hamlets.

d. QUANG NGAI. VC cadre in Quang Ngai (P) have launched a campaign to send youths and students into North Vietnam to study the policies of socialism in order to cultivate future cadre for the party. Over 50 youths departed for North Vietnam during the month of October 1968. The enemy has been tasked to recruit 800 to 1,000 teenagers from the province for this training.

5. PROP. NDA. Propaganda activity increased sharply over the previous reporting period. Themes for propaganda were similar throughout the Corps area. The VC have depicted the bombing halt as a defeat for the U. S. and are attempting to convince the people that the Americans will withdraw from South Vietnam in the near future.

a. QUANG TRI.

(1) VC propaganda cadre operating in the Trieu Thuong area are contacting former residents of Thuong Phuoc (H) presently resettling in Nhan Bieu. The refugees were informed of alleged communist victories at the Paris peace talks and that the NFLS-N would soon change its name and the color of their standard.

(2) Guerrillas of An Trach (H) are attempting to persuade refugees to return to their homes. They told the people that "The U. S. is going to withdraw from South Vietnam; the GVN will fail after that".

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) VC cadre operating in Hai Lang District are spreading propaganda against the GVN Accelerated Pacification Campaign. They are threatening to attack those hamlets targeted for pacification.

b. QUANG NAM.

(1) VC cadre operating in the city of Danang are now publishing the "NOI DAY" newspaper which calls upon youths and students to struggle for independence and peace, resist the Americans, and oppose the Government of Vietnam.

(2) Recently, the VC Quang Da Special Zone instructed their agents to initiate a propaganda campaign based on the following themes:

(a) The American bombing-halt represents a victory for the VC and a need to continue the revolution

(b) The Americans will withdraw from South Vietnam

(c) Establish the people's elected government

(d) Recognize the NFLSVN

(e) Put an end to the war

(3) In the VC controlled areas of Thanh Trung (V), Dien Ban(D), the VC are spreading propaganda among the people that the Americans have surrendered without conditions. All people traveling from the VC controlled areas to government areas are being forced to carry leaflets.

(4) VC cadre operating in the villages of Duy Xuyen (D) (BT0753) have been instructed to recruit Vietnamese artists into Entertainment Groups and the District and Provincial Propaganda and Training Sections. These entertainment and propaganda groups will be tasked to operate in the vicinity of ARVN and FWMF outposts in order to spread propaganda favorable to the National Liberation Front.

(5) A directive recently issued by the VC Hoa Vang District Committee instructs subordinate cadre to classify and compile rosters on all important GVN cadre and servicemen in their area. In addition, the document related that a propaganda campaign would be initiated, targeting families in the VC controlled areas to persuade relatives in GVN military forces to return to their homes.

c. QUANG TIN.

(1) A VC district cadre presided over a meeting for approximately 200 people in the Ky Think (V) (BT207201) on 2 November 1968.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The VC read their victory news and told the villagers that the NLF SVN would take part in future peace negotiations and that U. S. troops would be forced to leave South Vietnam. This meeting was similar to propaganda sessions held throughout Quang Tin (P) on generally the same themes.

(2) VC cadre and guerrillas assembled approximately 90 villagers and teenagers in Ky Que (V) (BT253128) for a propaganda meeting on 4 November 1968. They told the people that U. S. military forces would soon be leaving South Vietnam and urged teenagers and youths to join their political struggle movement. This activity reflects increased VC propaganda efforts among youths and students.

(3) A meeting was held on 3 November 1968 for about fifty district and village committee cadre in Dong Linh (H) (BT114270), Thang Binh (D). Its purpose was to strengthen the morale of the infrastructure and instruct them to organize indoctrination courses for the people between 5 and 11 November 1968.

(4) VC propaganda teams are being targeted against U. S., Korean and GVN military forces. The mission of these teams is to stage propaganda shows outside allied outposts.

d. QUANG NGAI. On 11 November 1968, members of the VC Son Tinh District Committee held an indoctrination session for about 60 cadre in An Phuoc (H). The cadre were urged to spread propaganda favorable to the VC cause and divide the people into two groups, those who support the VC revolution and those who don't. The latter group will be listed, reported to the District Committee, and eventually sent to special areas for thought reform.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

a. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITY.

(1) QUANG TRI.

(a) The Viet Cong have reportedly established reconnaissance teams in Hai Truong, Hai Vinh, Hai Tho, and Hai Son Villages of Hai Lang District. Their mission is to reconnoiter the Hai Lang Headquarters and environs and to enter the above listed villages to capture or assassinate GVN cadre. Reportedly these reconnaissance teams will utilize disguises as ARVN, PRU, and paratroopers and will be armed with M-16 rifles.

(b) An armed VC platoon, disguised as civilians is reportedly operating in Trieu Van and Trieu Lang Villages, Trieu Phong District.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

with the following goals:

1. Assassinate and terrorize pro-RVN people.
2. Confiscate weapons from RVN cadre and force them to flee the area.
3. Prevent the people from recalling their relatives from the ranks of the VC.

(c) Two (2) VC battalions (K/8 and K/14) are reportedly located in the vicinity YD350410 with orders to attack and destroy the re-settlement and pacification hamlets in Trieu Phong and Hai Lang Districts.

(d) A VC district main force company has been deployed along the DMZ, stopping frequently at Xuan Hai (YD134725) and Le Non (YD204743) to support armed propaganda, assault, and public security teams. Their aims are to exterminate RVN administrative and espionage personnel, and to replace mobile warfare with a war of attrition and guerrilla operations.

(e) The VC Trung Luong and Gio Linh Section Hamlet Chief of Cam Lo Resettlement Hamlet and Cam Lo District Chief have reportedly ordered the VC local force and main force in Cam Hung (V) to increase their activities to include:

- 1 Sabotage of the C-3 ferry (YD145602) by mines attached to logs floated down the river in darkness.
- 2 Recruitment of girls and boys, between 14 and 17 years of age, for use as porters during the coming monsoon.
- 3 Increasing assassinations and kidnapping attempts of GVN cadre in Cam Lo District.

(2) QUANG NAM.

(a) A VC, transporting plastic (C-4) explosive in the saddle bags and beneath the seat of a motorbike, was apprehended at Cam Le Bridge (BT015719). The explosives were time-fused.

(b) The VC Danang Committee has reportedly issued explosive (grenades and claymore mines) to teenage sapper teams composed of males and females 12-14 years of age. The teams were instructed to infiltrate Danang City and plant explosives in congested areas, especially those frequented by RVN cadre and soldiers.

(c) The VC committee of Dien Ban (D) ordered the village committees to mobilize 1,200 civilian laborers to be sent to a secret

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

zone to transport weapons and ammunition for a period of one (1) month. Anyone who contributed 6,000\$VN did not have to participate.

(3) QUANG TIN. The C-113 local force battalion, reportedly in Ly Tin (D) (BT426009), was tasked with assassinating RVN cadre and hamlet officials of Ly Tin (D). This action is to continue until 20Nov68.

b. TERRORIST ACTIVITY

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
10Nov68	YD094594	VC assassinated one 12 year old child and wounded another 12 year old in Quat-Xa (H). QUANG TRI (P)
8Nov68	BT031779	Two u/A persons riding a Honda threw a M-26 grenade in front of house #223A Phan Chau Trinh St., in Danang. There were no casualties. QUANG NAM (P)
12Nov68	BT121572	Cam Ha (V) Headquarters received two B-40 rockets resulting in two RD and one civilian wounded. QUANG NAM (P)
12Nov68	BT120572	Two GVN employees walked into an area where the VC had placed a satchel charge. VC command detonated the charge wounding the two civilians. QUANG NAM (P)
10Nov68	BT310217	A jeep belonging to a U. S. advisor was 100% destroyed by a plastic charge at the 6th Regimental Headquarters. QUANG TIN (P)
13Nov68	BT3717	A civilian bus detonated a mine resulting in one civilian killed and one wounded. QUANG TIN (P)
9Nov68	BS740665	A group of VC in ARVN uniforms entered My Khanh (H) and assassinated one civilian and wounded another. QUANG NGAI (P)
9Nov68	BS798394	A Lambretta bus hit a mine resulting

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Terror cont'd

		in 12 civilians killed and five wounded. QUANG NGAI (P)
10Nov68	BS753499	A Vietnamese vehicle detonated a mine resulting in six civilians wounded. QUANG NGAI (P)
10Nov68	BS757490	A Lambretta detonated a mine resulting in three civilians killed and five wounded. The vehicle was 80% destroyed and route #1 made impassable QUANG NGAI (P)
11Nov68	BS731541	VC entered Dong Cat (H) and threw two satchel charges near ARVN NCO club. No casualties resulted. QUANG NGAI (P)
11Nov68	BS570490	VC raided Phu Bong and kidnapped 16 civilians including the hamlet chief. QUANG NGAI (P)
12Nov68	BS604918	A refugee camp defended by a PF platoon received two satchel charges. No casualties resulted. QUANG NGAI (P)
15Nov68	BS808378	The VC reportedly entered a refugee compound and threw numerous grenades inside the compound. Casualties/damage are unknown. QUANG NGAI (P)
10Nov68	YD455593	VC terrorist killed one civilian and kidnapped another. QUANG EIN (P)

C-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils are those which have reportedly been established as of 17 November 1968. The committees range in descending order from the province level through districts, villages and hamlets.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. Letter symbols used for sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Security Reports
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

I CORPS

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tri Thien Hue Military Region</u>		
Region Committee		C-D
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>		
Province Committee		C
16 Villages and 23 Hamlets-(unnamed)		C
<u>Hai Lang District</u>		
Hai Lang District Committee		C-D
Hai Duong Village	YD504497	A
Hai Son Village	YD459403	A
Hai Kinh Village	YD498460	A
<u>Quang Ha Town District</u>		
Trieu Le Village (Dong Ha)	YD265619	A
<u>Trieu Phong District</u>		
Trieu Trung Village	YD399546	A
<u>Gio Linh District</u>		
1 Village-(unnamed)		A
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>		
Province Committee (?)		C
29 Villages-(unnamed)		C

C-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Huong Thuy District</u>		
Huong Thuy District Committee		C
<u>Phong Dien District</u>		
Phong Dien District Committee		C
Phong Hoa Village	YD485410	B
Village TTT (NFI)		C
<u>Phu Loc District</u>		
Phu Loc District Committee		C
<u>Phu Vang District</u>		
Phu Vang District Committee		C-D
Phu Thien Village		D
<u>Quang Dien District</u>		
Quang Dien District Committee		B
Quang Thai Village	YD6139	B
LaHa Hamlet, Quang Ha Village	YD589418	B
<u>Ta Ngan District</u>		
Ta Ngan District Committee, Hue City		D
<u>Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam-Danang)</u>		
<u>Dai Loc District</u>		
Loc Quy Village (Duc Duc)	AT865515	E
Loc Thanh Village (Duc Duc)	AT892514	E
Loc Vinh Village (Thuong Duc)	ZC170530	E
Loc Tan Village	AT853544	E
Loc Phuoc Village	AT885538	E
Loc Hoa Village	AT872549	E
Loc An Village	AT898599	E
Loc Hung Village	AT928578	E
2 Villages-(unnamed)		E

C-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Dien Ban District</u>		
Dien Doung Village	BT1164	A
Dien Nam Village (Thanh Minh)	BT0763	A
Dien Phuoc Village (Thanh Phong-Ky Ngoc)	BT010575	A
<u>Duy Xuyen District</u>		
Xuyen Hiep Village	AT9952	E
Xuyen Long Village (Hieu Nhon)	BT150548	A
Tra Nam Hamlet, Xuyen Long Village		E
Xuyen Phuoc Village	BT2156	E
Xuyen Tan Village	BT1152	E
Xuyen Tho Village	BT1952	E
Xuyen Thanh Village	AT9651	E
Xuyen Troung Village	BT0152	E
Xuyen Khuong Village	AT9450	A
Xuyen An Village	BT150535	A
Xuyen Quang Village	BT105545	D
8 of 17 Villages-(unnamed)		E
<u>Hoa Vang District</u>		
Hoa Lac Village	AT8786	A
<u>Hoi An City (Hieu Nhon)</u>		
Cam Kim Village (Hieu Nhon)	BT1456	A
Cam Nam Village (Hieu Nhon)	BT1557	E
Cam Thanh Village (Hieu Nhon)	BT1859	E
Cam Hai Village (Hieu Nhon)	BT1163	A
4 of 9 Villages-(unnamed)		E
<u>Quang Nam Province (Quang Tin)</u>		
<u>Que Son District</u>		
Phu Dien Village	BT0948	E
Phu Tho Village	BT1242	A
Phu Thanh Village	BT100500	E
Son Hoa Village (Hiep Duc)	AT9725	E
Son Khanh Village	AT9835	E
Son Lanh Village	BT0035	E
Son Loc Village (Duc Duc)	BT0333	E
Son Long Village	AT9731	B
Son Thach Village	AT9831	E

C-1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>	
So	Son Thang Village	BT0233	E
	Son Thanh Village	BT0334	E
	Son Tho Village	AT9140	E
	Son Thuong Village	BT0837	E
	Son Phuoc Village (Duc Duc)	AT918365	A
	Son Tu Village	AT957263	A
	Son Vien Village	AT910315	A
	Hoa Que Hamlet (Hiep Duc)	AT930265	A
	9 of 18 Villages-(unnamed)		E-A
	2 Villages-(unnamed)		E

Tam Ky Bac District (Tam Ky)

All Hamlets, Ky An Village	BT3223	A
Ky Thinh Village	BT234217	A
Thanh Duc Hamlet, Ky Thinh Village	BT223202	B
Ky Quy Village		A
Ky Son Village	BT220076	D
Phouc Long Village (GVN)	BT1823	A

Tam Ky Nam District (Ly Tin)

Ky Hung Village	BT358204	A-D
Ky Khung Village	BT442085	A

Thang Binh District

Binh Giang Village	BT195470	A
Binh Trieu Village	BT230429	A
Binh Sa Village	BT255393	A
Binh Phuc Village	BT170230	A
Binh Hai Village	BT281335	A
Binh Trung Village	BT243348	A
Binh Nam Village	BT310325	A
Binh Dao Village	BT240452	A
Phu Coc Hamlet	AT992283	A

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tien Phuoc District</u>		
Phuoc Thanh Village	BT044073	B
<u>Quang Ngai Province</u>		
59 Villages--(unnamed)--consists of 38 Villages in Binh Son, Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, Mo Duc, and Nghia Hanh Districts and 21 Villages in Tra Bong, Son Ha and Minh Long Districts		C
107 out of 159 Villages--(unnamed)		C
<u>Ba To District</u>		
Ba To District Committee		C
<u>Binh Son District</u>		
Binh Nam Village	BS7186	A
Binh Tuy Village	BS5589	A
Binh Tuyen Village	BS5188	A
<u>Duc Pho District</u>		
Duc Pho District Committee		A
Pho Quang Village	BS834417	A
<u>Mo Duc District</u>		
Duc Hoai Village	BS7160	A
Duc Thuan Village	BS7151	A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Nghia Hanh District</u>		
Nghia Hanh District Committee		A
Nghia Phu Village	BS6150	A
Nghia Thuan Village	BS6353	A
Nghia Hung Village	BS648625	A
Nghia Loc Village	BS575635	A
<u>Son Ha District</u>		
Son Ha District Committee		D-A
<u>Son Tinh District</u>		
Son Tinh District Committee		D-A
Son Kim Village	BS5982	A
Son Loc Village	BS5577	A
Son My Village	BS7479	A
Son Quang Village	BS715824	A
Son Bong Village		A
Son Long Village	BS636765	D
Son Tay Village	BS424772	D
Son Trung Village	BS595760	D
<u>Tra Bong District</u>		
Tra Bong District Committee		C
<u>Tu Nghia District</u>		
Tu Nghia District Committee		A
Tu Phuoc Village	BS4576	A
Tu Thinh Village	BS5673	A
Tu My Village	BS5475	A

C-1-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

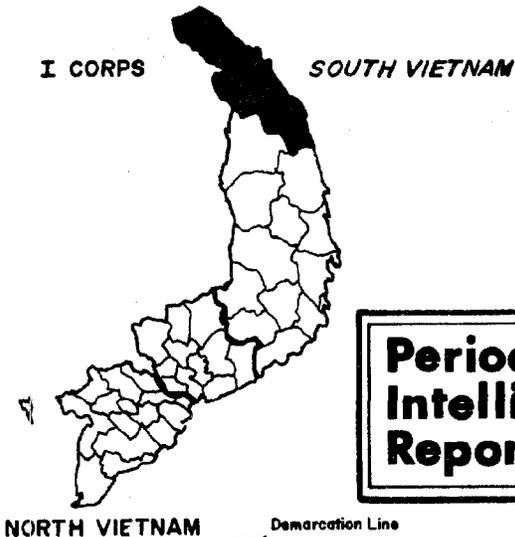
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

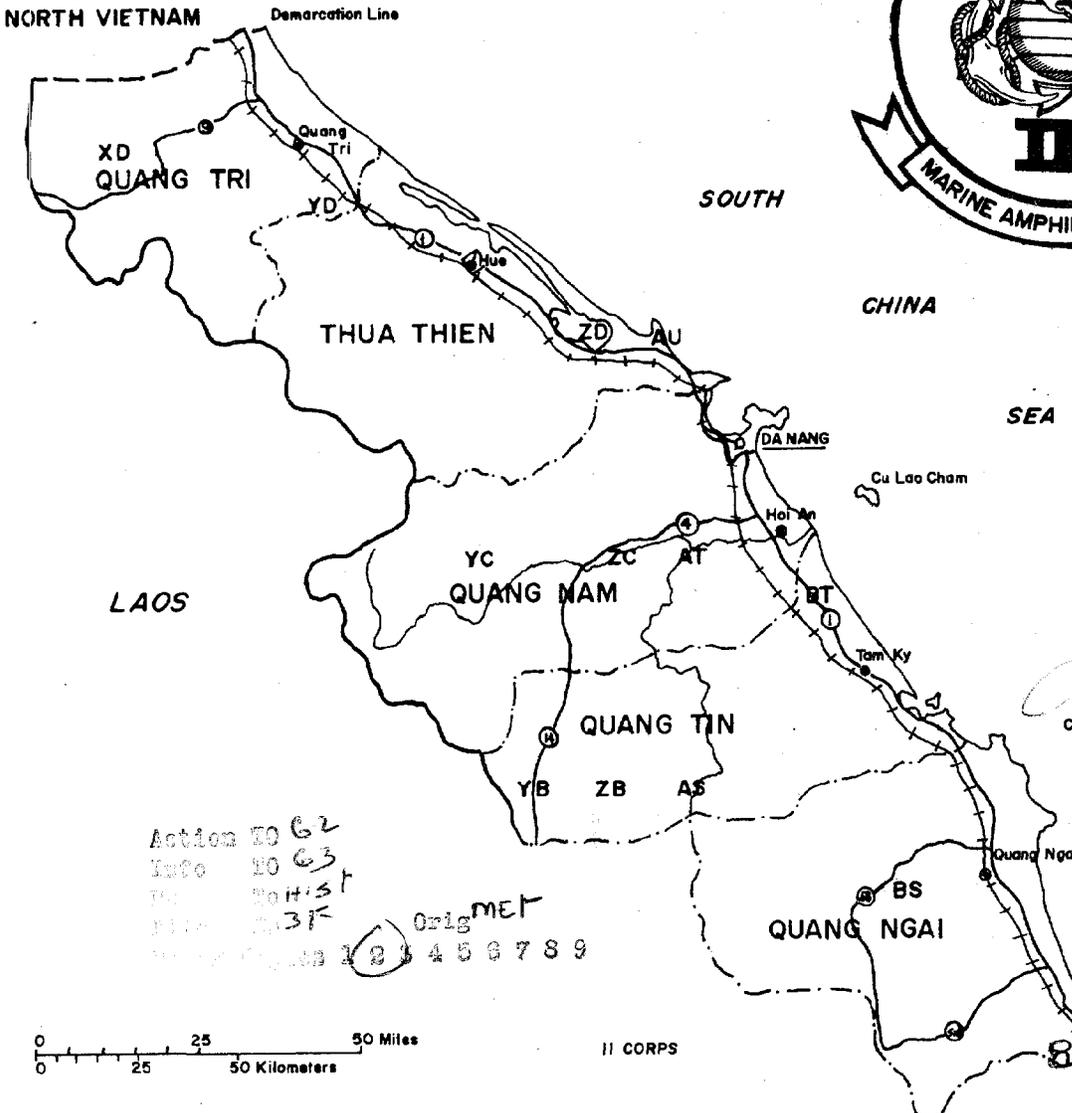
cmc

24 NOVEMBER 1968

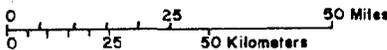


United States Marines United States Army

**Periodic
Intelligence
Report 47-68**



Action TO 62
Info TO 63
To: Hist
File: 3F
Orig: MET
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9



G-3

807 658

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIALG-2 Section
DANANG, RVN
26 Nov 1968
Ser: 0228768

PERINTREP 47-68

Period Covered: 170001H November - 232400H November 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(V)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 49-16, NF 48-13
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated incidents increased sharply in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the week of 17-23 November. Notable was the increase in ground attacks and harassing fire throughout the ICTZ.

In northern I Corps enemy forces continue to actively improve their defensive positions in the DMZ area. Major enemy units were successful in avoiding contact with friendly forces as they remained withdrawn across the border areas. The enemy continued to increase the tempo of harassing fire against tactical units, fire support bases, and friendly installations during the week. The bulk of this harassing fire was in the form of mortar attacks. There was a decrease in the amount of incoming artillery fire experienced in the northern two provinces of I Corps. However, the enemy continues to apply pressure to friendly units operating on the CUA VIET River.

The majority of enemy initiated activity during the week was concentrated in the three southern provinces of QUANG NAM, QUANG TIN, and QUANG NGAI where the enemy conducted a series of coordinated attacks by fire and ground/sapper attacks against vital areas, key installations and friendly tactical units. The majority of incidents in QUANG NAM Province occurred in the southeastern portion of the province as the enemy reacted to friendly operations in that area. Friendly tactical units were successful in making contact with company and battalion size enemy units in QUANG TIN Province during this reporting period. A significant increase in enemy ground attacks occurred in the eastern portion of QUANG NGAI Province as small friendly tactical units and refugee camps were engaged.

a. QUANG TRI (P). The enemy continued to build fortification and bunker complexes within the DMZ during the week. Aerial reconnaissance reported numerous sightings of small groups of enemy troops, trench lines and bunker complexes in the southern portion of the DMZ. Artillery fire missions and tactical air strikes were employed against the majority of these sightings resulting in the destruction of several of these targets and 12 confirmed enemy killed. On 19 November an aerial observer identified a bunker complex, living quarters and fresh trails located three kilometers NW of GIO LINH (YD 191758). Tactical air strikes directed

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

against the target resulted in the destruction of five caves and a bunker. Two days earlier in the same general area, Marine aircraft destroyed nine bunkers and killed five NVA after completing several rocket and bombing runs on the target. During the evening of 17 November, elements of the 2nd ARVN Regiment reported sighting numerous lights within the DMZ near the estuary of the BEN HAI River (XD 250823). An artillery fire mission was called in on the target with unknown results. On 19 November an aerial observer spotted two NVA in a raft on the BEN HAI River at a position nine and one-half kilometers NE of GIO LINH (YD 249817). The boat appeared to have a string of bouys trailing behind it.

There was a decrease in the number of enemy initiated attempts to interdict friendly use of the CUA VIET River during this reporting period. Enemy sappers were successful, however, in their efforts to mine this key waterway during the week. The most significant incident occurred during the early morning of 18 November when a river patrol craft on routine patrol experienced an underwater explosion four kilometers W of CUA VIET Port Facility (YD 296669). The explosion caused extensive hull damage, however, the PBR was run aground and successfully beached in order to avoid sinking. In an incident on 20 November, an LCMS-8 struck a mine while making a logistic transit from CUA VIET to DONG HA. This craft was also able to be beached.

Enemy gunners continued to harass friendly installations and tactical units with mortar fire in the area immediately south of the DMZ. There was a notable decline of enemy artillery fire in QUANG TRI (P) during the week. A significant mortar attack occurred on 19 November, when the CAM LO District Headquarters compound received 40 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. During the attack one U.S. and seven civilians were wounded. Elements of the 2/3 Marines, operating eight kilometers northeast of the ROCKPILE (YD 040613), suffered eight casualties on 20 November when their position received 18 rounds of 60mm mortar fire.

Friendly forces continued to dominate the QUANG TRI battlefield during the week as eight enemy contacts were reported. Marine ground reconnaissance teams were successful in directing artillery fire missions on small enemy units as they operated in an area approximately eleven kilometers southwest of MAI LOC Special Forces Camp. On 20 November, 3/5 U.S. Cavalry engaged a small group of VC 20 kilometers east, south-east of QUANG TRI City (YD 525485) killing five of the enemy while suffering no friendly casualties.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Friendly tactical units continue to control the battlefield as enemy forces were again successful in avoiding contact with allied forces in THUA THIEN (P).

Enemy initiated activity remained at an extremely low level during the week and was characterized by scattered rocket, mortar and sapper attacks.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

On the afternoon of 18 November, Camp EVANS received three unknown type rocket rounds resulting in negative casualties. During the early morning hours of 20 November, fire support base TOMAHAWK, located three kilometers northeast of PHU LOC, received 20 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. There were no casualties resulting from this attack. Enemy sappers, however, were successful in destroying the CHU HOI RUI railroad bridge (ZD 099008) at PHU LOC on 17 November.

Reconnaissance-in-force and long range reconnaissance patrols were typical of the friendly operations conducted during the week as light enemy contact was experienced. The most significant enemy contact occurred 18 November, eight kilometers southwest of PHU BAI (YD 835006) when a gunship supporting 2/501st Airborne killed 12 VC attempting to evade contact.

Long range reconnaissance patrols from 2/17 U.S. Cavalry experienced two significant contacts during the week. In one contact an enemy squad was ambushed 25 kilometers south of Camp EAGLE (YD 829900) resulting in nine VC killed. In a second contact on 20 November, a patrol from 2/17 U.S. Cavalry was attacked by an unknown size enemy force. Gunships and artillery were called to support the friendly patrol with unknown results.

c. QUANG NAM (P). QUANG NAM Province experienced an increase in the tempo of enemy activity during the week of 17-23 November. This increase in enemy initiated activity was characterized by rocket and mortar attacks against air facilities and logistic bases as well as by ground/sapper attacks against key bridge areas and CAP units in the DANANG TAOR.

The heaviest enemy ground contact occurred 17 November when elements of the 36th NVA Regiment launched an early morning attack against the DIEN BAN Bridge area (BT 059583). The attack continued throughout the day with the 51st ARVN Regiment, supported by artillery and tactical air, inflicting 305 KIA's on the enemy forces before contact was broken on the following morning.

A notable increase in rocket attacks in QUANG NAM (P) during the week was highlighted by an attack on the evening of 19 November and the early morning hours of 20 November when a total of 25 122mm rockets were directed against several key military targets in the DANANG area. During this attack, FLC received 13 rounds of 122mm rockets resulting in one KIA and 14 friendly WIA, and extensive damage to the post office building and six vehicles. An additional 12 rockets impacted in the DANANG EAST area causing minor damage. During the rocket attack on DANANG, MAG-16 located at Marble Mountain (BT 0674) and the Naval Support Activity Hospital, DANANG (BT 0672) received coordinated mortar attacks. No casualties or damage were reported at the NSA Hospital, however, MAG-16 reported seven friendly WIA and approximately 15 helicopters damaged.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Another significant rocket attack occurred at the DANANG Deep Water Pier (BT 025839) during the early morning hours of 17 November when eight 122mm rockets were fired at that facility. Seven rockets impacted in the water while one hit the pier killing two and wounding 16. On the morning of 21 November the First Marine Division CP received approximately ten rounds of 140mm rocket fire resulting in two USMC KIA and 10 WIA. A helicopter and two vehicles were destroyed in the attack. Marine artillery fire was directed on the launch site 14 kilometers SW of DANANG (AT 887703) resulting in six NVA KIA.

Increases in enemy attacks by fire against allied units was experienced throughout eastern QUANG NAM (P) during the week. On 18 November an element of the 2nd ROKMC Brigade in a night defensive position two kilometers west of HOI AN (BT 155595) received approximately 60 rounds of 82mm mortar fire followed by a ground attack. The contact resulted in 25 VC KIA. The city of HOI AN was hit with two mortar attacks on 20 November. In the attack two civilians were killed and 27 civilians were wounded, 19 of them children. Enemy anti-aircraft gunners were active in QUANG NAM during the week as evidenced by shooting down three helicopters. A medevac helicopter was downed by RPG fire one kilometer northwest of DIEN BAN on 17 November. On 20 November two CH46 helicopters were shot down four kilometers southeast of Hill 55 and several others were hit while supporting Operation MEADE RIVER. The enemy successfully command detonated a mine six kilometers east of Hill 55 (BT 039652), destroying a vehicle and wounding 19 US Marines and two ARVN.

Friendly forces continue to maintain the initiative on the QUANG NAM battlefield as allied units encountered light to moderate enemy resistance during the week. Operation MEADE RIVER, involving elements of the First Marine Division and ARVN forces commenced at 0800H on 20 November in an area approximately six kilometers west of DIEN BAN. Friendly forces encountered only light enemy contact during the initial stage of the operation. Earlier in the week in a sweep operation four kilometers southwest of the CAU DO Bridge (AT 961691) elements of the 7th Marines found 20 rounds of 140mm rockets; 15 of the rockets were in firing position on mud ramps.

Friendly reconnaissance teams were successful in denying the enemy freedom of movement as several small enemy units were observed in the open and hit by artillery fire. On the morning of 18 November a reconnaissance team from the 1st Recon Bn observed 80 NVA four kilometers northwest of AN HOA. An artillery mission was directed on the enemy troops resulting in 20 NVA KIA and five secondary explosions. Later in the afternoon of 18 November a recon team observed 75 NVA five kilometers northwest of AN HOA. The recon team called an artillery fire mission on the enemy troops resulting in 28 NVA KIA and three secondary explosions.

The enemy continued to suffer losses of food supplies during the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

week as caches were uncovered in eastern QUANG NAM (P). On 19 November elements of the AMERICAL Division participating in rice denial operations discovered 20,000 pounds of rice in four major caches in an area just south of GO NOI Island.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity increased in QUANG TIN Province during the week of 17-23 November, as major enemy units initiated contact with friendly tactical units. Scattered harassing attacks by fire and sapper activity were also experienced during the week.

The most notable enemy initiated action occurred during the early morning hours of 17 November when an estimated one to two VC battalions launched an attack against 2/6 ARVN Regiment while in night defensive position seven kilometers northwest of TAM KY (BT 255255). Supporting friendly artillery and organic weapons fire accounted for 49 enemy KIA. Local force and guerrilla units continued to employ harassing fire against friendly units, District Headquarters and refugee facilities in QUANG TIN. On 17 November the PHO LOC refugee camp was attacked by an estimated VC Company, supported by mortar fire, and employing small arms and automatic weapons fire. In the attack 11 VC were KIA. Elsewhere in QUANG TIN, CHU LAI received two rounds of 122mm rocket fire on 18 November. In addition, sappers were successful in dropping an 80 foot span of the AN TAN Bridge (BT 498067) on 17 November. On the same date, a 120 foot span was blown in the LY TIN Bridge located northwest of TAM KY on Route 1.

Friendly forces continue to dominate the QUANG TIN battlefield and were successful in making contact with the enemy. During the morning of 21 November elements of the 31st Infantry engaged an estimated enemy battalion seven kilometers northwest of HIEP DUC. The contact continued throughout the day resulting in 20 NVA KIA.

The AMERICAL Division's rice denial program continued to prove effective during the week. On 17 November 23,000 pounds of rice were found and evacuated from a location 26 kilometers northwest of TAN KY (BT 111381). Later in the week, other elements of AMERICAL Division found four rice caches in eastern QUANG TIN (P).

e. QUANG NGAI (P). The enemy continued to harass friendly tactical units, allied installations, district headquarters and refugee camps in the eastern portion of the province during the week of 17-23 November.

On 17 November a PF Platoon and refugee camp, one kilometer northwest of DUC PHO (BS 803383) received 15 rounds of 82mm mortar fire followed by a ground attack from an estimated enemy company. During the attack on the refugee camp the enemy engaged in acts of terror by killing several civilians and surrounding four houses belonging to civilian Government employees. The enemy's losses were five KIA. A second ground attack on 17 November occurred 12 kilometers southeast of

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI when an unknown size enemy force attacked the NUI DEB sub-sector Headquarters (BS 707607) inflicting moderate casualties on friendly forces.

On 22 November a mine sweep team from the 39th Engineers was ambushed two kilometers north of MO DUC (BS 724571). Friendly artillery fire was immediately employed against the enemy ambush position resulting in 14 VC KIA. Several incidents of harassing fire occurred during the week. On 17 November QUANG NGAI City received approximately 15 rounds of 82mm mortar fire with light casualties being reported.

FWMF initiated operations met with minimal enemy resistance as friendly operations continued to maintain control of the battlefield. On 17 November 1/14 Artillery engaged an unknown size enemy force in the BINH SON area resulting in 32 VC killed by artillery fire. On 22 November a CAP unit engaged two platoons of VC 12 kilometers northeast of BINH SON. Tactical air and artillery were called in to support the Marine unit. The action resulted in 12 VC KIA. On 18 November D/1/20th Infantry operating in an area 13 kilometers northwest of MINH LONG, found a sizable ammunition cache containing 10,500 rounds of small arms ammunition and over two hundred rounds of mortar RPG and RR ammunition. The cache was destroyed.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy activity in the southern three provinces of I Corps increased significantly from the last reporting period. Activity was characterized during the early part of the reporting period by widespread attacks by fire and platoon to battalion size ground attacks against friendly units and installations. In northern I Corps enemy activity remained at a relatively low level.

It appears that the enemy has embarked on or is in the preliminary stages of a period of renewed offensive activity, possibly the winter-spring offensive as indicated by past agent reports, captured documents and PW's. This assumption is in part substantiated by the enemy maintaining a relatively high level of activity during the first half of the reporting period. The resurgence of enemy activity coincides with the near completion of the rice harvest in the lowlands, which may have freed troops for military operations, possibly to counter rice denial operations by friendly forces.

The conduct of the attacks generally followed past patterns, i.e., attacks by fire against major and minor targets in the lowlands, ground attacks in outlying areas, sapper activity in selected urban centers and interdiction of land LOC's. The majority of these attacks in the southern two provinces were conducted by local force units while some NVA units were identified in the attacks conducted in the DANANG TAOR. The enemy's reliance on local force units for his present offensive may be indicative of his need to maintain a facade of indigenous strength within his armed forces independent of NVA assistance, for the purpose

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

of establishing legitimate claims to popular support by the South Vietnamese population. However, the absence of NVA and MF units, except for the NVA battalions used in the DANANG TAOR, may indicate an enemy intention to hold these forces in reserve for commitment at a later time.

There has been little change in NVA/MF unit dispositions. NVA and MF units continue to maintain the same tactical posture as in past few weeks. However, there has been an increase in information from low level informants of unit movements relating to intensified attacks by fire and ground attacks throughout I Corps.

In the DMZ and northern I Corps the enemy continues to avoid contact and apparently continues to keep his MF/NVA units withdrawn out of country and in the mountain areas. In northern I Corps there has also been an increase of low level agent reports of regimental size units infiltrating into the BA LONG Valley, the central DMZ, A SHAU Valley, and the area south of BA 114.

Concurrent with the enemy's resurgence in tactical offensive operations the enemy continued to intensify his propaganda, political and terrorist campaign. Indications are that he will continue this intensified guerrilla effort augmented by tactical operations when circumstances permit.

The enemy continues to maintain a threat against DANANG City, outlying areas in the DANANG TAOR, district headquarters, CIDG camps along the THUONG DUC/HA THANH axis, and an increased threat in QUANG NGAI City. Friendly units, installations and the coastal cities in northern I Corps do not appear to be threatened at this time, but the continued movement of supplies and improvement of LOC's north of the eastern DMZ coupled with rapid displacement of enemy units to that area is not to be discounted.

In summary, the enemy appears to have commenced or is in the initial phase of a period of renewed offensive activity. Widespread attacks by fire, platoon to battalion size ground attacks and intensified guerrilla activity throughout southern I Corps characterized enemy activity during the first half of the reporting period. Most of the NVA/MF units remain uncommitted and continue, in southern I Corps, to maintain a threat against major coastal targets, district headquarters, CIDG camps and outposts in the highland areas. The enemy situation in northern I Corps remains generally unchanged and activity is at a low level. The enemy continues to move supplies and improve his logistic posture in the area immediately north of the eastern DMZ.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 23 ground attacks, 26 attacks by fire, six ambushes, 186 incidents of

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

harassing fire, 53 mining and booby trap incidents, nine incidents of assassination, two kidnappings, 21 propaganda incidents, seven sabotage incidents, eight espionage incidents, and 305 AA fire incidents.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative.
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/Evaluation</u>
18Nov68	(YD 805953)	NVA supply depot	Agent report: B/3
18Nov68	(ZC 180970)	NVA rice cache	Agent report: B/3

- g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 305 incidents, with 64 aircraft receiving a total of 137 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9859), (AT 9957), (AT 9858), (BT 0056), (BT 0259), (BT 0156), and (BT 0251).

k. Artillery, Rocket, and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and friendly capture of enemy artillery, rocket, and mortar ammunition, as reported by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
175mm Artillery	0	1
105mm Artillery	6	7
Unk Type Cal Artillery(mixed)	0	40
82mm Mortar	855	1,802
81mm Mortar	95	41
60mm Mortar	384	1,793
Unk Type Cal Mortar	102	0
140mm Rocket	11	20
122mm Rocket	51	6
Unk Type Cal Rocket	24	0
72mm RR	0	1
TOTAL	1,528	3,711

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

l. - q. Negative.r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI Province there were 32 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 14 sightings and three contacts, totaling 123 VC/NVA moving generally northeast. SAF, air strikes and artillery resulted in seven VC/NVA KIA and 18 secondary explosions.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There were two patrols reported throughout the province which had two sightings and two contacts, totaling 12 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in eight VC/NVA KIA.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM Province there were 24 long range reconnaissance patrols which reported 57 sightings and 16 contacts, totaling 673 NVA, 336 VC and 10 VC/NVA moving in no discernible pattern. SAF, air strikes and artillery resulted in 139 NVA, 29 VC, and six VC/NVA KIA and eight structures destroyed.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were six patrols deployed throughout the province which reported three sightings and two contacts, totaling two NVA and 52 VC moving in no discernible pattern. The contacts resulted in four VC KIA.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were no long range reconnaissance patrols reported from QUANG NGAI Province for this reporting period.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of rice (unless otherwise indicated) were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in ICTZ:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
17 Nov	(AT 944635)	350	D/1/7
17 Nov	(BT 052444)	3,000	C/1/46
17 Nov	(BT 111381)	23,000	A/2/1
17 Nov	(BT 087613)	440	ROKMC
17 Nov	(AT 949586)	2,000	B/1/5
17 Nov	(XD 666615)	15	B/1/4
17 Nov	(YD 673618)	100	B/1/4
17 Nov	(YD 673618)	12 Food	B/1/4
17 Nov	(YD 517418)	800	B/3/5
17 Nov	(YD 574415)	600	A/2/506
17 Nov	(YD 007325)	25	H/2/9
17 Nov	(YD 007325)	25 Food	H/2/9
18 Nov	(BT 084683)	2,400	H/2/26
18 Nov	(BT 131384)	2,500	A/2/1
18 Nov	(BT 131235)	1,000	C/3/21

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Containing Unit</u>
13 Nov	(BT 131235)	300 Food	C/3/21
13 Nov	(BT 131235)	25 Rock Salt	C/3/21
13 Nov	(AT 951238)	1,700	C/4/31
13 Nov	(BT 115394)	5,000	A/2/1
13 Nov	(BT 131384)	4,200	A/2/1
13 Nov	(BS 423530)	2,500	B/4/21
13 Nov	(XD 673617)	4,000	L/4
13 Nov	(XD 663637)	51 Sugar	L/4
13 Nov	(AT 576576)	4	Opn C 267
13 Nov	(YD 077278)	2,000	2/9
13 Nov	(YD 077278)	1,250 Food	2/9
19 Nov	(AT 948603)	500	M/3/7
19 Nov	(AT 953275)	1,500	F/17 Cav
19 Nov	(BS 667476)	25	R/3/1
19 Nov	(BS 667476)	25 Salt	R/3/1
19 Nov	(BT 124080)	9,900	A/2/1
19 Nov	(BT 131396)	4,800	A/2/1
19 Nov	(BT 014354)	4,000	C/2/1
19 Nov	(BT 080503)	352	ROKMC
19 Nov	(YD 077278)	20 Food	2/9
19 Nov	(YD 523411)	100	C/3/5
19 Nov	(YD 834007)	20	4/77
20 Nov	(AT 935278)	700	F/17 Cav
20 Nov	(BT 120415)	975	A/2/1
20 Nov	(BT 120410)	7,300	A/2/1
20 Nov	(BT 009339)	2,000	C/2/1
20 Nov	(BT 071312)	1,000	A/1/21
20 Nov	(YD 537433)	5,600	C/3/5
20 Nov	(YD 545525)	400	C/1/77
21 Nov	(AT 915244)	400	F/17 Cav
21 Nov	(AT 915252)	1,800	F/17 Cav
21 Nov	(BT 029600)	1,000	A/1/1
21 Nov	(BS 452576)	600	B/1/20
21 Nov	(YD 663424)	3,960	PF I CAG
21 Nov	(YD 113323)	50	3/9
21 Nov	(YD 688620)	2,500	L/4
21 Nov	(YD 688620)	55 Food	L/4
21 Nov	(YD 426338)	1,340	B/1/61
21 Nov	(YD 564434)	2,000	C/3/5
21 Nov	(YD 562424)	500	C/3/5
22 Nov	(AT 916523)	1,000	C/1/5
22 Nov	(BT 097643)	1,000	F/2/1
22 Nov	(YD 087262)	75 Food	2/9
22 Nov	(YD 523423)	1,000	B/3/5
23 Nov	(AT 960639)	1,000	L/3/1
23 Nov	(BS 453538)	1,000	C/4/21
23 Nov	(YD 088617)	150	2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
23 Nov	(YD 036264)	40 Food	2/9
23 Nov	(YD 089251)	3,500	2/9
23 Nov	(YD 089251)	3,500 Food	2/9
23 Nov	(YD 198044)	770	ARVN
23 Nov	(BS 578628)	6,000	ARVN
23 Nov	(YD 542487)	40	A/3/5
	Total Rice	124,416	
	Total Food	5,277	
	Total Sugar	51	
	Total Rock Salt	25	
	Total Salt	25	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA:

Structures Destroyed	260	Structures Damaged	108
Bunkers Destroyed	155	Bunkers Damaged	18
Road Cuts	6	Trenches Damaged	22
Secondary Explosions	25	Secondary Fires	26
AW Positions Destroyed	6	AW Position Damaged	1
Caves Destroyed	12	Caves Damaged	10
AA Positions Destroyed	3	AA Position Damaged	1
.50 Cal Position Destroyed	1	.50 Cal Position Damaged	1
Boat Destroyed	1	Tunnels Damaged	2
Bridge Destroyed	1	Foot Bridges Destroyed	2
Rice Cache Destroyed	1		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Ratio of enemy personnel losses to friendly forces in ICTZ increased in comparison to the previous week. There were 1,772 KIA, two NVA PW's and 113 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 313 individual and 58 crew-served weapons.

f. Morale. No change.

g. - h. Negative.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL1. Terrain. No change.j. Weather.(1) Recap of Weather for Reporting Period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperature				
High	82	82	82	85
Low	70	70	73	71
Rainfall (total)	1.06	3.19	1.73	2.42
Winds (knots)	8	7	7	5
Visibility (miles)	6	7	8	7

(2) Weather Outlook for Period 24 Nov-29 Nov 1968.

General: Typhoon Mame, will move on shore early in the period in the vicinity of CAM RANH Bay-NHA TRANG will continue to affect weather conditions over RVN north of 11 degrees through 25 November. A clearing trend, beginning late Sunday, will continue through early Wednesday when cloudiness will increase with approach of Typhoon Nina. If Nina reaches shore over South Vietnam the most likely location is between 12 and 15 degrees North, resulting in cloudy conditions with moderate to heavy rains through the end of the week.

I Corps Forecast: North of 11 degrees and east of Ridge-line, partly cloudy to cloudy Monday through Wednesday, mostly cloudy at other times. Ceiling 2,000-3,000 feet lowering to 1,000-1,500 feet over the mountains and occasionally to 500 feet in rain showers. Precipitation: 6-8 inches, isolated 8-10 inches. Surf: 5-8 feet except 2-4 feet 25-27 November.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of enemy forces within the ICTZ, the enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continued effort to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small-scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps, and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Attack isolated units and outposts throughout the ICTZ with forces locally available. Areas of possible priority are CIDG Camps and District Headquarters in the piedmont and highland areas of Southern I Corps that are in the THUONG DUC to HA THANH/SON HA axis.

c. Expand his present operations within the ICTZ by adopting the following courses of action in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attack installations in northern and eastern QUANG TRI (P) with three independent regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments and possible armor units.

(2) Attack QUANG TRI City with up to five infantry battalions, one sapper battalion, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(3) Conduct limited attacks in the HUE/PHU BAI area with elements of up to two independent regiments, supported by one mortar/rocket battalion.

(4) Attack installations within the DANANG TAOR with up to five to six infantry regiments, supported by one rocket regiment (reinforced) and one sapper battalion. The THUONG DUC Special Forces Camp is considered a high threat objective.

(5) Attack the TAM KY-CHU LAI Combat Base Complex with one division, reinforced by one sapper battalion and one rocket battalion.

(6) Attack QUANG NGAI City and outposts in Southern QUANG NGAI (P) with one reinforced division, supported by one sapper battalion and one mortar/rocket battalion.

d. Defend in present positions just north of the central and eastern portion of the DMZ with up to three independent infantry regiments, supported by up to five artillery regiments.

e. Defend elsewhere in ICTZ (south of Route 9), including VC/NVA base areas with forces locally available.

f. Withdraw into the mountainous and forested areas of Western I Corps and/or LAOS and North Vietnam.

g. Reinforce the forces presently in ICTZ with one division and one division equivalent from NVN and one division equivalent from LAOS.

h. Employ SSM's from NVN and/or border areas; employ limited air and/or naval forces from NVN or surrounding areas; employ possible armor units from the area immediately north of the DMZ and/or border areas.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALi. Vulnerabilities.

(1) Enemy forces, LOC's and surface installations are vulnerable to air, artillery and naval gunfire attacks.

(2) Recent tactical defeats on the battlefield, sickness, hunger, shortage of ammunition and medical supplies, and austere living conditions have increased his vulnerability to psychological warfare operations.

(3) Concentration of troops for prolonged periods of time increase his vulnerability to destruction of massed forces in the field.



R. N. JOENS

Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV J-232) (CIIBD)	2		
COMUSMACV (MAC SOG)	1	CTG 70.8	1
COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	3, NCB	37
CG USARV	3	CO 20 NCR	1
CG XXIV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 31 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	DODSPECREP	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	MCB 5	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 128	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 101ST AIR CAV DIV	20	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN) 366 TAC	
CG 1ST MAW	55	FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.4	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 76.5	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.4	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	21	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	CICV	4
CTF 76	1	III MAF INC 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	620TH TSC	1
CG FLC	5	III MAF	20
CO CLD 5TH SFGA	1	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	11	SPO-SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	DIRECTOR, CAP, III MAF	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY,	
1ST CAG	1	SAIGON	1
2ND CAG	1	4TH CAG	1
3RD CAG	1	CG, 173 ABN BDE	2
7 AF (IGS) BDOC	1	OSA/EMB SAIGON ATTN: RAS	1
<u>OUT OF COUNTRY</u>		CO 5TH COMM BN	1
		CO 4TH PSYOP GP	1
DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC, (A02)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	7
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1
TEAM COMMANDER 19TH CI TEAM		CG 4TH MARDIV CAMP PENDLETON	
CAMP PENDLETON, CALIF	1	CALIF	1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 47-68 AS OF 232400H NOV 68

1. Refer to paragraph 9 for explanatory notes pertaining to Annex A.
2. Estimated enemy strength.

I CORPS

DMZ/NVN/LAOS*

COMBINED TOTAL

	<u>NVA</u>		<u>VC/MAIN FORCE</u>		<u>VC/LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>ICTZ TOTAL</u>		<u>NVA</u>		<u>COMBINED TOTAL</u>	
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST</u>
	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>												
MR-5 HQ	1	650					1	650			1	650
MR Tri-Thien-Hue Front HQ's									1	855	1	855
Div HQ's	2	575					2	575	1	UNK	1	UNK
Regt HQ's	14	4,440	2	650			16	5,090	1	350	3	925
Bn's-Maneuver	35	8,450	11	2,475	7	1,255	53	12,180	11	4,195	27	9,285
Bn's-Support	17	4,860					17	4,860	34	11,610	87	23,990
Separate Co's					30	2,215	30	2,215	8	2,480	25	7,340
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED</u>		<u>18,975</u>		<u>3,125</u>		<u>3,470</u>		<u>25,570</u>		<u>19,690</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>45,260</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>												
Front HQ's	2	465					2	465			2	465
Div HQ's									4	880	4	880
Regt HQ's									3	1,005	6	1,785
Bn's-Maneuver	1	260	1	350	1	170	3	780	6	785	8	1,590
Bn's-Support	2	805					2	805			4	305
Separate Co's	3	270			1	35	4	305				
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE</u>		<u>1,800</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>205</u>		<u>2,355</u>		<u>2,670</u>		<u>5,025</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>												
MR TT-H HQ (FWD)									1	150	1	150
Front HQ's												
Div HQ's									4	2,080	4	2,080
Regt HQ's									3	1,160	3	1,160
Bn's-Maneuver									16	6,245	16	6,245
Bn's-Support												
Separate Co's												
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE</u>										<u>9,635</u>		<u>9,635</u>
<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>20,775</u>		<u>3,475</u>		<u>3,675</u>		<u>27,925</u>		<u>31,995</u>		<u>59,920</u>

* See note #4 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		NVA	MR/VC	LF/VC	TOTAL
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	3,970		230	4,200
	Probable	100			100
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,070</u>		<u>230</u>	<u>4,300</u>
<hr/>					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	1,810		340	2,150
	Probable	260		35	295
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,070</u>		<u>375</u>	<u>2,445</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	6,490	220	1,010	7,720
	Probable	1,055	350		1,405
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>7,545</u>	<u>570</u>	<u>1,010</u>	<u>9,125</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,095	1,125	565	3,785
	Probable	385		170	555
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,480</u>	<u>1,125</u>	<u>735</u>	<u>4,340</u>
<hr/>					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	4,610	1,780	1,325	7,715
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>4,610</u>	<u>1,780</u>	<u>1,325</u>	<u>7,715</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by Type. C=Confirmed, PR=Probable, PO=Possible, TOT=Total

	I CORPS												DMZ/NVN/BACS *				ICTZ/DMZ/LAOS GRAND TOTAL							
	NVA				VC/MF				VC/LF				ICTZ TOTAL											
	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT	C	PR	PO	TOT
MANEUVER	31	1		31	8			8	7	1		8	46	1		47	34	3	3	39	80	3	3	86
INFANTRY	31	1		31	8			8	7	1		8	46	1		47	34	3	3	39	80	3	3	86
SAPPER	4	1		5	3	1		4					7	2		9	1			1	7	3		10
TOTAL MANEUVER	35	1		36	11	1		12	7	1		8	53	3		56	34	3	3	40	87	6	3	96
COMBAT SUPPORT																								
ARTY	7	1		8									7	1		8	3	3	6	12	10	4	6	20
MORT	1			1									1			1	1			1	2			2
AAA	2			2									2			2	1	2	1	4	3	2	1	6
RR	1			1									1			1					1			1
AT																			2	2			2	2
ENGR	2			2									2			2	1		4	5	3		4	7
TRANS	1			1									1			1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	3
SIG	2	1		3									2	1		3	1		1	2	3	1	1	5
MED	1			1									1			1	1		1	2	2		1	3
TOTAL SUPPORT	17	2		19									17	2		19	8	6	16	30	25	8	6	49
TOTAL MANEUVER/SUPPORT	52	3		55	11	1		12	7	1		8	70	5		75	42	9	19	70	112	14	19	145

5. Estimated Irregular Force strength.

PROVINCE	GUERRILLA FORCES	SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES	TOTAL IRREGULARS
QUANG TRI	4,300	4,700	900	9,900
THUA THIEN	2,700	8,000	1,600	12,300
QUANG NAM	6,017	13,000	2,600	21,617
QUANG TIN	4,000	8,800	1,750	14,550
QUANG NGAI	6,718	13,500	2,700	22,918
TOTALS	23,735	48,000	9,550	81,285

* See note #4 on page A-57

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Order of Battle listing.

Unit	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	DMZ/NVN/LAOS*		LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
				CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION		
B-5 Front	NVA	C	UNK	VINH BINH Special Zone		
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200	-do-		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200	-do-		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200	-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280	-do-		
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-		
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300	-do-		
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-		
200th Div	NVA	C	10,000			
Div Hq	NVA	C	350	Unlocated		
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-		
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-		
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-		
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250	-do-		
19th Trans Bn	NVA	PR	285	-do-		
54th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,870	Vic YD 0171		
18th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,580			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585	Unlocated		
1st Bn	NVA	C	325	-do-	YD 2861/25 May 68	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	335	-do-		
3rd Bn	NVA	C	335	-do-		
52nd Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,685		XD 9461/12 Aug 68	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	520	Unlocated		
4th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-		
5th Bn	NVA	C	395	-do-		
6th Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-		
64th Regt, 320th Div	NVA	C	1,215			
Regt Hq	NVA	C	315	Unlocated		
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 0564/19 Aug 68	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-		
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-		
83rd Engr Regt	NVA	PO	2,295	Unlocated		

*See note #4 on page A-57

**See note #2 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DMZ/LAOS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600	VINH LINH Special Zone	
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450	-do-	
84th Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	C	600	-do-	
164th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,900		
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
1st Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	500	-do-	
1st Bn, 204th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	400	VINH LINH Special Zone	
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,580		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	380	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
4th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	XD 8826/15 Jun 68
6th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	C	1,600		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400	Unloc LAOS/N of DMZ	
7th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
9th Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	
270th Regt	NVA	PR	1,135		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	200	Vic YD 1782	
4th Bn	NVA	C	315	-do-	
5th Bn	NVA	PR	320	-do-	
6th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
31st Group	NVA	PR	655		
Group Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 1186	
C11 Sapper Co	NVA	PO	80	Unloc N of DMZ	
27th Ind Bn	NVA	C	340	Vic YD 1186	
NVA Sapper Combat Group					
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	300	VINH LINH Special Zone	
4th Bn, 27th Regt	NVA	PO	400	Unloc N of DMZ	
3rd Bn, 138th Regt	NVA	C	145	Unloc DMZ	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ	NVA	C	855	Unlocated	
Tri-Thien-Hue MR HQ (Fwd)	NVA	PO	150	Unlocated	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DMZ/LACS (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,505		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205	Unlocated	
800th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 6823/23Aug68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	-do-
806th Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	YD 8822/31May68
K-12 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	
9th Regt	NVA	C	1,800		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	300	Unlocated	
K-15 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	YD 9716/3Jun68
K-16 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
K-18 Bn	NVA	C	500	-do-	
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,540		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640	Unlocated	
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6809/16Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	
65th Arty Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk	Unlocated	
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.42 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
K.43 AAA Bn	NVA	PR	Unk	-do-	
90th Regt	NVA	C	1,100		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200	Unlocated	YD 6825/6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7523/1Feb68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 6827/2May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7221/7Apr68
246th Regt/338th Div	NVA	PR	1,720		
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	580	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	PR	380	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	380	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	380	-do-	
803rd Regt	NVA	C	1,150		XD 8637/27Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Unlocated	
1st Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 8216/21May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 2763/4Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	300	-do-	YD 7031/22May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TRI (P)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
7th Front	NVA	PR	1,195		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100	Vic YD 3033	
K-8 Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 3738	YD 3858/22Aug68
K-14 Bn	NVA	C	300	Vic YD 4056	YD 4339/15Aug68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	210	Vic YD 3542	
K-32 Arty Bn, MRTTH	NVA	C	310	Vic YD 2741	YD 4339/15Aug68
812 Regt	NVA	C	1,155		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	Vic YD 3134	
4th Bn	NVA	C	290	Vic YD 3243	YD 4339/15Aug68
5th Bn	NVA	C	280	Vic YD 3641	YD 4360/29Aug68
6th Bn	NVA	C	225	Vic YD 4039	
138th Regt/338th Div	NVA	C	1,210		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	515	Vic YD 2470	
1st Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 2277	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	275	Vic YD 2578	YD 1576/24Oct68
	NVA	C	300		
27th Regt	NVA	C	1,015		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	135	Vic YD 1369	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1268	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	Vic YD 1469	YD 1770/23Sep68
7th Co, 27th Bn, 31st Gp	NVA	C	70	Vic YD 2067	
C-9 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	45	Vic YD 1566	
C-10 Co, 31st Group	LF	C	75	Vic YD 2667	
H.99 Co	LF	C	40	Vic YD 5049	
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	70	Vic YD 3558	YD 3558/2Jun68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>EST</u>	<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u>
<u>TRI-THIEN-HUE Mil Region</u>		<u>CAT</u>	<u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST CONTACT</u>
4th Regt	NVA	C	825	
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	
K.4B Bn	NVA	C	235	Vic ZC 0794
K.4C Bn	NVA	C	245	Vic ZC 1597
5th Regt	NVA	C	995	Vic ZC 0896
Regt Hq	NVA	C	145	
K.4 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9089
K.10 Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9097
CHI THUA 1 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	200	Vic YC 9089
CHI THUA 2 Sapper Bn	NVA	C	250	Vic YD 7504
C.113 Co	LF	PR	80	Vic YC 6986
C.114 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 5043
C.115 Co	LF	C	55	Vic YD 6530
C.116 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 6623
C.117 Co	LF	C	50	Vic YD 8420
C.118 Co	LF	C	45	Vic YD 9516
C.119 Co	LF	PR	35	Vic YD 9518
				Vic YD 9424

AU 8100/10Jun68
ZD 9807/28May68

YD 9716/3Jun68
YD 8222/31May68
YD 9716/31Jun68

ID 6234/13Sep68

ID 8321/29Sep68
ID 9022/25Oct68
ID 9917/12Sep68
ID 9424/27Sep68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
Front L	NVA	PR	Unk		
Front Hq	NVA	PR	365	Vic ZC 1643	
1st Comm Bn	NVA	PR	420	Vic AT 7949	
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	C	130	Vic AT 1865	
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,465		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	720	AT 8165	AT 9470/17Nov68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	370	-do-	-do-
103rd Bn	NVA	C	375	-do-	-do-
36th Regt	NVA	C	780		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	AT 9656	AT 9353/6Aug68
1st Bn	NVA	C	180	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	175	-do-	AT 9353/6Aug68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	120	-do-	BT 0558/17Nov68
38th Regt	NVA	C	1,335		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250	Vic BT 0254	
R-20 Bn	LF	C	160	BT 0058	BT 0771/23Aug68
V-25 Bn	LF	C	155	AT 9556	AT 9969/23Aug68
D.7 Bn	NVA	C	265	AT 9356	
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	220	BT 0660	AT 9969/23Aug68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	265	BT 0058	AT 9969/23Aug68
44th Regt	NVA	C	1,115		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	410	ZC 1859	
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	235	-do-	
3rd Bn	NVA	C	240	-do-	
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,240		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	ZC 1461	
1st Bn	NVA	C	350	ZC 2062	
2nd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	ZC 1948/21May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	
1st Bn, 68B Regt	NVA	C	350	DUY XUYEN (D)	
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350	AT 9292	
Q.90 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	Vic DANANG	
Q.91 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	
Q.92 Spl Actions Sap	NVA	PR	90	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL QUANG TIN (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
Q.80 Co	LF	C	85	BT 1758	
Q.81 Co	LF	C	95	BT 1053	
Q.82 Co	LF	C	90	BT 0563	
Q.83 Co	LF	C	120	AT 9057	
Q.84 Co	LF	C	100	BT 0376	
105th Co	LF	C	90	BT 0536	
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	NVA	C	770		ZC 1553/29Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	170	ZC 1649	
60th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
70th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	
80th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 8550/11Sep68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div *	NVA	C	7,400		
Div Hq	NVA	C	125	BS 0892	
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 0939/27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BT 1823/5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75 mm RR)	NVA	C	200	-do-	AT 9221/14Jun68
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	250	-do-	AT 8016/7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BS 2444/20Oct67
1st Regt, 2nd Div	MF	C	725		BT 2514/25Sep68
Regt Hq	MF	C	170	AT 8827	
40th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	
60th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	
90th Bn	MF	C	185	-do-	

* See Note #2 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN (Continued)

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT</u>
31st Regt, 2d Div	NVA	C	920		BT 0409/24Sep68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190	BT 1604	
1st Bn	NVA	C	230	-do-	BT 0232/4Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
3rd Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BT 0222/4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	BT 3205	ZC 1925/14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	130	BT 1823	BT 1424/29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	120	BT 1815	BT 1918/3Apr68
74th Bn	LF	C	225	BT 1408	BT 2208/31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	250	BT 3407	BT 3502/5May68
V.16 Bn	LF	PR	170	BT 1706	BT 1706/22Sep68
706th Co	LF	C	90	BT 4213	BT 4212/25Mar68
V.14 Co	LF	C	70	BT 4801	BT 4801/7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	30	BT 3021	BT 3021/23Apr68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650	BS 0391	
38th Bn	LF	C	140	BS 7080	BS 5171/29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	240	BS 7279	BS 7281/10Oct68
81st Bn	LF	C	205	BS 6558	BS 6463/14Oct68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080		BS 8130/7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	305	Vic BA 121/W QNGAI	
120th Bn	MF	C	250	BS 3578	BS 6169/25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	BS 5476	BS 7628/20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	200	BS 3260	BS 6573/11Aug68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI (Continued)

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	CURRENT PROBABLE LOCATION	LOCATION/DATE LAST CONTACT
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	50	BS 7365	BS 7060/16Nov68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	BS 6791	BS 7060/16Nov68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	55	BS 6569	BS 6568/23Aug68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	65	BS 5374	BS 6573/31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	80	BS 5373	BS 5373/9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	BS 6566	BS 6567/28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	85	BS 8042	BS 8344/9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	70	BS 5082	BS 6573/1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	65	BS 6491	BS 7191/Sep68
C.19 Co	LF	C	70	BS 7555	BS 7555/2Apr68
3rd NVA Div Hq	NVA	C	450	BS 3265	BS 2550/17Jul68
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,290		
Regt Hq	MF	C	480	BS 3253	BS 6076/26Sep68
93rd Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
95th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
97th Bn	MF	C	270	-do-	-do-
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,045		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	345	BS 4471	BS 3869/22Sep68
7th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
8th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	-do-
9th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	-do-
90th Engr Bn, 3d Div	NVA	C	350	BS 3265	BS 7499/16Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 3970/26Aug68
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	BR 0433/4Mar68
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	350	-do-	BS 8512/28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	400	-do-	BR 8069/2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE *

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>PROBABLE LOCATION</u>	<u>LOCATION/DATE</u> <u>LAST CONTACT</u>
3rd NVA Div **	NVA	C	5,880		BS 2550/17Jul68

18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		
Regt Hq	NVA	C	275	BINH DINH	CR 0952/23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 9640/12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250	-do-	CR 0933/23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200	-do-	BR 8955/29May68

* See note #1 on page A-57
** See note #2 on page A-57

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

-BLANK-

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. Subordination/operational control, "also-known -as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities listing.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>NORTHERN I CORPS/DMZ/LAOS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
MR-IV 88th Regt, 308 Div, MR-4	7003B	LBN 62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO- CofS-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO-Capt MY XO-1stLt LONG PO-Capt TRI
5th Bn		31278 US		
6th Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

102nd Regt, 308 Div,
MR-4

AKA

Me Long; 1001; 7001; Thu Do
(?); Dist 70

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-LtCol LUC
XO-Maj THAN
PO-LtCol HIEN
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO-Capt LOAN
XO-Capt NGHI
PO-Capt TAI
APO-1stLt HAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

B-5 Front

AKA

DMZ Front

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

12th AT Bn

16 x 37mm AA Guns
18 x 7.62mm LMG's

13th Arty Bn

12 x 60mm Mort;
40 x AR's; 6 x HMG's
3 x 82mm Mort; 50 X
LMG/SMG; 12 x RGL (?)
12 x 120mm Mort (?)

14th AA Bn

CO-Luu Van Man

15th Engr Bn

CO-Capt LOI
XO-SrLt TAI

16th Signal Bn

CONFIDENTIAL

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

17th Trans Bn

19th Medical Bn

320th NVA Div,
B-5 Front

20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th
Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th
Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel
Punch; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam
Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach
Dang; Song Chay(?)

? x 12.7mm AA HM
? x 122mm Rocket
Launchers (DKZ/B)

CO-SrCol Sung LAM
XO-SON
PO-SrCol Liu Tuan KHANG
APO-Col HEN

Div Hq

13th AT Bn

14th AA Bn

15th Engg Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
16th Signal Bn				
18th Medical Bn				
19th Trans Bn				
48th Regt, 320 Div	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1; C-1 Regt; C-48 Regt; W-1 Regt			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn; D-1	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KTEN PO-Capt VII CofS-Capt GIAC APO-VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn; D-2	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn; D-3	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt, 320 Div	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt	13863 IS (?)		CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHIEP PO-LtCol Tran PHONG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LFN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To KUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K-6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt, 320 Div	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; R-64; Bach Dang Cp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?); W-7; 2-7	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIRM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Kinh, 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-MOU PO-NUOT
9th Bn	3rd Bn, Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*

* Not same as CO

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

54 Arty Regt, 320
Div

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

DECLASSIFIED

138th Regt, 338th Div, Bach Dang Regt; 24 Indep Regt;
B-5 Front 132nd Regt

1st Bn

CO-CONG
XO-DUNG

CO-KHAC
XO-DUNG
PO-NGOT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

2nd Bn

AKA

HAU LOC (V), HONG HA (D)

LEB

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt TOGI
XO-SrLt TAM

3rd Bn

CO-Capt HO

246th Regt, 338th
Div B-5 Front

246A Regt

1st Bn

H-1

2nd Bn

H-2

3rd Bn

H-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
270th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	QUANG TRI, F-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf	32558 XB (?)		CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 x 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt, <u>B-5 Front</u>	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT (?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT (?)	4 x 82mm Mort 2 x LMG 2 x 57mm RR(DKZ) 8 x B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc Dong

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEM</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn			? x LMC ? x AK-47 ? x SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
78th Arty Regt, B-5 Front	R.78			CO-Le Dinh SO
10th Bn	D.11			
11th	D.11			
12th Bn	D.12			
84th Arty Regt, B-5 Front	"Van An" Regt		? x 140mm Rkts ? x 120mm Mort ? x B 41 ? x 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33		54279 RT (?)	

A-24

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

Ha Tinh

LBN

54283 RT (?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

Ha Dong

54290 RT (?) ? x 140mm Rkts
? x 102mm Rkts
? x 120mm Mort

CO-Capt HA
XO-Le MAN
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
APO-Phac THAM
CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt,
B-5 Front

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn, 204th Arty K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn
Regt; B-5

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrCapt LIEN
XO-Capt LONG
PO-SrCapt CUONG
CofS-HUU

83rd Engr Regt,
559 Trans Group

BACH DANG; 1st Regt; SONG
GIANH

30119 US

NVA Sap Combat Grp,
126th NVA Sapper
Regt, B-5 Front

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

31st Group, B-5
Front

Doan 31; Song Hong Grp

C.9 LF Co

H-30; 30-H; Cam Lo LF Co

41367-41368
FO

CO-XUAM
XO-VAN
PO-CHAM

C.10 LF Co

4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co
K.400 Local Force Co; T.10
Co; GIO LE Co

41369-41370 3 x 60mm Mort
2 x B40
6 x BAR

CO-1stLt DAM

C.11 LF Sapper Co

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

27th Indep Bn, Grp 31,
B-5 Front

AKA

27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn;
7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam
Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt

LBN

31728 KT

ARMAMENT

? x B40
? x 120mm Mort
? x LMG
? x 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

GO-SrCapt HOA
XO-LOC
PO-LIAN
APO-LUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
NRTTH, MR-IV
NRTTH Hq

AKA

Northern Front; Northern Sub- 1000 FM
Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu H-700 Bac Do
Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai
Thien Sector; BQ 20 FM

LEN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CG-MajGen Le Chuong (AKA Le
Truong TIN)
CGPO-MajGen BAY
1stACofS-Col Nguyen CHI
ACofS-Col Mai HIEN
ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS/C of Militia Sec-LtCol
Tong Ho TRINH
C of Combat Opns Sec-LtCol
Nguyen Manh THOA
CofSignal Sec-LtCol Hoang
THANH
ACofMil Proselyting Sec-Lt
Col Nguyen Cao THIENG
ACofCadre Sec-Maj Pham VU
ACofMI Sec-Maj Nguyen Thanh
CANH
Staff A Combat Opns-Maj
Nguyen Huu CAM
CofRear Ser Planning Sec-
Maj Van QUAN
AFGPOof(K200)-LtCol Doan SUU
ACofOrgan Sec(K300) Maj Vo
DUC
ACofMilitia Sec (K400)-LtCol
Bui Tho TU
CofMil Proselyting Sec-Maj
Vu QUAN
GofSec (K400)-LtCol Thai CAN
ACof Combat Opns-Maj Kieux
TUYEN
Arty CMDR - LtCol TRUN KIEN

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITS

7th Front; (FWD)

7th Front; SRITH

K-8 Bn; 7th Front

K-14 Bn; 7th Front

AKA

HUANG TRI Lib Front; 9th Front; K-50CB; CAN 7

808th Bn; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Indep Bn; LE Hong Phong Bn

814th Bn; H-14; K-7; Bat NHAT

TEL

41344 FQ

41348 FM

41149 FQ

41.349

41.353 FM

ARMOR

12X 60mm Mort

2 X 82mm Mort

2 X 75mm RR

2 X LMG

48X B40

12X B41

3 X 57mm RR

1 X B4C

2 X LMG

2 X 81mm Mort

2 X 57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO, (FWD) Hq-SrCol Nguyen Nhu THIEP

ASG/CofS (FWD) Hq-Col Nguyen THI

CO-Col Sung LAM

PO-SrCol Vu THANG

AFGPO-Col Ho Sy THAN

AFGPO-Col Vo Vi TRANG

AFGPO-Col Doan TRA

APC-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU

KO-LtCol Vu BINH

KO/CofS-LtCol Nguyen Van THU

Dept CofS-LtCol Bui Van KIEM

ACofS-Col Son NHAM

ACofS-LtCol Thai CAN

CofRear Ser-LtCol Trinh Dinh PHUNG

ACofS Rear Ser-LtCol Nguyen Duc KHAM

AFGPO/CofS Polit Sec-LtCol Nguyen Trong DAN

ACofS, CofOrgan Sec-Maj Duong Quang DAT

CO-Capt Nguyen Duc HONG

KO-Capt KHICH

PO-Capt THANH

APC-Capt HA

CofS-SrLt Nguyen Thoe NHON

CO-SrCapt XOE

KO-Capt XUONG

PO-Capt NONG

APC-SrLt Nguyen Van THANG

CofS-SrLt Tran Thien DUC

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn, 7th Front	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Nguyen Van NHAN XO-Capt Van DAU PO-SrCapt Nguyen Dinh DUC 1stAPO-StLt Nguyen Chi PHI CofS-SrLt Ho Van TRUOC
K.32 Arty Bn, MRTTH, 7th Front	1st Bn, 84th Arty Regt	54275 RT (?) 41294 FH		CO-SrCapt Duong Dinh XUAN PO-SrCapt Phan Tan NGHINH APO-Capt Le Van VU XO-Capt Ho Sy LAM CofS-Capt Nguyen The DONG
812th Regt, 324B Div, 7th Front	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; 7th Regt K-4 Bn; D82	38628 KT 41399 FQ (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75 mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X IMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET PO-LtCol Van DAN Dept PO-Maj NGUYEN XO-Maj Nguyen CHIEU CofS-Maj Nguyen The DAO
4th Bn, 812th	K-4 Bn; Cuc Long Bn; K-18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn, 812th	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K-16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn, 812th	K-6 Bn; D-6 Bn; Thu Bon; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn; K-8	31630		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuam HOA PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	AD.14; DOAN 4	41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Maj Tran Huu CHU PO-Maj Tran Van VUNG DeptPO-Maj Nguyen Tien THUCNG APO-Capt Nguyen Nho TUC XO-Maj Nguyen Van UC
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	41166	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X 3.5" RL 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt; 822nd Bn; H.402		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	22nd Regt; AD.25; DOAN 5 5th Worksite	41.435 FH 41.439 FH		CO-LtCol Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VO 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X 3.5" RL	CO-Maj Nguyen Van UYEN XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Maj Doan Van NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Maj Doan Van NHO CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Nho DU
CHI THUA 1 Sap Bn K-1 K.21 (THO):		41283 FH 41286 FH		CO-Maj THO XO-HIEN PO-VU
CHI THUA 2 Sap Bn K.2 Bn, 2nd Bn, K.21 (VU)		41000 FH		CO-Nguyen Van Vu XO- PO-Capt DUNG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
6th Regt, <u>MRTTH</u>	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; AD.26; DOAN 6	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Quang CAM Dept PO-SrCapt Tran THO XO-Maj Nguyen Quang KHANH (AKA Nguyen Quoc KHANH) CofS-Capt Hong Kim THO CofPolit Sec-Maj Huong Huu AN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X 3.5" RL 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Capt DIEN XO-Capt Tran Minh DUCNG PO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH APO-SrLt Pham DUYET APO-SrLt Tran NOA CofS-SrLt Nguyen Ke VAY
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt Vo Dai AN XO-SrLt Do Dinh PHUNG PO-Capt Nguyen Huu DAM APO-SrLt Le Duc LOC CofS-SrLt Duong Quang TUOI
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X 3.5" RL	CO- 1st XO-SrLt Pham Quang LOC PO-SrLt Pham Quang VINH CofS-SrLt Hoang CHUC
K-12 Sapper Bn	812th, Group 12, Duc Cong 12			CO-SrLt Dang Viet HONG XO- PO-Capt Tran Ba QUAT APO-SrLt Ho Van BA APO-SrLt Van The HANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

9th Regt, 308th
Div, MRTTH

AKA

DOAN 9; AD 79 FR; AD 49;
Thang Long; DOAN 9

LEN

41390 FR

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Dang Thong DE
PO-LtCol Phan KY
DeptPO-SrCapt Pham Van VU
APO-Capt Bui Van DAO
XO-Maj Nguyen Tu TY
CofS/XO-Maj Le Van A
CofPolit Sec-Maj Ha Duc DUC

K-16 Bn

Dong Do; T.902; F.801 FR;
816th Bn; 416th Bn; 3d Bn,
9th Regt

41406 FR

CO-
PO-Capt Tran Xuan VU
APO-SrLt Pham Tien KHANG
APO-SrLt Pham Xuan TINH
XO-Capt Le Huy NHU
XO-SrLt Thai BAY
CofS-SrLt Bui Manh TIEN

K-18 Bn

Dong Ha; T.903; F.802 FR;
818th Bn; 418th Bn; 2d Bn,
9th Regt

41411 FR

CO-SrCapt Ho Ba NHUAN
PO-
1stAPO-SrCapt Duong Van HIEU
APO-Capt Nguyen Anh TOAT
APO-SrLt Le Huy CAY
XO-Capt Nguyen Phj
CofS-SrLt Nguyen Kim THANH

K-15 Bn

815th Bn; 415th Bn; 1st Bn;
9th Regt

41297 FH
4416 FH

21 X B40/B41
9 X 60mm Mort

CO-
PO-SrCapt Pham Dinh DINH
APO-Capt Pham Huu KY
APO-SrLt XANG
1stXO-SrLt Vu Duc HAU
XO-SrLt Vu Ngoc TINH
CofS-SrLt Vu NGOC THAO

29th Regt, 3250
Div, MRTTH

Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt;
Song Lo Regt; DOAN 8

32868 RT

8 X 82mm Mort
4 X 12.7mm AA

CO-Maj Chau HOAT
PO-SrCapt Vo DUOC
DeptPO-Maj CAY
XO-SrCapt Nguyen HOAN
CofS-SrCapt Dau Ba HA

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

7th Bn

AKA

K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7

LBN

32707 RT(?)

ARMAMENT

4 X 82mm Mort
4 X HMG
8 X 60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN
PO-
XO-SrLt Le Van HA

8th Bn

K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn 32712 RE(?)

4 X 82mm Mort
4 X HMG
1 X M-16

CO-Capt HANG
PO-Capt HANH
XO-Capt CAN

9th Bn

K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9

32712 RE(?)

CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO
PO-CANH
XO-Capt CHONG

90th Regt, 324B
Div, MRTTH

Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; 5330 (?)
Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song
Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet;
Nui Quyot; Son Hon; 93rd Regt;
Danang Group; DOAN 3

? X 82mm Mort
? X 75mm RR

? X 60mm Mort
? X 57mm RR
? X 12.7 AA
? X LMG

CO-LtCol Nguyen Thai CAN
FGPO-LtCol Nguyen Xuan HOA (AKA
Nguyen Minh HOA)
AFGPO-Maj Nguyen Ngoc HA
AFGPO-Maj Hoang Minh DANG
DeptPO-Maj Do Dinh SUUI
XO-Maj Le Dinh THUOC
CofS-Maj Bi Thiet CON

7th Bn

D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui 31650 XB (?)
Quyot Bn

CO-
1stAPO-Maj Mai Van DOT
APO-Maj Nguyen Tien DIEU
1stXO-Capt Hoang Ba LANG
XO-Capt Ngo BAO
CofS-Capt Nguyen Duc LUONG

8th Bn

108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38

31655 XB (?)

CO-Capt Tran Dinh VIEN
PO-Capt Nguyen Viet TIEN
XO-Capt Dinh Quang KHAI
CofS-Capt Nguyen Quang DOANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; Nui Quyét	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG PC-Capt THUY XO-Vu Xuan THUONG
803rd Regt, 324B Div, <u>MRTH</u>	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt;	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAN APC-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PC-Nguyen Dinh CU APC-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APC-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT(?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APC-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
65th Regt, <u>MRTH</u>	Doan 12; AD 30			CO-TAN XO- PO-Capt DUNG
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn	K-50; QE.06 QE.07		85mm Field Gun 122mm How	

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	QE.08 QE.09		37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ling Co		1 X LMG	CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20 20th District Force; C-59			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FM	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; KQ.20; AK.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FM	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.117 Co

AKA

D-7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co 41430 FM
V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14

LEM

ARMAMENT

2 X 60mm Mort

4 X AR

? X LMG

10 X SMG

? X K50

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NHON

XO-DIEN

PO-SAM

C.118 Co

Phu Loc (District) LF Co;
P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60;
AK.16

41431 FM

? X AR

? X K44

? X K50

CO-HOA

XO-LONG

PO-QUANG

C.119 Co

C.19; BIET DONG Ranger

2 X B40

CO-Ho DOI

XO-PO-Nguyen CUONG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN I CORPS/BINH DINH (P)

UNIT
Military Region 5

AKA
BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550;
Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW;
Thon An 620

LBN
20100 GM
21900 GM
Bac Hien

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES
CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI
XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH)
PO-Gen THAI (same as (O))
APO-LtCol Tran KHUE
CofS-Col Le TRUC

Front 4, MR-5

Unit 70; Group 44

P6400; 6700 Ap Thai

CO-Col Vo Thu (AKA-NGOC)
XO- SrCol HOE
PO-Ho PHUOC
CofS-Maj CUC

1st Comm Bn,
Front 4

703

P6460; 6760 Ap Thai

CO-Maj Ha Van CAU
XO-Capt Van XUAN
PO-Maj CHINH

1st Flamethrower Co

CO-Lt Co Van KHAI
XO-Lt KIEM
PO-Lt CANG

31st NVA Inf Regt,
341st Div, Front 4

P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil
Group 150C; Song Huong Regt
(Red River)

3134KT (?) 12.7 AA
6670 Ap Thai 82mm Mort
P6270 Ap Thai 75mm RR

CO-LtCol HUNG
XO-Maj TRUONG
PO-LtCol THANH

102nd Bn

F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2

6687 Ap Thai 4 X 82mm Mort
P6287 Ap Thai 9 X 60mm Mort
? X B40/B41

CO-Maj Tran LUJ
XO-NGU
PO-CONG

103rd Bn

F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3

6692 Ap Thai
P6292 Ap Thai

CO-
XO-
PO-

36th Regt,
308th NVA Div,
Front 4

Unit 1016

6 X 75 RR

CO-LtCol Dao Dinh SUNG
XO-Maj PHAM
PO-LtCol THUAN

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SOUTHERN I CT7/RE...

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai 6218 AP Thai	12.7 HMG 6X60mm Mort 6X82mm Mort	CO-SrLt DIEN XO-SrLt BA PO-SrLt HAI
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO-Capt THUC XO-Capt CHUC PO-Capt DUOC
38th QUANG DA Prov Regt, Front 4		Unk		
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70 Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn; Q.90	6788 AP Thai	4X81mm Mort 6X60mm Mort	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt HOANG Dinh TUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	44 HT .194 6793 AP Thai	4X81mm Mort 5X60mm Mort 1X57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mai TUNG PO-
D.7 Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO-

A-40

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; TH.9 (?) Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6X81mm Mort 1X82mm Mort 19XB40	CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son; Q91 Bn	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
<u>141st Regt, 312th Div,</u> <u>Front 4</u>		1523 VR (NVN)		CO-TAMC (Deceased) XO-Capt LY
1st Bn				CO- XO-
2nd Bn				CO-MAO XO-
3rd Bn		7425 (in NVN)		CO-BINH XO-MIA PO-NONG
<u>368B Arty Regt,</u> <u>Front 4</u>	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99	6504 Ap Binh	18X122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18X122mm Rkt Launchers 6X82mm Mort	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

3rd Bn

AKA

LBN

6512 Ap Binh

ARMAMENT

?X122mm RL

?X1140mm RL

?X120mm Mort

?X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Pham CAN

XO-SrCapt LONG

PO-Capt LIEN

T.87 Sapper Bn

PHUONG SON; 2nd Sap Bn
HH HOA HIEU

P6470 AP Thai 3X82mm Mort
6770 AP Thai 3XB40

CO.-PHUNG
XO- BINH
PO- LIEN

Q.90 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

190 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.91 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

191 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

Q.92 Spl Actions Sap
Unit, Front 4

192 Anh Dung RPG's B40's
B41's

2nd NVA Div, MR-5

Thon An 520; Su Dong-2;
Ham Tu 2; 620th Div;
Agricultural Site #2; Chi
Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai;
Nong Truong 2

20601 GM
20925 GM
Tay An;
H.4500 Ap Nam
42.40 HK
41910 KP

CO-BrigGen Le THACH
XO-BrigGen Hoang
Minh DAO
PO-BrigGen VIET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

GK.30 Signal Bn

AKA

RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.
20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C

LEB

1803/CH
Hai Cang 20
HT 20605 GM
Tay An

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-TUNG
XO-
PO-
APO-Nguyen Ba CHU

GK.31 AA Bn

195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th
AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn;
RQ.21

17X12.7mm AA

CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
XO-
PO-

GK.32 RR Bn

RQ.22

Hai Cang 20

12X75mm RR

CO-SrCapt THUYET
XO-
PO-
CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH

GK.33 Mortar Bn
(120mm)

RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn

1828/CN Hai
Cang 20;
60620 GM
Tay An;
22861 GH
Hai Cang 20
Tay An;
22631 GH
Hai Cang 20
Thu An

6X120mm Mort

CO-Le Van CAN
XO-Nguyen KINH

GK.40 Engr Bn

RQ.24

GM 20039
Tay An Nam
Hai

CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG
XO-Nguyen Viet THO
PO-Ngoc PHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st VC Regt, 2nd Div	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 103th Regt; Cau Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199 H 4600 AP NAM1 5101 AP NAM		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PC-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Long Bn; 30th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bai Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAG PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Ninh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt, 2nd Div	Bach Ha; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong (?) AN LONG; H 213	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; H 4700 AP NAM 2; 5201 AP NAM	17X81mm Mort ?X75mm RR ?X60mm Mort	CO-Maj THACH XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DJC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI

A-44

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REG

70th Bn

REG

1st Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn
(2); 22nd Bn

LSN

J.4770

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-1stLt GIAC
XO-JrCapt SOM
PO-JrCapt LAI

REG

20th Bn

3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop J.4780
33; Phi Truong Long Chau;
33rd Bn

CO-1stLt CANH
XO-JrCapt AI
PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG

31st IVA Regt, 2nd Div

64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite
3; Factory 10;
64th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam
Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam;
3rd Regt

HT 5503;
HT 20801 GM
An Binh;
H.4810 Ap Nam;
HT 4880;
HT 4241;
HT 4942;
HT 4849;
HT 5317
Ap Nam 3 (?)
5301 AP NAM
H 4800 APNAM 3

CO-Maj CAO LIEN
XO-Nguyen THANH
PO-Nguyen Phan Trung Ta
Cofs-Bui Thien Cac

1st Bn

X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1;
64th Bn; K-7

20728 GM
An Binh;
H.4860 Ha
Mai

3X82mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-SrCapt THAO
XO-
PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

2nd Bn

Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th
Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong
(Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da

20837 GM
An Binh;
H.4870 Ha Hai

CO-Capt KHAO
XO-NHU
PO-Capt HUONG

3rd Bn

Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3;
84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen
Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn)
Ba; Ha Hien; Xuong (Bn); K-9

HT 20648 GM
An Binh; 830
Nam Ban;
H.4880 Ha
Bien; HT 5317

2X120mm Mort
6X75mm RR
6X82mm Mort
3X50 cal HMG

CO-SrCapt Pham Duc
TIEP
XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu
DUC
PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN

A-45

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div, <u>1A-5</u>	Song Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Nam Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol VOTU XO- QUANG PO- Tran VAN APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-SrCapt LIEM XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY Asst PO-Capt MO CO-Le Van DUYET XO- LAN PO- TRUNG
300th Arty Bn	513 Infiltration Group; Xom 30; 499th Arty Bn; 400 Bn; Don VI 499th, Phan Doan 300; X-30	1538		CO-CU XO-DO PO-HI Asst PO- DUONG CO-Capt BAO XO-Lt HIEN PO-SrCapt DIEU
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG		

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt		6X57mm AA/MG 6X82mm Mort 6X57mm RR 12XB41; 15XB40 24XBAR	CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA Cofs-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240	2X57mm AA/MG 1X82mm Mort 1X57mm RR 2XB41; 4XB40 8XBAR	CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA Cofs-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI Cofs-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt, 3d Div	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau; Cong Trung 3; Worksite 3	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

A-48

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

401st Sapper Regt,
MR-5

AKA

1st Regt; E-401

LBN

WEAPONS

?X75mm RR
?X57mm RR
?X82mm Mort
?X12.7 HMG
?XLMG
?XFlamethrowers

PERSONALITIES

CO-Nguyen LUON
XO-CHI
PO-LCC
CofS-Sinh HO
S3-TU

120th Bn, 401

Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn 20135

CO-HAI
XO-HIEP
PO-Nguyen DAN

406th Sapper Bn, 401 409B Bn

4111 Ap Bac

CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN
XO-Pham Van CHIEN
PO-Nguyen CHAU
AsstCO-HIEP

107th Arty Bn, 401 270th Bn

5X12.7mm AA
18XSKS
18XSMG
6XAK-47
18XPistols
1X75mm RR
6X 82mm Mort

CO-SrCapt Hoang Van
THANH
XO-CHI
PO-LAC
CofS-Capt CHI
Adj-Lt SIU
S1-Nguyen Van CHET
S4-1stLt Ong HANH

A-49

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn, 68B Arty	131th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn; 1st Bn/577th Arty Regt		16X122mm rocket launch-ers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LSAT
3rd Bn, 68B Arty	135th Infiltration Group; 3rd Bn/577th Arty Regt		18X122mm launchers	CO- XO- PO-
V.16 Bn				CO-TIEN XO-VINH PO-KHOI
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2X81mm Mort 3XM79 2XLMG LX60mm Mort LX82mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3XB40 4XAR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2X81mm Mort 2X57mm RR 3X60mm Mort 3XLMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cua Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Oanh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3X81mm Mort 4X60mm Mort 4X57mm RR 5XLMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

72nd Bn

AKA

X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn;
Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd;
300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15;
X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn

LEM

21993
Hanh 21145
GM; 25.101
(?) 543 QT/
543 BH
25010

ARMAMENT

8X81mm Mort
5X57mm RR
5XLMG
4XB40
2X82mm Mort
6X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt NGHIA
XO-Capt MINH
PO-AIET
APO-THU/TIEN

74th Bn

Worksite 81; Code No.
T120; D-1

1X60mm Mort
1XLMG
3X57mm RR

CO-DUC
XO-THAI
PO-QUYET

81st Bn

2X81mm Mort
2X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR
1XLMG
3XB40
3X479
7XAR

CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN
XO-Vo THACH
PO-Ho Le MUI

409th Sapper Bn

Cong Ty; L-68; X-409; Bach
Son Worksite; X-20; 575th
Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5
Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th
Bn; Bac Hien

20142 GM
20144 GM
Bac Hien;
1291 KW Bac
Hien; Ba Hoa;
X2424; 20142
GM; 4116 A-12
Bac Tien

?X81mm Mort
7X60mm Mort
3X57mm RR

CO-LUYEN
XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH
PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-51

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LSM

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

LX1MG

CO-Huynh TIEN
XO-Nguyen PHUONG
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;
Thang Binh Co; B.104

LX6Omm Mort
LXBAR

CO-Nguyen TAM
XO-QUANG
PO-CONG

C.17 Co

MO DJC Co

CO-Nguyen DIEP
XO-Lt PHJOC
PO-NOI

A-52

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT
C.18 Co

AKA
NGHIA HANH LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT
1X60mm Mort
6XBAR
12XK44
4XSMG
17XM-1

PERSONALITIES
CO-TAM
XO-BINH
PO-BAY

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4XAK47
16XCarbines
?XM-1
3X75mm RR
4XB40
2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
4XPRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON
XO-Le Van THANH
PO-MAU

T.20 Co

C.20; SON TINH DONG CO

CO-KHANG
XO-
PO-THANH

21st Sapper Co

T-21; H-40

22422

2XLMG
2X60mm Mort
9XAR

CO-Ho Khanh DU
XO-Ha Thanh LIEM
PO-Nguyen Van HU

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SI
XO-QUANG
PO-MANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

Q.80 Co

AKA

Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co;
Q.12B; Q.12 Co; 44th Bn

LBN

ARMAMENT

2X60mm Mort

PERSONALITIES

CO-SON

XO-

PO-

Q.81 Co

H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; 2103 (?)
X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co

2X60mm Mort

1X81mm Mort

CO-Tran Van HJONG

XO-Thanh Po BA

PO-

Q.82 Co

Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; 21335 GM
Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; Ba Ha; 182
X-65; Q.15 Co Anh Dung

2X60mm Mort

1X81mm Mort

CO-Le NY

XO-TU

PO-TOAN

Q.83 Co

H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 2104 (?);
74; Q.14B Co; Q.14 Co 21334 GM
Ba Ha; 183
Anh Dung

2X60mm Mort

CO-MOI

XO-TRUONG

PO-

Q.84 Co

X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B 21336 GM
Co; Q-16 Co Ba Ha; 184
Anh Dung;
2002 GM
Ba Ha

1X81mm Mort

2X60mm Mort

CO-Nguyen TAN

XO-Tran THANH

PO-Nguyen HIEP

95th Sapper Co

C-95

6XBAR

8XM16

?X57mm RR

CO-Vo Minh NIEM

XO-Le Cong PHAT

PO-HIEP

APO-LJC

A-54

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

105th Co

AKA

3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QJE SON Bn

LBN

2134

ARMAMENT

2X81mm Mort
4X60mm Mort
2X57mm RR

PERSONALITIES

CO-Cao KY
XO-Dinh THANH
PO-

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co

2X60mm Mort
2XLMG
9XB40
18XSMG
17XRifles

CO-MAU
XO-TUNG
PO-CAU

506 "A" Sapper Co

Unit 506

6XCarbines

CO-Xo Duc BA
XO-VINH
PO-DUONG

506 "B" Sapper Co

H-42

Hon Thu
21613 M

3XBAR
6XCarbines
?XSMG
?XB40

CO-LIEU
XO-KY
PO-Do Hong ANH

706th Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

2X60mm Mort
1X57mm RR
6XLMG

CO-Nguyen THANH
XO-Pham PHUONG
PO-Pham KHAI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Significant COB changes in ICTZ during the period 170001H Nov 1968 to 232400H Nov 1968.
1. Based on a lack of contact with the 270th Regt, and a statement of a rallier that a 270th unit is encamped within the DMZ, the 270th is relocated from ICTZ to the DMZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-56

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. Explanatory Notes.

#1. BINH DINH (P) is not included in the strength computations in paragraph 7, 2, and 4. DMZ/NVN/LAOS is not included in paragraph 3.

#2. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.

#3. Units listed in paragraph 6 of Annex A are listed strictly by province, and do not necessarily reflect subordination or operational control. Paragraph 7 will list the parent organization and the Headquarters currently believed to have operational control over the unit. The Headquarters believed to be exercising direct operational control over the unit is underscored.

#4. Those units within the DMZ and those in NVN and LAOS in close enough proximity to pose a significant tactical threat to ICTZ.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TRUA THIEN
ORDER OF BATTLE

SECRET
NO FORN DISSEM

50
INSTR. (FWD)

6
III

9
III

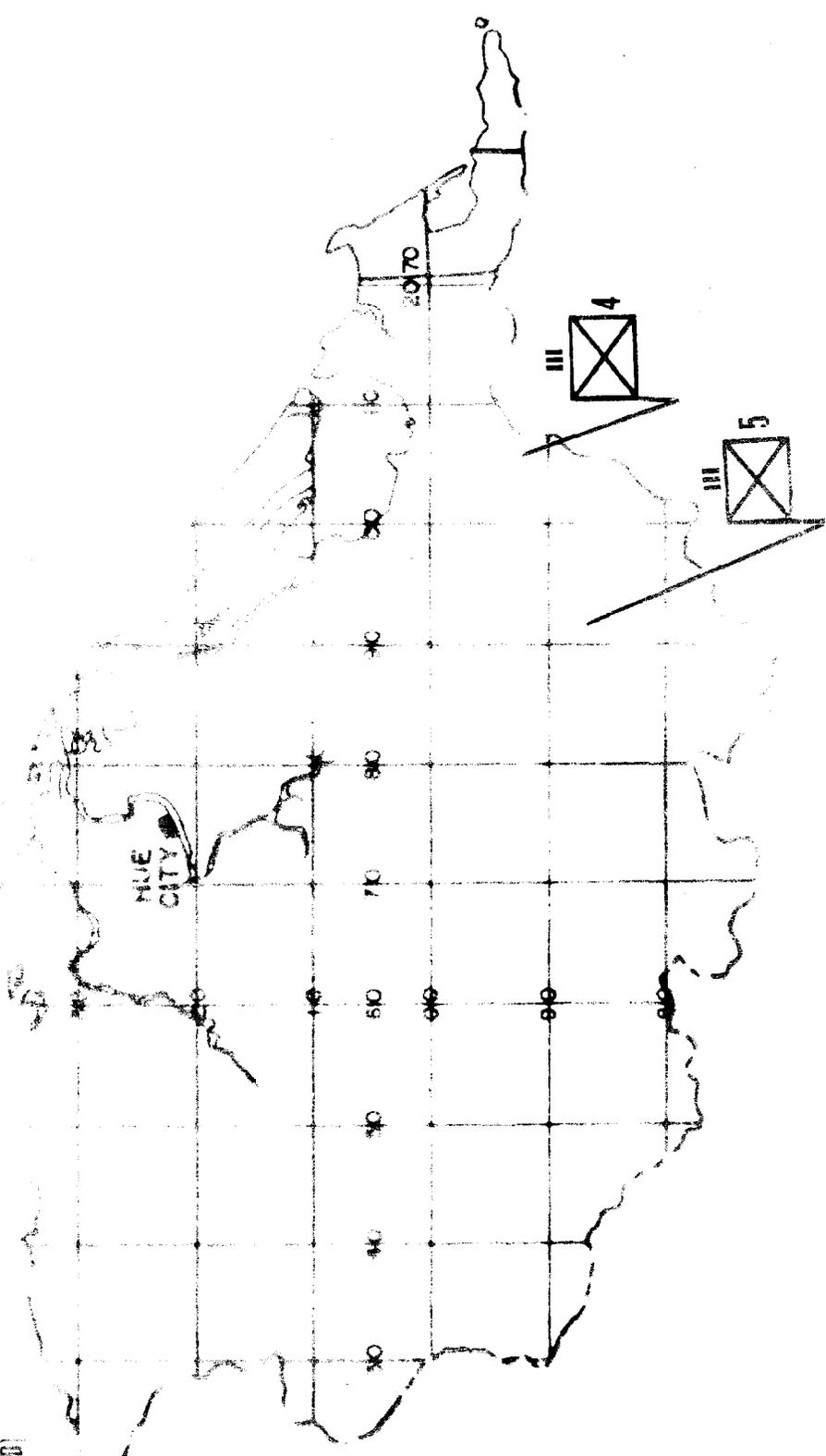
29
III

90
III

803
III

65
III

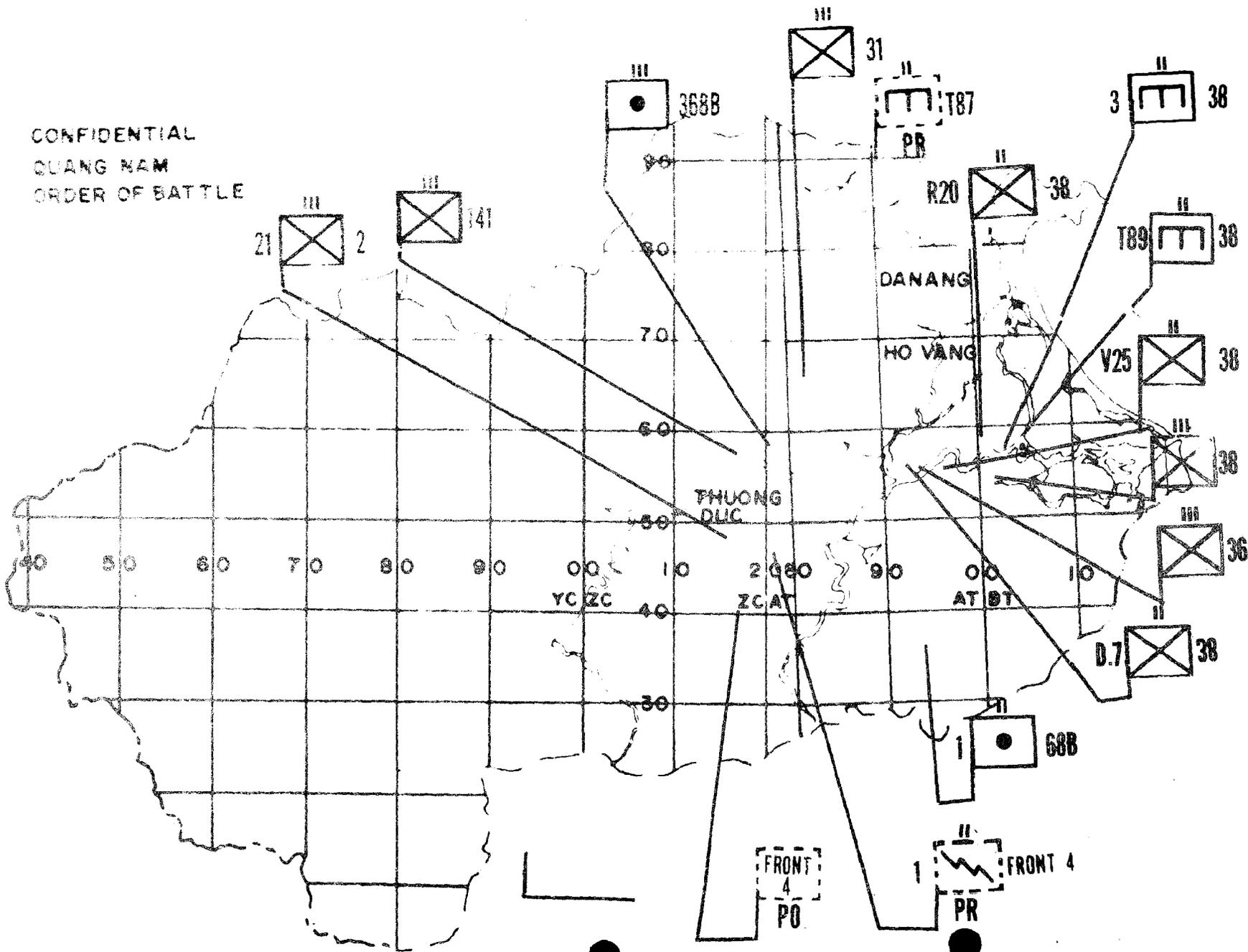
PR



CONFIDENTIAL

A-59

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NAM
ORDER OF BATTLE



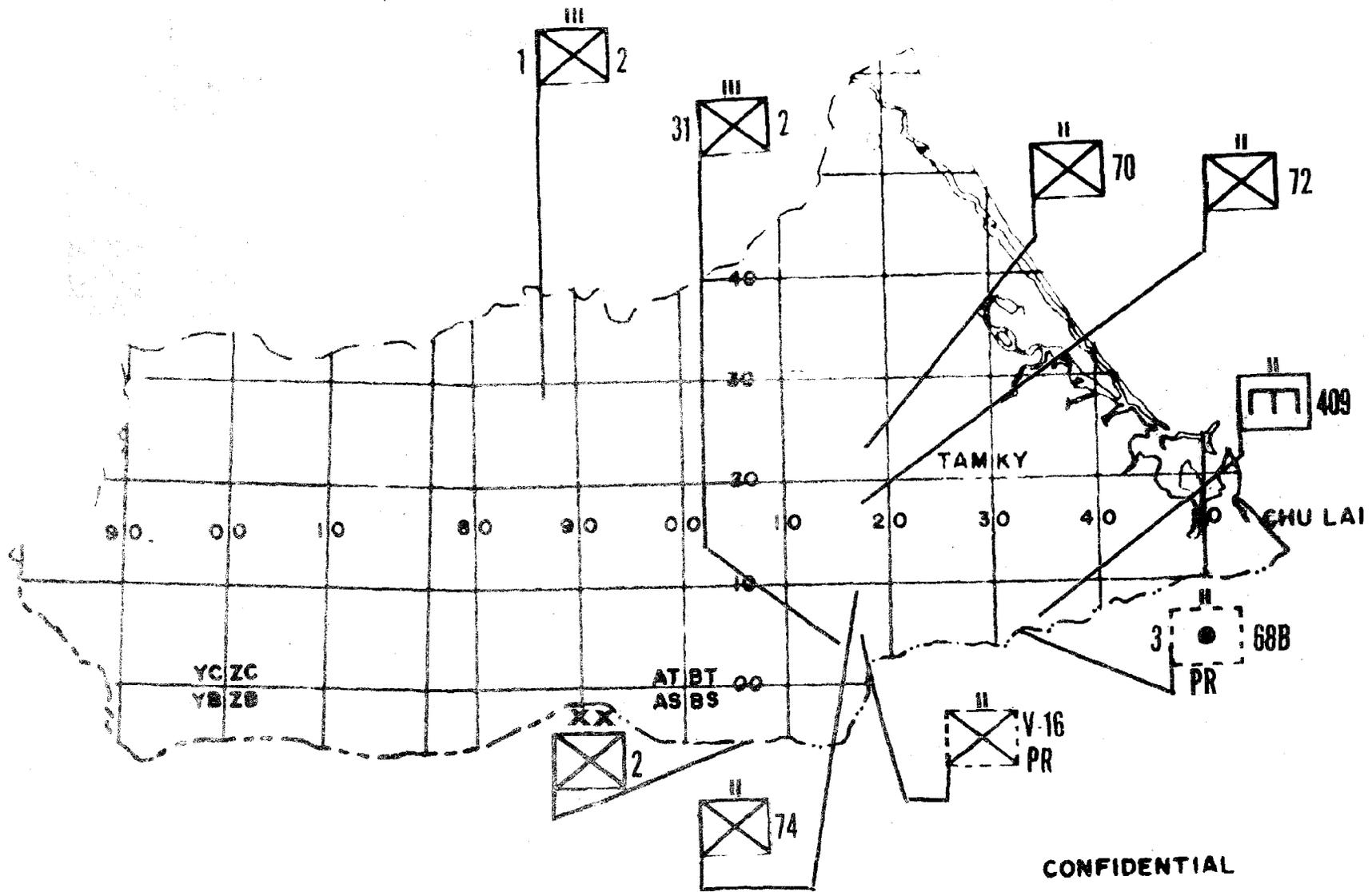
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG TIN
ORDER OF BATTLE

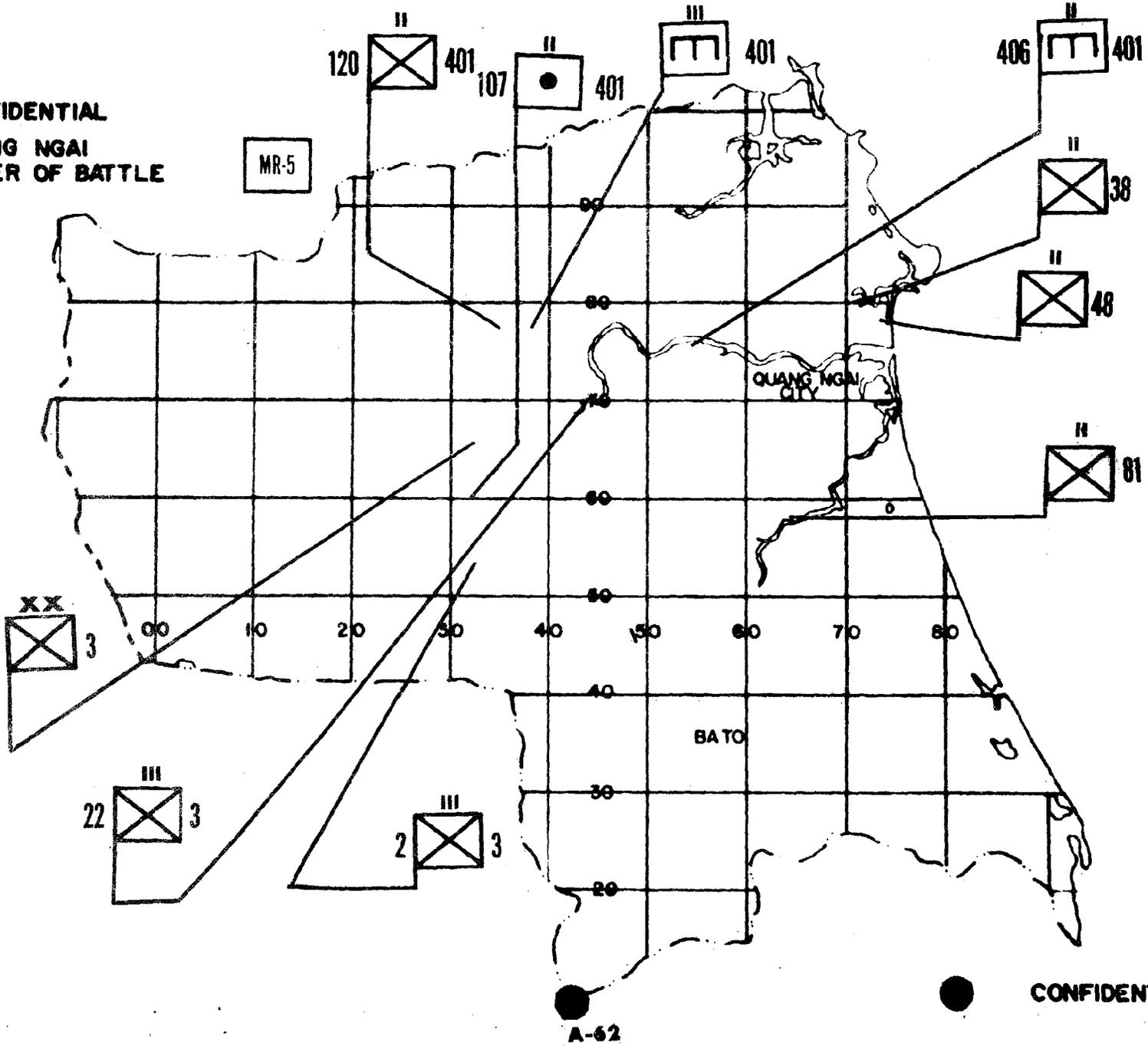


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
QUANG NGAI
ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 47-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. PW TRAN DJONG, (AKA TRAN VINH) of the K4C Bn, 4th Regt, captured on 11Nov68 in the vicinity of (YD 964044), while on a rice gathering mission, (101st MID (PROV) report 101-913-68 13Nov68), stated that the 4th Regt consists of the K4B and K4C Bns. The 1st and 2d Cos of the K4C Bn operate in the vicinity of (YD 977065) and that the 3rd and 4th Cos are in the TRUOI Mountains. Morale is low due to allied operations and a lack of foodstuffs, medical supplies, weapons and ammunition. Source stated that since September 1968 heavy casualties have been inflicted by allied operations, artillery strikes and air strikes. The K4C Bn consists of 240-250 men, and that the Bn has received no replacements since their infiltration into South Vietnam in October 1967. The LBN of the K4C Bn is 41,522 FT. Reported personalities are: K4C Bn CO-1stLt BINH, PO - Capt MAI, CofS - 1stLt THANG; 1st Co Cmdr - 2dLt SON, XO - 2dLt MINH, PO - 1stLt THANH; 2nd Co Cmdr - 2dLt HUE, XO - 2dLt HUYEN; 3rd Co Cmdr - 2dLt NHAM, XO - 2dLt THINH, PO - 1stLt TIET, 4th Co Cmdr - 2dLt TAC, XO - 2dLt HANH.

(G-2 Comment: Both the K4B and K4C Bns, 4th Regt normally operate in the BACH MA Mountains and not the TRUOI Mountains. Although the K4C Bn may not have received replacements since Oct 67, it probably received support from local force units operating in its Area of Operations. This is the first report of the LBN and of all personalities. (F-6))

3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW NGO VAN TUAN 1st Platoon, 1st Flamethrower Co, Group 44, was captured on 7Nov68 in the vicinity of (AT 961529) (CG 1st MARDIV msg 150200Z Nov 68), and stated that the mission of the 1st Flamethrower Co was to support the 36th Regt. The strength of the Co is 130 to 140 men and is equipped with 40 LP50 flamethrowers. Source also stated that food, ammunition and medical supplies are low and that the morale of the troops is very low as they only received one-half can of rice and one-half can of corn per day. TUAN further revealed that he infiltrated into SVN with the 155th Bn, and arrived in QUANG NAM (P) in March 68. The LBN for the 1st Flamethrower Co is reported as 1888 AP Thai. AKA's are H-25 Co and 11th Co. Reported personalities are: 1st Co Cmdr - 1stLt HAI, PO - 1stLt CANG.

(G-2 Comment: The 1st Flamethrower Co is currently carried in the OOB listing as operating in southern QUANG NAM (P), and has been previously reported as infiltrating with the 155th Bn. This is the first report of LBN's, AKA's, personalities and the amount of flamethrowers in the Co. Information regarding the presence of the 1st Flamethrower Co in QUANG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

NAM (P) (F-1). Information concerning number of flamethrowers in Co (F-4). All other information (F-2).

B. PW 1stLt DANG GIANG, acting Co Cmdr and Bn Operations Officer, 3rd Bn, 31st Regt, Group 44, was captured 17Nov68 in the vicinity of (AT 9567) (11th ITT report 246-68), and stated that the mission of his Bn was to attack and hold the bridge vicinity (AT 945700). The attack took place on 17 Nov and his unit was to hold the bridge until 20 Nov. However, the plan failed and source was captured. Source further stated that the 31st Regt has three Bns designated the D-1, D-2 and D-3, the first Bn being the 1st Bn of the 575th Regt, which is operating with the 31st Regt after the regular 1st Bn of the 31st Regt was detached and sent to QUANG TIN (P). The first Bn has six 122mm rocket launchers and the 31st Regt has ten support Co's designated 16 through 25. Reported strength for the D-2 and D-3 Bns is 300 men each. According to the PW, the base area for the 31st Regt is located vicinity (AT 8165), and the Regt's CP is located in the vicinity of (AT 8070). GIANG further stated that the 41st Regt is located in the vicinity of (ZC 1956) and that it will attack THUONG DJC Special Forces Camp in the near future. The LBN for the 3rd Bn, 31st Regt was reported as being 6692 AP Thai.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported by source conforms with previously reported information. The 575 designation is an infiltration designation for the 368B Rocket Regt. All information reported (F-2).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

11 MAY 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 47-68

1. GENERAL. The general level of counterintelligence-related VC activity increased sharply during the reporting period. This increase appears to be the result of an intensive Viet Cong campaign to extend their control over as large a proportion of the people as possible and to present at least a facade of strength and legitimacy. An increased emphasis on harassment of refugee camps and terrorizing of GVN officials was noted. This activity along with propaganda, strengthening of the VC local administration and increased military pressure will probably continue to be emphasized by the Viet Cong in the immediate future. If early indications are valid, the VC/NVA Winter-Spring offensive will have heavy political overtones with terrorism, agitation, propaganda, and political subversion occupying key roles.

a. QUANG TRI. Activity in Quang Tri Province continued at a low level although a relatively large number of espionage incidents was reported. Most of the Viet Cong efforts appeared to be aimed at countering U. S. and GVN anti-VC and pacification programs which have been extremely effective in the province.

b. THUA THIEN. The level of activity remained very low in Thua Thien during the period with only one sabotage and three propaganda incidents reported. It appears evident that the Viet Cong have not been able to recover from continuing friendly operations in the province.

c. QUANG NAM. Activity in Quang Nam increased over the previous reporting period with terrorism constituting the most notable increase. This increase in non-military activity together with increased Viet Cong military activity in the province reflects an overall intensification of VC/NVA efforts in this key province.

d. QUANG TIN. Terrorist activity increased sharply in Quang Tin with propaganda remaining high. Captured documents continued to emphasize the necessity of involving a maximum number of people in Viet Cong-directed political activity.

e. QUANG NGAI. Counterintelligence activity in Quang Ngai increased again during the reporting period and represents the highest activity level in I Corps. Terrorism showed a particular increase with attacks on refugee and resettlement camps noticeably heavy. These terrorist incidents represent increased attempts to bring more of the population under Viet Cong control.

2. ESPIONAGE. The level of reported espionage activity increased in I Corps during the period with activity primarily confined to Quang Tri Province. For the last several reporting periods, reported espionage activity has been confined primarily to Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces.

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

This is partially attributed to improved friendly intelligence collection in those areas and probably reflects increased VC/NVA attempts to collect intelligence for planned activities to recoup their recent setbacks in the XXIV Corps area.

a. QUANG TRI PROVINCE.

(1) Four (4) North Vietnamese trained agents are reported to be operating in the Moc-Bai resettlement area. Disguised as civilians, they mix with the people to collect information on ARVN and U. S. troops.

(2) Three(3) VC from the Lam-Lang (H) civil affairs section, accompanied by an unknown number of guerrillas, stopped civilians in the vicinity of YD184603 and asked about the general situation in Vinh-Dai resettlement camp and the people living in the camp.

(3) A woman from the Cam Lo resettlement camp was recruited by two (2) VC to collect information on GVN activities in the camp.

(4) The chairman of Trieu-Tai village has recruited three (3) personnel of An-Hung (H) Trieu-Tai (V) to collect information on FWMAF activities and to buy food from the Quang Tri market for the Communists.

(5) Two (2) VC reconnaissance agents are in Trieu-Trung (V) with the mission of collecting information on GVN activities. Reportedly when ARVN troops launch an operation in this area, the two (2) agents put fresh cut tree branches in the hamlet cemetery to warn the VC.

(6) A native of Cau-Nhi (H), Hai-Nhi (V) often goes to the Quang Tri market to buy radios for the local economic cadre and to collect information for the VC.

b. QUANG NGAI PROVINCE.

(1) A VC company (C19B) in the vicinity of Van Ban (H) (BS73614) is accompanied by nine (9) youths, aged ten (10) to twelve (12), who disguised themselves as students to collect information for the VC.

(2) A VC unit reportedly is using two (2) girls to gather information in the vicinity of BS560628.

3. SABOTAGE. Sabotage activity, confined to attempts to interdict LOC's, increased slightly during this reporting period.

<u>PROV</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
Thua Thien	17Nov68	Railroad bridge destroyed	ZD099008
Quang Tri	18Nov68	Patrol boat hit underwater mine receiving extensive hull damage.	YD296669

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Quang Tri	20Nov68	Patrol Boat hit underwater mine receiving extensive hull damage	YD304677
Quang Nam	9Nov68	Culvert destroyed	BT174420
Quang Tin	17Nov68	Bridge destroyed	BT497066
Quang Tin	17Nov68	Bridge destroyed	BT429109
Quang Ngai	17Nov68	Bridge destroyed	BS692647

4. POLITICAL. Although remaining at a relatively high level, political activity decreased slightly from the level of the previous reporting period. With continued enemy references to their winter-spring campaign, which is to be launched prior to the end of November 1968, it is highly probable that VC political activity will continue at this high level of intensity. VC continued efforts to establish People's Liberation Committees and to organize the people for their "general uprising".

a. QUANG NAM.

(1) VC political activity continued on the upswing in Quang Nam Province during the week. On 11 November 1968, the VC Quang Da Special Zone Committee convened a meeting of all subordinate civil affairs sections (NFI) in Dien An (V) (BT012648). The purpose of the meeting was to inform all VC cadre that a new general offensive throughout South Vietnam would be launched during the month of November 1968. This new phase of attack will reportedly be stronger than the previous Tet Offensive, while continuing to stress combined efforts in military, political and proselyting activities.

(2) The VC are presently organizing a number of assault youth and female propaganda teams to operate in the areas immediately surrounding Danang City. The assault youth teams are tasked to infiltrate into Danang (C) and create a state of confusion during demonstrations which have been organized and instigated by the female propaganda teams.

b. QUANG TIN. On 9 November 1968, the VC held a meeting for the Autonomous Section and Farmers Association cadre of Ky An (V), in Vinh Quy (H) (BT211218). Village cadre were ordered to organize the people for demonstrations in GVN-controlled areas. To insure success, the demonstrators will carry GVN flags to divert suspicion during infiltration. Note: Other political activity throughout ICTZ was similar to those political activities reported in previous PERINTREPS.

5. PROPAGANDA. Enemy propaganda activity remained at a high level during the reporting period. Major efforts of VC propaganda activities continued to be directed towards exploiting news of the recent bombing halt, establishing People's Liberation Committees, motivating the people to stage demonstrations, and subverting the people against participation in the GVN Accelerated Pacification Campaign.

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

a. QUANG TRI.

(1) Propaganda activity remained at a high level in Quang Tri Province during the reporting period with ten instances of meetings reported. Major lines of discussion during these meetings included:

(a) News of alleged VC victories won at the Paris peace conference.

(b) Methods for establishing People's Revolutionary Committees at the village and hamlet level.

(c) Warning to the people not to resettle in GVN pacification hamlets because they have been targeted for future attacks by the VC.

(d) Attempts to induce young men and women to seek refuge in North Vietnam.

(e) Motivating the people to stage demonstrations for peace and to support the establishment of a coalition government.

(2) On the night of 17 November 1968, a VC/NVA proselyting company moved into the hamlets of Phuong Lang, Kim Long and Dien Khanh of Hai Lang District. The company's mission was to collect rice and spread propaganda among the people.

(3) An unidentified VC armed propaganda platoon has been operating in the vicinity of Quat Xa (H) (YD100599) since 10 November 1968. At night, this platoon sends troops into Ba Thung (H), Dua Binh(H) and Cam Lo Resettlement camp to spread propaganda and conduct proselyting operations against ARVN and U. S. soldiers. The VC C/9 company, with an estimated strength of 200 men, has been tasked to conduct similar operations at the pacified hamlets in Dong Ha (V) and Dong Thai (V).

(4) A meeting of District level cadre was held in Gio Linh (D) to promulgate an announcement issued by the Political Bureau of North Vietnam. The announcement included a list of instructions for carrying out classical subversion tactics. It was also related during the meeting that North Vietnam would continue to seek a battlefield victory.

b. THUA THIEN. Viet Cong propaganda activity in Thua Thien Province remained sporadic and light with only two incidents being reported.

(1) VC agents are spreading propaganda among the trade and labor classes of Hue City that religious and political organizations would stage demonstrations for peace in the near future. The VC incited these classes to participate in the struggle, requesting the withdrawal of Free World Military Forces from South Vietnam and reestablishing peace in the country.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) The District Party Committee of Huong Dien instructed a number of its subordinate cadre to launch a propaganda campaign urging the people to support the National Liberation Front. It was further reported that the Party Central Committee has ordered the liberation of Quang Tri and Thua Thien Provinces during the Autumn-Winter Campaign.

c. QUANG NAM.

(1) Two companies of the VC Q.81 Battalion deployed at BT045492 and BT070533 in Duy Xuyen (D) on 14 November 1968. The companies have been equipped with public broadcast systems in order to conduct civil affairs and psychological warfare operations. Various reports indicate that several Caucasians and Negroes (NFI) are operating as members of VC units in this area. These personnel are reportedly tasked to aid VC efforts in propaganda, communications deception and enemy (U. S.) proselyting.

(2) VC agents posing as members of the People's Self Defense Group of Binh Thuan (Q), Danang City, are presently operating as propaganda cadre supporting activities of the VC Song Da Party Committee (Danang River Committee).

(3) During the night of 11 November 1968, one VC platoon entered Thanh Xuyen (H) #2 (AT8547) and posted leaflets stating, "The Americans will go home in December, thus creating victory for the National Liberation Front".

d. QUANG TIN.

(1) Propaganda activity remained at a normal level in Quang Tin Province with four instances of meetings reported during the week. The meetings were generally held to disseminate the victory news of the National Liberation Front (NLF), encourage the people to demonstrate, and arouse popular support for the VC revolution. During a propaganda meeting held in Vinh Quy (H), villagers having relatives working for the GVN were urged to support the VC cause by persuading their relatives to either defect to the NLF or work as VC espionage agents in the GVN ranks.

(2) VC propaganda leaflets were discovered scattered about the ground in Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) (BT112019). The leaflets announced that the liberation of Vietnam had already occurred and urged the people to overthrow the puppet regime and put the government back into the hands of the people.

e. QUANG NGAI. A VC operations group of about 30 men has the mission of establishing installations and developing "Alliance of National Democratic and Peace" organizations in the new-life hamlets of Son Long and Son Trung Villages. (Analyst comment: They are possibly referring to People's Revolutionary Committees)

C-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) **TERRORISM** : Terrorist activity increased substantially during the period. While part of the increase can be attributed to improved reporting procedures, it appears that the primary reason is the VC implementing of plans to increase their political influence, control the population, and demoralize GVN officials. Quang Ngai Province registered the greatest number of terrorist incidents with a large proportion being directed against refugee and resettlement camps. (See Appendix II for the list of terrorist incidents)

7. **MISCELLANEOUS**: Miscellaneous activity encompasses those VC/NVA population control activities which do not readily fit other categories.

A. Quang Tri Province

(1) A six (6) man squad of VC operates in Van Van (H) (YD380535) with the mission to ambush village PF's, collect taxes, and assassinate the hamlet chiefs of Van Van (H) (YD380535) and La Duy (H) (YD408544).

(2) Two (2) VC went to Hai Dien (V) (YD475470) to assassinate the local PF platoon leader, who had recently captured two (2) VC in the area.

B. Thua Thien Province

(1) Two (2) VC, a man and a woman, frequent Highway #1 from Cau Vuc Bridge (YD835176) to Thanh Lam Radio Broadcasting station (YD835179). These personnel reportedly invite RVNAF/PWMAF personnel into their home where they are kidnapped.

(2) Approximately two (2) communist squads entered the Xom Moi section of My Hoa (H)(YD222638) to propagandize the populace. The people were told by the VC to call relatives back from service with the GVN. Otherwise, all GVN related families would be punished when the NLF wins the war. Their objective is to harass GVN pacification plans and to kidnap and assassinate GVN hamlet and village officials engaged in pacification activities.

C. Quang Nam Province

(1) A captured document indicates the communists are having difficulty in recruiting in Quang Nam Province and called for the mobilization of youths and students in contested areas and cities. These recruits will be replacements for casualties.

(2) In the Da Nang area, U.S. Marines were approached by a small boy carrying a 105mm dud. The boy handed the dud to a

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL C-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Marine and ran away. The dud was placed to one side, while an EOD Team was called. Shortly thereafter, the dud exploded.

D. Quang Tin Province A VC cadre of Ky An (V) mobilized coolies to support the VC in their combat operations. Each hamlet must provide two hundred (200) coolies prepared with dry food for five (5) days, bamboo poles, a hammock, ropes and a short hoe.

E. Quang Ngai Province

(1) A group of thirty five (35) coolies guarded by seven (7) VC carried rice to the vicinity of BS350756.

(2) A VC company (C21) located in the vicinity of BS547864 has the mission to infiltrate refugee camps in the area and to assassinate the local GVN cadres.

(3) Two (2) VC sapper teams moved into Quang Ngai City with the intentions of assassinating GVN cadres and mining GVN offices and private residences of GVN cadres.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-7

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX C

Viet Cong Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils

1. The attached list of Viet Cong (VC) Liberation Committees and People's Revolutionary Councils are those which have reportedly been established as of 23 November 1968. The committees range in descending order from the province level through districts, villages and hamlets.
2. The provinces and districts cited are listed by VC names. In cases where territorial or name differences occur, the Government of Vietnam name is listed in parentheses.
3. Letter symbols used for original sources are:
 - a. "A" Vietnamese Intelligence Service Reports.
 - b. "B" Prisoners and Ralliers
 - c. "C" Communist Press and Radio
 - d. "D" Captured Documents
 - e. "E" Static Census Grievance

UNCLASSIFIED

C-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

I CORPS

<u>Committee or Council</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Tri Thien Hue Military Region</u>		
Region Committee		C-D
<u>Quang Tri Province</u>		
Province Committee		C
<u>Hai Lang District</u>		
Hai Lang District Committee		C-D
Hai Duong Village	YD504497	A
Hai Son Village	YD459403	A
Hai Kinh Village	YD498460	A
16 Villages and 23 Hamlets - (unnamed)		C
<u>Quang Ha Town District</u>		
Trieu Le Village (Dong Ha)	YD265619	A
<u>Trieu Phong District</u>		
Trieu Trung Village	YD399546	A
<u>Gio Linh District</u>		
1 Village-(unnamed)		A
<u>Thua Thien Province</u>		
Province Committee		C
29 Villages-(unnamed)		C

UNCLASSIFIED

C-1-2

UNCLASSIFIED

Committee or CouncilLocationSourceHuong Thuy District

Huong Thuy District Committee		B
Minh Thuy Village (Thuy Chau Village)	YD854168	B
Chanh Dong Hamlet, Minh Thuy Village		B

Phong Dien District

Phong Dien District Committee		C
Phong Hoa Village	YD485410	B
Village TTT (NFI)		C

Phu Loc District

Phu Loc District Committee		C
----------------------------	--	---

Phu Vang District

Phu Vang District Committee		C-D
Phu Thien Village (Phu My Village)	YD804249	D
Phu Ngan Village (Vinh Xuan (V), Vinh Thanh (V) and An Bang (V) of Vinh Loc District)	YD9818	B

Quang Dien District

Quang Dien District Committee		B
Quang Thai Village	YD6139	B
LaHa Hamlet, Quang Ha Village (?)	YD589418	B
Quang Dai Village (Quang Loc Village)	YD7333	B

Hue City

Ta Ngan District Committee		D
----------------------------	--	---

C-1-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Committee or CouncilLocation SourceMilitary Region 5Quang Da Special Zone (Quang Nam-Danang)Dai Loc District

Loc Quy Village (Duc Duc)	AT865515	E
Loc Thanh Village (Duc Duc)	AT892514	E
Loc Vinh Village (Thuong Duc)	ZC170530	E
Loc Tan Village	AT853514	E
Loc Phuoc Village	AT885538	E
Loc Hoa Village	AT872549	E
Loc An Village	AT898599	E
Loc Hung Village	AT928578	E

Dien Ban District

Dien Duong Village (Cam Hai Village, Hieu Nhon District)	BT1164	A
Dien Nam Village (Thanh Minh Village)	BT0763	A
Dien Nhon Village (Phu Loc Village)	BT055540	A
Dien Phuoc Village (Thanh Phong and Ky Ngoc Villages)	BT010575	A
Dien Tan Village (Phu Tho Village)	BT0455	A

Duy Xuyen District

Xuyen An Village	BT150535	A
Xuyen Hiep Village	AT9952	E
Xuyen Khuong Village	AT9450	A
Xuyen Long Village (Hieu Nhon District)	BT150548	A
Tra Nam Hamlet, Xuyen Long Village		E
Xuyen Phuoc Village	BT2156	E
Xuyen Quang Village	BT105545	D
Xuyen Tan Village	BT1152	E
Xuyen Thanh Village	AT9651	E
Xuyen Tho Village	BT1952	E
Xuyen Truong Village	BT0152	E
8 of 17 Villages-(unnamed)		E

UNCLASSIFIED

Committee or CouncilLocationSourceHoa Vang District

Hoa Hung Village (Hieu Duc District)	AT963697	A
Hoa Lac Village	AT8786	A
Hoa Thai Village	AT984693	A

Hoi An City (Hieu Nhon)

Cam Kim Village	BT1456	A
Cam Nam Village	BT1557	E
Cam Thanh Village	BT1859	E
4 of 9 Villages-(unnamed)		E

Quang Nam Province (Quang Tin)Que Son District

Fhu Dien Village	BT0948	E
Fhu Thanh Village	BT100500	A-E
Fhu Tho Village	BT1242	A-E
Son Hoa Village (Hiep Duc District)	AT9725	E
Son Khanh Village	AT9835	E
Son Lanh Village	BT0035	E
Son Loc Village (Duc Duc District)	BT0333	A-E
Son Long Village	AT9731	A-B -E
Son Phuoc Village (Duc Duc District)	AT918365	A
Son Thach Village	AT9831	E
Son Thang Village	BT0233	A-E
Son Thanh Village	BT0334	A-E
Son Tho Village	AT9140	E
Son Thuong Village	BT0837	E
Son Tu Village	AT957263	A
Son Vien Village	AT910315	A
Hoa Que Hamlet (Hiep Duc District)	AT930265	A
9 of 18 Villages-(unnamed)		A-E
2 Villages-(unnamed)		E

C-1-5

UNCLASSIFIED

Committee or CouncilLocationSourceTam Ky Bac District

All Hamlets, Ky An Village (Tam Ky District)	BT3223	A
Ky Anh Village (Tam Ky District)	BT328275	A
Ky My Village (Tam Ky District)	BT237245	A
Ky Que Village (Tam Ky District)	BT247104	A
Ky Qui Village (Tam Ky District)	BT2018	E
Ky Son Village (Tam Ky District)	BT220076	D
Ky Thinh Village (Tam Ky District)	BT234217	A-E
Thanh Duc Hamlet, Ky Thinh Village (Tam Ky District)	BT223202	B
Phuoc Long Village (Tam Ky District)	BT1823	A

Tam Ky Nam District

Ky Hung Village (Ly Tin District)	BT358204	A-D
Ky Khuong Village (Ly Tin District)	BT442085	A

Thang Binh District

Binh Dao Village	BT240452	A
Binh Giang Village	BT195470	A-E
Binh Hai Village	BT281335	A
Binh Nam Village	BT310325	A-E
Binh Phu Village	BT182440	B-E
Binh Phuc Village	BT170230	A-E
Binh Quy Village	BT156389	B
Binh Sa Village	BT255393	A
Binh Trieu Village	BT230429	A
Binh Trung Village	BT243348	A
Phu Coc Hamlet	AT992283	A

Tien Phuoc District

Phuoc Thanh Village	BT044073	B
---------------------	----------	---

UNCLASSIFIED

C-1-6

DECLASSIFIED

Committee or CouncilQuang Ngai Province

59 Villages-(unnamed)-consists of 38 Villages in Binh Son, Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, Mo Duc, and Nghia Hanh Districts and 21 Villages in Tra Bong, Son Ha and Minh Long Districts 107 out of 159 Villages-(unnamed) C

Ba To District

District Committee C

Binh Son District

Binh Tan Village (Binh Nam Village) BS7186 A
 Binh Tuy Village BS5589 A
 Binh Tuyen Village BS5188 A

Duc Pho District

District Committee A
 Pho Quang Village (Pho Xuan Village) BS834417 A

Mo Duc District

District Committee A
 Duc Chanh Village (Duc Hoai Village) BS742603 A
 Duc Lan Village (Duc My Village) BS750461 A
 Duc Minh Village (Duc Luong Village) BS775565 A
 Duc Phong Village (Duc Thuan Village) BS770521 A

Nghia Hanh District

District Committee A
 Hanh Tinh Village (Nghia Phu Village) BS6150 A
 Hanh Thien Village (Nghia Thuan Village) BS6353 A

C-1-7

UNCLASSIFIED

Committee or Council

Hanh Duc Village (Nghia Hung Village)
 Hanh Dung Village (Nghia Loc Village)

Location Source

BS648625 A
 BS575635 A

Son Ha District

District Committee

A-D

Son Tinh District

District Committee

A-D

Son Dong Village
 Tinh An Village (Son Long Village)
 Tinh Giang Village (Son Tay Village)
 Tinh Ha Village (Son Trung Village)
 Tinh Hoa Village (Son Quang Village)
 Tinh Khe Village (Son My Village)
 Tinh Son Village (Son Loc Village)
 Tinh Tho Village (Son Kim Village)

BS461784 A
 BS636765 D
 BS424772 D
 BS595760 D
 BS715824 A
 BS7479 A
 BS5577 A
 BS5982 A

Tra Bong District

District Committee

C

Tu Nghia District

District Committee
 Nghia Thang Village (Tu My Village)
 Tu Phuoc Village
 Tu Thinh Village
 Phu An Hamlet

BS5475 A
 BS4576 A
 BS5673 A
 B

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

People's Liberation Committees reported by name and/or location as of 23 November 1968.

	<u>Quang Tri</u>	<u>Thua Thien</u>	<u>Quang Nam</u>	<u>Quang Tin</u>	<u>Quang Ngai</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Region (NORTH)</u>						1
<u>Province</u>	1	1				2
<u>District</u>	1	6			8	15
<u>City</u>						
<u>Village</u>	5	6	29	36	23	99
<u>Hamlet</u>		2	1	3	1	7
<u>Precinct</u>						
<u>Total</u>	7	15	30	39	32	124

UNCLASSIFIED

C-1-9

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

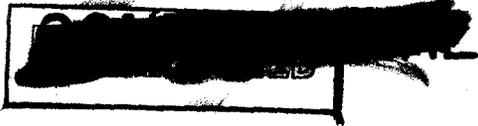
APPENDIX II TO ANNEX C

Terrorist Activities in ICTZ

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tri	10Nov68	YD452592	VC assassinated three persons who were parents of Hoi Chanhs.
Thua Thien	15Nov68	YD119595	A civilian bus detonated a mine, wounding two civilians.
Thua Thien	19Nov68	YD088576	A civilian truck detonated a mine, wounding two civilians.
Quang Nam	16Nov68	BT0278	A VC threw a hand grenade into a market place, wounding two civilians.
Quang Nam	17Nov68	ZC148533	VC fired twenty three rounds of 82mm mortar into a village, killing one civilian and wounding two civilians.
Quang Nam	20Nov68	BT147547 & BT147571	Hoi An City in two separate attacks received twelve rounds of 82mm mortar fire, killing two civilians and wounding twenty seven civilians and two soldiers.
Quang Nam	20Nov68	AT935835	VC terrorists threw two hand grenades into a restaurant, wounding fourteen persons.
Quang Nam	22Nov68	AT996766	Village received two rounds of 122/140mm rockets, killing three civilians and wounding four.
Quang Tin	17Nov68	BTO478	VC attacked a National Police station with B-40 rockets, killing two personnel and wounding seven.

6-II-1

UNCLASSIFIED



<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Tin	13Nov68	BT365185	A civilian truck detonated a mine, killing two civilians and wounding one civilian.
Quang Tin	17Nov68	BT139124	A squad of VC attacked Thanh Lam (H) wounding three civilians.
Quang Tin	20Nov68	BT1457	A civilian market place, a hotel, and a restaurant received six rounds of 82mm mortar, wounding six civilians.
Quang Tin	20Nov68	AT933833	A VC terrorist threw two hand grenades into a coffee shop, wounding eight civilians.
Quang Tin	20Nov68	BT147568	A civilian market received five rounds of 82mm mortar, killing two civilians and wounding forty six other personnel.
Quang Ngai	09Nov68	BS669655	A VC squad forced the people to provide rice, ducks, and chickens to them after which the VC kidnapped six youths.
Quang Ngai	10Nov68	BS808378	An estimated VC company attacked the Pho Lac refugee camp with mortars, B-40 rockets, satchel charges and hand grenades killing twelve personnel and wounding twenty five others.
Quang Ngai	17Nov68	BS749507	A civilian bus detonated a mine resulting in no casualties.
Quang Ngai	17Nov68	BS803323	A refugee camp received fifteen rounds of 82mm mortar fire after which VC terrorists searched the houses of civilian GVN employees shooting

C-H-2

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
			civilians and burning houses. Fourteen personnel were killed and thirty eight wounded. Four houses were burned.
Quang Ngai	17Nov68	BS633750	A refugee camp received ten rounds of 60mm mortar fire, killing three civilians and wounding eighteen others.
Quang Ngai	17Nov68	BS649731	A citadel received three to five rounds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in one civilian killed and five personnel wounded.
Quang Ngai	17Nov68	BS803383	The Pho Phuoc and Ta Lac refugee camps were attacked by a company of VC who fired fifteen rounds of 82mm mortar fire , after which the VC entered the camps setting fire to GVN employees houses. Four people were killed and another forty two wounded.
Quang Ngai	17Nov68	BS709607	Kie Kuong (V) was attacked by VC resulting in four civilians killed, four civilians wounded, and one civilian being kidnapped. Three houses were burned.
Quang Ngai	19Nov68	BS629830	A civilian detonated a mine resulting in three civilians killed and one civilian wounded.
Quang Ngai	19Nov68	BS629830	A civilian lambretta bus detonated a mine resulting in three civilians killed and four civilians wounded.

G-II-3

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Incident</u>
Quang Ngai	20 Nov 68	BS619879	A motorcycle detonated a mine resulting in two civilians killed and two civilians wounded.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C-II-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]
UNCLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]